Author Index
Sedimentary Geology
Volumes 1-50

Abbate, E 0001 0002 0003 0004 0005
Abbott, P L 0283 0827
Abed, A M 0006 0007 0008 0009
Abell, P I 0010
Adachi, M 0011
Addison, R 0401
Adeleye, D R 0012
Agrawal, D P 0013
Ahlbrandt, T S 0014
Ahmad, R 0015
Ahmed, E A 0814
Aiello, E 0016
Aigner, T 0950
Aisenstein, B 0017
Aissaoui, D M 0251
Ajina, T 0660
Akhtar, K 0018
Al-Bassam, K S 0019 0324
Al-Gailani, M B 0020
Al-Jassim, J 0476
Al-Jassim, J A 0324
Al-Kadi, A 0450
Al-Rawi, Y 0021
Al-Saleh, S 0450
Al-Shamlan, A A 0449
Aldahan, A A 0582
Ali, S A 0271
Al Kadi, A S 0452
Allen, D R 0022
Allen, G P 0023 0132
Allen, J R L 0024 0025 0026 0027 0028 0029 0030 0031 0032 0033 0034 0035 0036 0037 0038 0039 0040 0041 0042 0043 0044 0045 0046 0047 0048
Allen, P A 0049
Allen, P M 0401
Almagor, G 0095
Amajor, L C 0050
Anderson, M G 0051 0052
Anderson, R Y 0632
Andrews-Speed, C P 0053 0146
Andrews, J E 0054
Anglada, R 0055
Aoyagi, K 0056
April, R H 0057
Archer, R 0888
Arditto, P A 0058
Argenton, H 0059
Arya, B C 0060
Assereto, R 0061
Aston, S R 0062
Ataman, G 0063 0064 0089 0334
Audley-Charles, M G 0065
Augustinus, P G E F 0066 0863
Awasthi, A K 0067 0068
Awramik, S M 0010
Ayoola, E O 0069
Azmon, E 0070 0071
Bagchi, T C 0174
Bain, D C 0959
Balagopal, A T 0072
Baldanza, A 0196
Ballance, P F 0073
Baltres, A 0074 0075
Baltuck, M 0076
Balukhovskiy, A N 0728
Balukhovsky, A N 0728
Banerjee, I 0077 0078
Banin, A 0794
Banks, N L 0079
Bardhan, S 0129
Bardossy, G 0080
Barr, S M 0081
Barrett, P J 0082
Barrie, C Q 0665
Bart, H A 0083
Bartolini, C 0016 0084
Basset, W A 0085
Bassoullet, J P 0023
Basumallick, S 0641
Bates, T F 0086
Bathurst, R G C 0087 0088
Baysal, O 0089
Bear, J 0090
Beaudoin, B 0091
Beck, K C 0202 0942
Beets, D J 0727
Begemann, H K S P 0092
Begin, Z B 0093
Behairy, A K A 0245
Belderson, R H 0447
Belfiore, A 0342
Belt, C B , Jr 0094
Ben-Avraham, Z 0095
Bencala, K E 0096
Benedict, G L , III 0781
Bennett, R H 0547
Bennett, S M 0652
Bergh, S G 0097
Berlato, S 0084
Bernard, A J 0098
Berrow, M L 0959
Beukes, N J 0099
Beverwijk, A 0100
Bhandari, L L 0478
Bhatal, R S 0101
Bhatia, M R 0102 0103
Bhatt, J J 0104 0105 0106 0107
Bhattacharya, S C 0772
Biddle, P 0108
Binda, P L 0109
Bish, R L 0110
Bissell, H J 0111 0112 0113
Biswas, S K 0114
Blakey, R C 0115
Blanc, J J 0116
Bless, M J M 0117
Bloom, J I 0684
Bobier, C 0059
Boccaletti, M 0016
Boekschoten, G J 0118 0119
Boersma, J R 0120 0121
Bogen, J 0122
Boger, P D 0123
Bonaduce, G 0342
Boni, M 0124
Borak, B 0125
Bortolotti, V 0001 0002 0003 0004 0084 0126 0127
Bose, P K 0128 0129
Bostrom, K 0130
Bottema, S 0131
Bouckaert, J 0117 0910
Bouma, A H 0132 0133 0382
Bourrouilh, F 0134
Bowman, M B J 0135
Brady, R H , III 0136
Braithwaite, C J R 0137
Brambati, A 0342
Brauckmann, F J 0138
Brenchley, P J 0139
Bretschneider, C L 0140
Breyer, J A 0417
Bridge, J S 0141
Brindley, G W 0142
Britton, J C 0417
Brodzikowski, K 0143 0901 0902
Brookfield, M E 0144 0145 0146
Brookins, D G 0147
Brouwer, J 0605
Brunfelt, A O 0148
Buller, A T 0149 0332
Burling, R W 0377 0378
Burne, R V 0274
Burollet, P F 0150 0151 0424
Burrell, D C 0152
Burri, P 0153
Buryakovskiy, L A 0248
Busson, G 0154
Butler, P R 0155
Button, A 0156
Butuzova, G Y 0508
Callen, R A 0157
Cameron, B 0499
Carballeira, J 0201
Carling, P A 0158
Carozzi, A V 0221
Carr, A P 0159 0160
Carrigy, M A 0161
Carter, R M 0162
Carter, R W G 0163 0638
Casnedi, R 0317
Casshyap, S M 0164 0165 0454 0864
Catalov, G A 0166
Catani, G 0342
Catt, J A 0945
Cave, R 0216 0401 0509
Cawood, P A 0495
Chafetz, H S 0167
Chakrabarti, A K 0168

Chakraborty, K L 0525 0526
Chambers, L A 0274
Chamley, H 0169
Chanda, S K 0596
Chandler, T J 0170
Chapman, R E 0171 0172
Chatterjee, B K 0173
Chatterjee, S R 0174
Chaudhri, R S 0175 0176 0177
Chaudhuri, S 0147
Cheel, R J 0178
Chen Changming 0179
Chen Jingshan 0179
Chester, R 0180
Chilingar, G V 0181 0182 0183 0184 0185 0186 0187
Chilingarian, G V 0056 0188 0248 0540
Choi, H I 0189
Chough, S K 0190 0191
Chowdhury, A N 0192
Christiansen, C 0193 0631
Christoffersen, H 0193
Churnet, H G 0194
Clemmensen, L B 0195 0838
Clemmey, H 0288
Clifton, H E 0514
Colacicchi, R 0196
Coleman, J M 0197
Collinson, J D 0048 0198 0199 0708
Conil, R 0117
Conolly, J R 0200
Cook, H E 0600 0601
Corrales, I 0201
Corrochano, A 0201
Côté, R 0492
Couture, R A 0202
Crook, K A W 0203 0974
Crossley, R 0204
Cullingford, R A 0353
Cunningham, R D 0919
Dabrio, C J 0206 0207
Dahanayake, K 0208 0209 0210 0211
Dal Cin, R 0212
Daley, B 0213 0214
Dalsgaard, J 0193
d'Anglejan, B 0215
Das, N G 0128
Dasanayake, D M S N 0210
da Silva, M A M 0205
Davies, W 0216 0401 0509
Davis, J C 0217 0218
Davis, R W 0219
Dawson, J B 0220
Dawson, W C 0221
Dean, W E 0225 0226
Deb, M 0227
de Boer, R B 0222
Debrabant, P 0169
De Clercq, S W G 0474
de Coo, J C M 0228
Deelman, J C 0228
Deer, W A 0229
de Feyter, A J 0572
Degens, E T 0230
De Grandpre, C 0023
De Iure, A M 0665
de Jong, J D 0223 0224
Dekker, L 0474
Delgado, F 0532
Demovič, R 0915
Deneke, E 0231
Dickey, D B 0232
Dickinson, W R 0233 0234
Dill, H 0235
Dimitrijevic, M D 0236
Dimitrijevic, M N 0236
Dingle, R V 0237
Dionne, J 0238
Dixit, P C 0239
Dixon, J 0240
Dominguez, L L 0602
Dominik, J 0241 0527
Donaldson, A C 0588
Dragastan, O 0830
Dronkert, H 0727
Duck, R W 0242
Du Dresnay, R 0153
Dulekoz, E 0147
Dumitru, I 0830
Dunbar, G J 0243
Du Penhoat, Y 0023
Durga Prasada Rao, N V N 0244 0245
Dypvik, H 0246 0247
Dzevanshir, R D 0248
Eggler, D H 0869
Eggleston, J R 0226
Ekdale, A A 0249
El-Ashry, M T 0250
El-Hiyari, M 0008
El-Sayed, M I A 0449
El-Shahat, A 0252
El Haddad, A 0251
Elias, M 0253
Ellenor, D W 0254
Elliott, G F 0255 0256
Ellis, J B 0257
Ellison, B 0970
Emery, K O 0258
Enu, E I 0259
Epstein, S A 0260
Eriksson, K A 0261 0262 0263 0390 0878 0927
Ershaghi, I 0264
Evans, G 0265 0266
Evans, N H 0956
Faas, R W 0267
Fabricius, F H 0268
Falls, D L 0269
Farrow, G E 0846
Feary, D A 0270
Feldhausen, P H 0271
Fenner, P 0272
Fenton, M W 0273
Ferguson, J 0274
Fergusson, C L 0275
Fernandez Luque, R 0276
Feuillee, P 0277
Fewtrell, M D 0278
Fiege, K 0279
Fielding, C R 0280
Fierman, E I 0663
Figueiredo, A G , Jr 0281
Fily, G 0282
Finch, J W 0283
Finkl, C W 0284
Finkl, C W , Jr 0285
Fitzgerald, P G 0082
Flemming, B W 0286 0287
Flint, S 0288
Flood, P G 0289
Flor, G 0201
Folk, R L 0061 0290 0291 0292
Franke, W 0293
Freytet, P 0294
Friedman, G M 0125 0260 0295 0296 0297 0298 0299 0313 0499 0734 0790 0812
Friis, H 0300 0301
Fripiat, J J 0302
Fritz, W J 0303
Froget, C 0055
Fruth, I 0304 0305
Füchtbauer, H 0138 0306 0307 0308
Gabelman, J W 0309
Gabrie, C 0310
Gager, B R 0311
Gagnon, M J 0492
Gal, M 0794
Galli, G 0312
Gallo, F 0342
Gao Wenxue 0484
Garber, R A 0313
Garde, R J 0314
Gardiner, P R R 0315
Garfunkel, Z 0095
Garrison, R E 0316 0939
Garzanti, E 0317
Gass, I G 0318
Gauthier, A 0319 0320 0664
Gees, R A 0599
Gellatly, D C 0321
Gharib, I M 0451 0452
Ghosh, G 0129
Gibling, M R 0566
Gilbert, R 0322
Gill, E D 0695
Gillespie, R 0157
Gillott, J E 0323
Gindy, A R 0324
Ginzburg, A 0325
Gize, A P 0326
Glass, B P 0736
Glass, S W 0327
Glazner, A F 0328
Gleason, R 0160
Glennie, K W 0329 0330 0331 0332 0826
Glooschenko, W A 0537
Glover, B K 0333
Glover, L K 0736
Gocev, P 0016
Gochev, P M 0016
Goesten, M 0628
Gokcen, S L 0063 0334 0335
Gökten, Y E 0336
Goldberg, E D 0337
Goldbery, R 0338 0894
Golia, R T 0339
Gomez, B 0340 0785
Gorsline, D S 0132 0341
Got, H 0342
Gotowala, R 0902
Goudie, A S 0819
Gould, S J 0343
Grabowska-Olszewska, B 0344
Grady, A E 0922
Gradzinski, R 0345
Graf, W L 0346
Graham, J R 0347 0348 0349 0350
Grant, A C 0424
Grasso, M 0351
Gravenor, C P 0574
Greeley, R 0471
Greenwood, B 0352
Gregory, K J 0353
Greig-Smith, P 0354
Grim, R E 0355
Grinham, D F 0356 0538
Groessens, E 0117
Gross, G A 0357
Grousset, F 0358
Grover, J A 0359
Gubitosa, R 0115
Gucwa, I 0360
Gunatilaka, A 0361
Gundogdu, N 0064
Günther, K 0231
Gvirtzman, G 0325 0729
Habib, M E 0814
Hadiwisastra, S 0922
Hagopian, D 0019
Hails, J R 0362
Hall, A 0363
Hall, D H 0364
Hall, J K 0365 0610

Hall, K J 0920
Hallam, A 0513 0642
Hamilton, D 0366
Hamilton, D S 0367
Hamilton, E I 0368
Hamilton, E L 0369
Hamilton, R 0257
Hampton, M A 0133 0382
Han, S 0643
Handford, C R 0370
Haner, B E 0371
Hanisch, J 0372
Harbaugh, J W 0373
Harder, H 0374
Hardjoprawiro, S 0922
Harrison, S 0303
Hashimi, N H 0375
Haven, D S 0376
Hay, A E 0377 0378
Hayes, M O 0379
Hayward, A B 0380 0381
Heijnen, W 0862
Hein, J R 0382
Heller, L 0383
Helm, D G 0384
Herzer, R H 0385
Hesse, R 0191 0386
Hewlett, J D 0387
Hildred, P R 0109
Hirst, D M 0388 0389
Hobday, D K 0390 0391 0852 0928
Hobson, L A 0392
Hölder, H 0393
Holmes, P W 0394
Hoppe, G 0395
Hoque, M 0396
Horie, S 0397
Horne, J C 0391
Hoskin, C M 0398
Houmark-Nielsen, M 0399
Howard, J D 0400
Howells, M F 0401
Hrouda, F 0402 0403
Huang Jiakuan 0179
Hudec, P P 0817
Huggett, J M 0404
Hughes, T 0405
Hummel, G 0406
Humphries, D W 0407
Hunter, R E 0408 0409
Hurst, J M 0410
Hutka, J 0591 0592
Iijima, A 0411
Imreh, L 0412
Ingersoll, R V 0413
Iqbaluddin, G K K 0414
Ito, M 0415 0416
Ivey, M L , Jr 0417
Jackson, A 0401
Jackson, M J 0418
Jadoul, F 0317
Jago, C F 0419
Jain, A K 0420
James, D M D 0421 0422 0423
Janak, F 0402
Jansa, L F 0424
Jarvis, G T 0425 0439
Jasko, S 0426
Jerzykiewicz, T 0345 0427
Jipa, D C 0428
Johnson, D P 0769 0770
Johnson, K G 0429 0430 0431
Johnson, S Y 0432
Jones, B 0433
Jones, C M 0434
Jones, G A 0736
Jones, P C 0435
Jopling, A V 0749
Jorgensen, N O 0436 0437
Joshi, A 0227
Jovanovic, Z Z 0438
Jowett, E C 0439
Kafri, U 0523
Kahn, J H 0440
Karagjuleva, J 0016
Karagyuleva, Y 0016
Karcz, I 0441 0442 0443
Kasig, W 0117
Kaur, S 0177
Kedar, Y 0071
Keller, W D 0444
Kelling, G 0335 0445
Kelly, R I 0446
Kennedy, W J 0316
Kenyon, N H 0447
Kerr, D R 0448
Kersey, D 0443
Khain, V E 0728
Khain, V Y 0728
Khaiwka, M H 0449
Khalaf, F I 0450 0451 0452
Khan, H M M 0176 0177
Khan, S U 0453
Khan, Z A 0454
Khedr, E S 0455
Khoury, H N 0456 0457
Kidwai, R M 0375
King, A 0160
King, C A M 0458
King, W A 0459
Kinsman, D J J 0460 0461
Klaus, W 0462
Klein, G d 0463 0464 0465
Kocurek, G 0167 0406 0624
Kölbl, L 0466
Koopmann, B 0951
Koopmans, B N 0467
Korites, B 0468
Korzh, M 0473
Kostadinov, V 0016
Kostaschuk, R A 0469
Krinsley, D 0470 0471
Krylov, I N 0472
Krylov, N 0473
Kuhry, B 0474
Kuijpers, E P 0475
Kukal, Z 0476
Kumar, R 0477 0850 0851
Kumar, S 0478 0479 0797
Labeyrie, L D 0480
Ladd, H S 0481
Laird, M G 0502
Lamens, J 0482
Land, L S 0483
Lanfredi, N W 0646
Lao Qiuyuan 0484
Larsen, G 0485 0486 0487 0488
Larue, D K 0489
Laurant, A 0490
Leach, J A 0808
Leatherman, S P 0491 0956
Leclerc, A 0492
Leech, G B 0493
Leeder, M R 0494
Leenhardt, O 0774
Leitch, E C 0495
Lele, V S 0496 0528 0819
Lennon, G W 0497
Lentini, F 0351
Leonard-Mayer, P J 0498
Leonard, J E 0499
Leprun, J C 0500
Letson, J R J 0665
Lewis, A G 0501
Lewis, D W 0385 0502 0896
Liboriussen, J 0503 0504
Licari, G R 0640
Liebertz, P J 0736
Limarino, C O 0505
Linden, W J M v d 0506
Link, M H 0507 0640
Lisitzina, N A 0508
Lisle, R J 0509
Liyanage, A N 0211
Logvinenko, N V 0510
Long, L E 0511
Longman, M W 0512
Loock, J C 0920
Loomis, D P 0328
van Loon, A J 0907
Loughman, D L 0513 0642
Luepke, G 0514
Lynas, B D T 0401
Mabesoone, J M 0515
MaCarthy, I A J 0315
Mader, D 0516 0517 0518 0519 0520 0521
Magaritz, M 0522 0523
Maisonneuve, J 0524
Majumder, T 0525 0526
Maldonado, A 0824
Manetti, P 0016
Mangini, A 0241 0527
Marathe, A R 0528
Marchig, V 0529
Margolis, S V 0530
Marschalko, R 0531
Martin, J M 0532 0533
Martini, I P 0356 0446 0459 0534 0535 0536 0537 0538 0539 0872
Masoli, M 0342
Mason, T R 0921
Masuda, F 0416
Mathey, B 0277
Matsumoto, R 0411
Mattavelli, L 0540
Matthews, S C 0541
Maxwell, J C 0542
Maxwell, W G H 0543
May, J A 0544
McArthur, J L 0545
McBride, E F 0483 0546
McCall, G J H 0243
McCann, S B 0469
McCulloch, D S 0735
McGee, D L 0563
McGregor, B A 0547
McHardy, W J 0959
McKague, H L 0930
McKee, E D 0548 0549 0550
McManus, J 0149
McPherson, J G 0551 0552
McSaveney, E R 0553 0554
McSaveney, M J 0555 0556
Medesan, A 0075
Medus, J 0557
Melville, G 0558
Mench, P A 0512
Meredith, J C 0167
Merefield, J R 0559
Merino, E 0560
Merla, G 0561
Merriam, J B 0562
Merritt, R D 0563
Metrin, D B 0686
Mezzadri, G 0342
Miall, A D 0564 0565 0566
Miles, J H 0108
Milliken, K L 0483
Mills, P C 0567
Mimran, Y 0568
Mishra, S K 0569
Misra, K C 0194
Mitchell, J G 0570
Mitchell, R W 0571
Molenaar, N 0572

Monaco, A 0342
Monaco, A A 0573
Montaggioni, L F 0310
Montes, A S L 0574
Montes, M L 0574
Monty, C 0132
Mookherjee, A 0575
Moore, D G 0576
Moore, T E 0577
Moors, H T 0578 0579
Morad, S 0580 0581 0582
Morales-Alamo, R 0376
Morisawa, M 0583
Morse, J W 0584
Mortland, M M 0585 0586
Morton, R A 0587 0588
Moss, A J 0589 0590 0591 0592
M'Rabet, A 0593
Mucci, A 0584
Müeller, G 0748 0831
Muir, I D 0594
Mukherji, K K 0595
Mukhopadhyay, A 0596
Müller, C 0597 0598
Müller, G 0599
Mullin, P R 0445
Mullins, H T 0600 0601 0602
Murray, H H 0603
Murray, J W 0377 0378
Murray, R C 0604
Nachmias, J 0946
Nagel, D K 0602
Nagtegaal, P J C 0605
Nair, R R 0375
Narain, H 0606
Narayan, J 0607
Narbonne, G M 0433
Nayak, S R 0608
Naylor, D 0541
Neev, D 0609 0610
Nelson, R A 0869
Newall, G 0139
Nickel, E 0611 0612 0613 0614 0615 0616 0617 0618 0619 0620 0621 0622 0862
Nielsen, O B 0623
Nielson, J 0624
Nilsen, T H 0577 0625 0626 0627
Nio, S D 0628
Nishri, A 0313
Nissenbaum, A 0313 0629
Nocita, B W 0630
Noe-Nygaard, N 0839
Noernberg, P 0631
Nornberg, P 0193
Norris, R J 0162
Nuhfer, E B 0632
Nutter, A H 0836
Nwajide, C S 0633
Ogren, D E 0634
Oldershaw, A E 0433
O'Leary, D W 0635
Oliver, R L 0923
Ollier, C D 0636
Opdyke, N D 0637
Orford, J D 0638
Ori, G G 0639
Orlando, R C 0133
Ortega-Huertas, M 0533
Osborne, R H 0010 0640
Ovenshine, A T 0667
Pagnier, H 0727
Paluska, A 0230
Panagos, A G 0666
Pandalai, H S 0641
Paproth, E 0117
Pardo, A 0642
Park, B 0643
Parkash, B 0068 0644
Parker, A 0645 0829
Parker, G 0646
Parra, M 0358
Parrish, J T 0647
Passerini, P 0001 0002 0003 0004 0126 0127
Patro, B C 0648 0649
Paul, J 0293
Pe, G G 0650
Pedley, H M 0351 0651 0652
Pedro, G 0653
Peng, T H 0736
Percival, C J 0654
Perthuisot, J P 0154
Peryt, T M 0655 0656
Pestrong, R 0657
Peterson, F 0658
Peterson, G L 0659
Philip, G 0660
Piatkowski, T S 0656
Pickering, K T 0384 0661
Pierce, J W 0662 0723
Pilkey, O H 0499 0663
Pilot, M D 0664
Piper, D J W 0650 0665 0666
Pittman, E D 0667
Plug, R 0372
Pol, C 0201
Pollard, J E 0668
Polo, M D 0207
Polvêche, J 0059
Poncet, J 0669 0670
Poppe, L J 0671
Postma, G 0672
Poty, E 0117
Powell, R D 0502
Prasethyo, H 0922
Price, I 0673
Pryor, W A 0674 0675
Psilovikos, A 0676
Pugliese, N 0342
Pujalte, V 0677
Pulvertaft, T C R 0678
Purdy, G M 0679
Purnachandra Rao, V 0375
Pye, K 0680 0681
Pyle, T E 0869
Qidwai, H A 0165
Rai, S 0682
Raiswell, R 0683
Rajaguru, S N 0013 0528
Rami, A 0492
Ranasinghe, A P 0211
Randazzo, A F 0684 0685 0686 0687
Rao, C G 0688
Rao, C N 0060 0575
Rao, G G 0689
Rappeport, M L 0133
Rau, A 0539 0872
Rawlinson, S E 0690
Ray, S K 0772
Reader, N A 0158
Rech-Frollo, M 0691 0692
Récy, J 0055
Reeckmann, A 0693 0694
Reeckmann, S A 0695
Reijers, T J A 0696 0697 0698 0699 0700 0701
Reimer, T O 0702 0703 0704
Reimnitz, E 0871
Reineck, H E 0705 0706
Renard, M 0707
Reyment, R A 0708
Riba, O 0709
Ricci Lucchi, F 0710
Richardson, E S , Jr 0982
Richardson, J L 0711
Ridge, J D 0712
Rieke, H H 0713 0714
Riezebos, P A 0715 0716
Riley, S J 0717
Rizzini, A 0718
Robb, J M 0719
Roberts, A H 0257
Roberts, H H 0440 0720 0721 0722
Roberts, W P 0723
Robertson, A H F 0724 0725
Roep, T B 0726 0727
Ronov, A B 0728
Rope, T B 0672
Rösch, H 0529
Rosenzweig, A 0834
Ross, C R 0382
Ross, D A 0729 0730 0832
Roy, A K 0644
Roy, B 0013
Roy, P S 0731
Royle, A G 0732
Royse, C F , Jr 0733
Rubin, D M 0734 0735
Ruddiman, W F 0736
Ruegg, G H J 0672
Rupke, J 0737
Russell, T 0738
Rust, B R 0178
Rust, I C 0739
Saadalla, A 0660
Saadallah, A A 0803
Sabet, M A 0740
Sabine, P A 0741
Sagri, M 0001 0003 0004 0005 0127
Sahu, B K 0648 0649 0742 0743
Salomon, J C 0023
Samama, J C 0098
Samsuddin, M 0744
Sanders, J E 0281
Sano, H 0745
Sarkar, S 0746
Sarkisyan, S G 0747
Saroop, H C 0685
Sarver, T J 0686
Sass, E 0944
Sastri, V V 0799
Sathyanarayan, S 0748
Saunderson, H C 0749
Schafer, C T 0750
Scherreiks, R 0304 0305
Schidlowski, M 0751
Schneider, W 0009
Schock, W W , Jr 0752
Schopf, J W 0753
Schrader, H J 0754
Schroeder, J H 0755
Schüller, M 0756
Schwan, J 0757
Schwarzacher, W 0758 0759
Scott, R M 0400
Scurfield, G 0760
Seemann, U 0761
Segnit, E R 0760
Seibert, G 0750
Seibold, E 0762
Selley, R C 0763 0764 0765
Sellwood, B W 0766
Semeniuk, V 0767 0768 0769 0770
Sen, D P 0771 0772 0773
Sen Gupta, D K 0174
Serruya, C 0774
Seslavinskiy, K B 0728
Seslavinsky, K B 0728
Sestini, G 0127 0775 0776 0777 0778 0779 0780
Sevastopulo, G D 0541
Shah, C S 0414
Shanmugam, G 0781 0782 0833

Sharma, D K 0688
Sharma, M R 0783
Sharma, R P 0644
Sharp, M 0784 0785
Shaw, A B 0786
Sheehan, P M 0410
Shideler, G A 0740
Shideler, G L 0787
Shiki, T 0788
Shome, S 0129
Shotwell, J A 0789
Shringarpure, D M 0608
Shukla, V 0790
Siedlecka, A 0292 0791 0792
Siesser, W G 0793
Singer, A 0794
Singh, I B 0795 0796 0797
Singh, P 0851
Singh, S P 0798
Singh, T 0479
Sinha, R N 0799
Sinha, T C 0773
Skeet, T H H 0800
Skei, J M 0801 0802 0847
Skocek, V 0803
Skupin, K 0804
Slaczka, A 0360
Slanska, J 0805
Slatt, R M 0806
Sloss, L L 0807
Smale, D 0896
Smalley, I J 0808
Smith, D G 0809
Smith, J N 0750
Smith, J W 0810 0811
Smith, W G 0722
Smulders, F 0628
Sneh, A 0812
Soder, P A 0813
Soliman, M A 0251 0814
Sommerville, J H 0366
Sonnenfeld, P 0815 0816 0817
Spalletti, L A 0505
Speksnijder, A 0818
Sperling, C H B 0819
Spjeldnaes, N 0820
Sprigg, R C 0821
Srihari, Y 0244 0245
Srivastava, V K 0072
Stanford, P N 0366
Stanistreet, I G 0139 0822
Stanley, D J 0823 0824
Stanzione, D 0124
Stear, W M 0825
Steel, R J 0668
Steele, R P 0826
Steer, B L 0827
Stefanon, A 0951
Steidtmann, J R 0752
Stephens, C G 0828
Stewart, A D 0829
Stewart, J H 0339
Stilla, A 0830
Stoffers, P 0831 0832
Storer, D 0540
Stow, D A V 0833
Stranik, Z 0403
Streel, M 0117
Strom, R N 0834
Stuart, C J 0835
Stütze, B 0894
Sugisaki, R 0011
Summerhayes, C P 0836
Sumner, J S 0837
Sundeen, D A 0398
Surlyk, F 0195 0838 0839
Sutphin, H B 0123
Swarbrick, E E 0840 0841
Swift, D J P 0281 0646 0842 0843 0844
Swithinbank, C 0845
Syvitski, J P M 0501 0846 0847
Tada, R 0411
Taguchi, K 0848
Taka, A S 0570
Tandon, S K 0477 0849 0850 0851
Tankard, A J 0852 0929
Tanner, W F 0853 0854 0855 0856 0857
Tappan, H 0858
Tavener-Smith, R 0859
Taylor, G 0974
Taylor, J C M 0860
Teleki, P G 0861
Ten Have, T 0862
Terwindt, J H J 0120 0121 0863
Tewari, R C 0864
Textoris, D A 0269 0865
Teyssen, T 0520
Thom, B G 0731
Thompson, D B 0866
Thomson, J 0867
Thunell, R C 0868 0957
Tian Xingyou 0179
Tieh, T T 0869
Tisljar, J 0308
Toft, P C 0870
Toimil, L J 0871
Tomellini, S 0010
Tongiorgi, M 0539 0872
Tooms, J S 0836
Torres-Ruiz, J 0533
Torske, T 0097
Toy, T J 0873
Trashliev, S 0874
Tricart, J 0875
Trumbull, J V A 0663
Trumpy, R 0876
Trurnit, P 0877
Truswell, J F 0878
Tschapek, M 0879
Tsoar, H 0880
Tucker, M E 0881 0882
Tunbridge, I P 0883 0884
Turan, J 0915
Turner, B R 0263 0885
Turner, P 0288 0886 0887 0888 0889
Twidale, C R 0890
Uchupi, E 0730
Undersrud, E 0668
Unsöld, G 0951
Upchurch, S B 0834
Valentine, J W 0891 0892
Valeton, I 0893 0894
Van Andel, T H 0895
van den Berg, J H 0628
Vandenberghe, N E 0910
van der Lingen, G J 0896
van der Meer Mohr, C G 0897
van der Meulen, S 0898
van der Waals, L 0716
Van Genderen, J L 0899
Van Houten, F B 0676 0900
van Leckwijck, W 0279
van Loon, A J 0143 0901 0902 0903 0904 0905 0906 0908
van Steenwinkel, M 0117
van Straaten, L M J U 0909
van Vliet, A 0605
Varadachari, V V R 0912
Vaughan, D J 0911
Veerayya, M 0912
Veevers, J J 0913 0914
Veizer, J 0915
Vercoutere, T L 0916
Vernia, L 0342
Vincent, P 0917
Vinci, A 0342
Visher, G S 0918 0919
Visser, J N J 0920
Vittori, J 0342
von Brunn, V 0921
Von der Borch, C C 0200 0922 0923
Vos, R G 0156 0263 0924 0925 0926 0927 0928 0929
Waag, C J 0634
Wagner, C W 0153
Wagoner, J L 0930
Waitt, R B , Jr 0931
Wakefield, S J 0932
Walbran, P D 0289
Walker, C T 0933
Walker, K R 0782
Walker, P H 0590 0591 0592
Walter, R 0117
Wanless, H R 0934
Warme, J E 0544
Warren, J K 0935
Wasson, R J 0157 0936
Watkins, R 0937
Watson, A 0938
Watts, K F 0939
Weaver, C E 0202 0940 0941 0942
Webb, B C 0401
Weber, K J 0943
Weggel, J R 0861
Weiler, Y 0944
Weir, A H 0945
Weissbrod, T 0946
Wells, N A 0947
Welsh, W 0948
Welte, D 0949
Wendt, J 0950
Werner, F 0951
West, I 0252
Weydert, P 0319 0320 0664
Whelan, T 0722
Whisonant, R C 0952
Whitaker, J H M 0889
White, N J M 0683
Wiedemann, H U 0953
Wieseneder, H 0954
Wiggers, A J 0903 0904 0905 0906 0907 0908
Wilkinson, B H 0327
Williams, A 0955
Williams, A T 0956
Williams, D F 0957
Willingham, D L 0835
Wilson, C J L 0273
Wilson, I G 0958
Wilson, M J 0959
Winant, C D 0960
Winkelmolen, A M 0961
Winkler, W 0962
Winterhalter, B 0963
Wobber, F J 0964
Wolf, K H 0965 0966 0967 0968 0969 0970 0971
Wolfe, M J 0972
Woodcock, N H 0725 0973
Woodland, B G 0982
Woodyer, K D 0974
Woronow, A 0975
Wright, L D 0731
Wright, M D 0976
Wright, V P 0240 0977
Yaalon, D H 0880
Yamamoto, K 0011
Yamamoto, S 0978
Yamazaki, T 0788
Yang Bao Xing 0979
Yardley, M J 0521
Yeo, R K 0544
Young, G M 0595

Young, H R 0980
Youssef, E S A A 0981
Zachos, L G 0687
Zachry, D L , Jr 0982
Zangerl, R 0982
Zenone, F 0124
Zimmerle, W 0983 0984
0985
ZoBell, C E 0986
Zucchi-Stolfa, M 0342

Subject Index
Sedimentary Geology
Volumes 1-50

absolute age *see also* isotopes

Absolute age—Dates

Alluvium: Sedimentation history of the Mundi Mundi alluvial fans, western New South Wales
(Wasson, R. J.) 22(1-2): 21-51

Calcarenite: Rates of vadose diagenesis in Quaternary dune and shallow marine calcarenites, Warrnambool, Victoria, Australia
(Reeckmann, S. A., *et al.*) 30(3): 157-172

Miliolite: SEM and other studies on the Saurashtra miliolite rocks
(Agrawal, D. P., *et al.*) 20(1): 41-47

Paleosols: Reliability of radiocarbon dating of pedogenic carbonate in the Australian arid zone
(Callen, R. A., *et al.*) 35(1): 1-14

Sapropel: Holocene sedimentation rates on the Hellenic outer ridge; a comparison by ^{14}C and $^{230}Th_{excess}$ methods
(Thomson, J.) 32(1-2): 99-110

Sediments: Anastomosing river deposits, sedimentation rates and basin subsidence, Magdalena River, northwestern Colombia, South America
(Smith, D. G.) 46(3-4): 177-196

— Late Pleistocene and Holocene sedimentation in the Persian Gulf--Gulf of Oman
(Stoffers, P., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 181-208

— Late Quaternary sedimentation rate variations on the Mediterranean Ridge, as results from the $^{230}Th_{excess}$ method
(Dominik, J., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 95-112

— Radiocarbon ages of sediment; Great Barrier Reef
(Maxwell, W. G. H.) 3(4): 331-333

— Significance of natural and anthropogenic sediment inputs to the Saguenay Fjord, Quebec
(Schafer, C. T., *et al.*) 36(2-4): 177-194

— The distribution and origin of phosphate in sediments off Northwest Africa
(Summerhayes, C. P., *et al.*) 8(1): 3-28

Shale: Rb-Sr isotopic age of Eskridge Shale (Lower Permian), eastern Kansas
(Brookins, D. G., *et al.*) 4(2): 103-113

Absolute age—Methods

K/Ar: Potassium and argon loss patterns in weathered micas; implications for detrital mineral studies, with particular reference to the Triassic palaeogeography of the British Isles
(Mitchell, J. G., *et al.*) 39(1-2): 27-52

Acoustical surveys *see under* Geophysical surveys *under* Alaska; Arctic Ocean; Atlantic Ocean; Baltic Sea; California; Mediterranean Sea; South Africa

Africa *see also* Egypt; Kenya; Libya; Malawi; Morocco; Namibia; Nigeria; South Africa; Tanzania; Tunisia; Zambia

Africa—Oceanography

Continental shelf: The distribution and origin of phosphate in sediments off Northwest Africa
(Summerhayes, C. P., *et al.*) 8(1): 3-28

Africa—Structural geology

Tectonics: Intracratonic and pericratonic basins in Africa
(Burollet, P. F.) 40(1-3): 1-11

Alaska—Economic geology

Coal: Depositional environments and resource potential of Cretaceous coal-bearing strata at Chignik and Herendeen Bay, Alaska Peninsula
(Merritt, R. D., *et al.*) 49(1-2): 21-49

Alaska—Environmental geology

Pollution: Clay mineralogy, fine-grained sediment dispersal, and inferred current patterns, lower Cook Inlet and Kodiak shelf, Alaska
(Hein, J. R., *et al.*) 24(3-4): 291-306

Alaska—Geophysical surveys

Acoustical surveys: Identification of bedforms in lower Cook Inlet, Alaska
(Bouma, A. H., *et al.*) 26(1-3): 157-177

Alaska—Oceanography

Marine geology: Identification of bedforms in lower Cook Inlet, Alaska
(Bouma, A. H., *et al.*) 26(1-3): 157-177

Sedimentation: A herringbone bedform pattern of possible Taylor-Goertler type flow origin seen in sonographs
(Toimil, L. J., *et al.*) 22(3-4): 219-228

— Patterns of carbon supply and distribution and oxygen renewal in two Alaskan fjords
(Burrell, D. C.) 36(2-4): 93-115

Alaska—Stratigraphy
Cenozoic: Cenozoic non-marine sedimentary rocks of the Farewell fault zone, McGrath Quadrangle, Alaska
(Dickey, D. B.) 38(1-4): 443-463
Devonian: Regional variations in the fluvial Upper Devonian and Lower Mississippian(?) Kanayut Conglomerate, Brooks Range, Alaska
(Moore, T. E., *et al.*) 38(1-4): 465-497
Mississippian: Regional variations in the fluvial Upper Devonian and Lower Mississippian(?) Kanayut Conglomerate, Brooks Range, Alaska
(Moore, T. E., *et al.*) 38(1-4): 465-497
Tertiary: Environments of deposition, paleocurrents, and provenance of Tertiary deposits along Kachemak Bay, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska
(Rawlinson, S. E.) 38(1-4): 421-442
Alberta—Economic geology
Oil sands: Some sedimentary features of the Athabasca Oil Sands
(Carrigy, M. A.) 1(4): 327-352
Alberta—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: Tectonically deformed pebbles in the Brazeau and Paskapoo formations, central Alberta Foothills, Canada
(Jerzykiewicz, T.) 42(3-4): 159-180
Algae—Floral studies
Holocene: Size, grain type and mineralogical relationships in Recent marine calcareous beach sands
(Falls, D. L., *et al.*) 7(2): 89-102
Algae flora—Coccoliths
Cretaceous: Les calcaires des couches rouges des Alpes; leur composition et leur origine Limestones of the red beds in the Alps; their composition and origin
(Rech-Frollo, M.) 6(1): 53-72
Algal flora—Diatom flora
Oligocene: Changes in geochemical conditions within the Silesian Basin (Polish flysch Carpathians) at the Eocene-Oligocene boundary
(Gucwa, I., *et al.*) 8(3): 199-223
Algal flora—Ecology
Intertidal environment: Some aspects of the biology and sedimentology of laminated algal mats from Mannar Lagoon, Northwest Ceylon
(Gunatilaka, A.) 14(4): 275-300
Lacustrine environment: Modern lacustrine stromatolites, Walker Lake, Nevada
(Osborne, R. H., *et al.*) 32(1-2): 39-61
Algal flora—Paleoecology
Jurassic: Classification of oncoids from the Upper Jurassic carbonates of the French Jura
(Dahanayake, K.) 18(4): 337-353
Triassic: Biostromes of dasycladacean algae and stromatolites; a peculiar interbedding
(Martin, J. M., *et al.*) 25(1-2): 117-126
Algal flora—Stromatolites
Miocene: Mixed carbonate-siliciclastic sedimentation on a Miocene fault-block, Gulf of Suez, Egypt
(El Haddad, A., *et al.*) 37(3): 185-202
Pliocene: Lacustrine stromatolites from the Kyzylgir Formation (Pliocene), Altai Mountains, USSR
(Krylov, I. N.) 32(1-2): 27-38
— Plio-Pleistocene lacustrine stromatolites from Lake Turkana, Kenya; morphology, stratigraphy and stable isotopes
(Abell, P. I., *et al.*) 32(1-2): 1-26
Precambrian: Stromatolitic associations and their palaeo-environmental significance; a re-appraisal of a lower Proterozoic locality from the northern Cape Province, South Africa
(Truswell, J. F., *et al.*) 10(1): 1-23
Proterozoic: Late Precambrian tidal flat deposits and algal stromatolites in the Baatsfjord Formation, East Finnmark, North Norway
(Siedlecka, A.) 21(4): 277-310
— Stromatolitic dolomites in the late Precambrian Malmesbury Group, Cape Province, South Africa
(Reimer, T. O.) 20(1): 29-40
Alluvium *see under* Clastic sediments *under* Sediments
Alps *see also* the individual countries
Alps—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: Facies and geochemical correlations in the upper Hauptdolomit (Norian) of the eastern Lechtaler Alps
(Fruth, I., *et al.*) 13(1): 27-45
— Les calcaires des couches rouges des Alpes; leur composition et leur origine Limestones of the red beds in the Alps; their composition and origin
(Rech-Frollo, M.) 6(1): 53-72
Alps—Stratigraphy
Devonian: Facies analysis of a Devonian carbonate shoreline system (northern Italy)
(Galli, G.) 46(1-2): 91-110
Triassic: Hauptdolomit (Norian); stratigraphy, paleogeography and diagenesis
(Fruth, I., *et al.*) 32(3): 195-231
Alps—Structural geology
Orogeny: Orogenesis and flysch sedimentation; critical remarks on the Alpine model
(Jipa, D. C.) 27(3): 229-239
Ancient ice ages *see under* Glacial geology
Andes *see also* the individual countries
Andes—Stratigraphy
Cretaceous: The Lower Cretaceous Way Group of northern Chile; an alluvial fan-fan delta complex
(Flint, S., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 1-22

Antarctica—Oceanography
Continental shelf: Comparison of heavy minerals in marine sediments with mainland rock outcrops along the coast of Antarctica between longitudes of 40°E and 150°E
(von der Borch, C. C., *et al.*) 2(1): 77-80

Antarctica—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: Genesis of variegated redbeds in the fluvial Aztec Siltstone (Late Devonian), southern Victoria Land, Antarctica
(McPherson, J. G.) 27(2): 119-142
Sedimentation: Calcrete (caliche) Palaeosols in fluvial redbeds of the Aztec Siltstone (Upper Devonian), southern Victoria Land, Antarctica
(McPherson, J. G.) 22(3-4): 267-285

Antarctica—Stratigraphy
Permian: Deposition of the lower Feather Conglomerate, a Permian braided river deposit in southern Victoria Land, Antarctica, with notes on the regional paleogeography
(Barrett, P. J., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 189-208

Apennines—Areal geology
Northern Apennines: Introduction to the geology of the Northern Apennines
(Abbate, E., *et al.*) 4(3-4): 207-249

Apennines—Sedimentary petrology
Clay mineralogy: The Senonian flint-clays of the internal carbonate platform (Southern Apennines, Italy)
(Boni, M., *et al.*) 24(1-2): 17-24
Sedimentary rocks: Carbonate turbidites in a Mesozoic pelagic basin; Scaglia Formation, Apennines; comparison with siliciclastic depositional models
(Colacicchi, R., *et al.*) 48(1-2): 81-105
— Flysch facies and turbitite sedimentology
(Sestini, G.) 4(3-4): 559-597
— Petrography and arrangement of Tertiary graywacke and sandstone sequences of the Northern Apennines
(Deneke, E., *et al.*) 28(3): 189-230
Sedimentary structures: Olistostromes and olistoliths
(Abbate, E., *et al.*) 4(3-4): 521-557

Apennines—Structural geology
Geosynclines: Development of the Northern Apennines geosyncline
(Sestini, G.) 4(3-4)
— Introduction
(Maxwell, J. C.) 4(3-4): 205-206
— Magmatic activity
(Bortolotti, V., *et al.*) 4(3-4): 599-624
— Postgeosynclinal deposition
(Sestini, G.) 4(3-4): 481-520
— Preface
(Merla, G.) 4(3-4): 203
— Sedimentation of the late geosynclinal stage
(Sestini, G.) 4(3-4): 445-479
— The eugeosynclinal sequences
(Abbate, E., *et al.*) 4(3-4): 251-340
— The geosyncline concept and the Northern Apennines
(Abbate, E., *et al.*) 4(3-4): 625-636
— The miogeosynclinal sequences
(Bortolotti, V., *et al.*) 4(3-4): 341-444
— The Northern Apennines geosyncline and continental drift
(Abbate, E., *et al.*) 4(3-4): 637-642
Tectonics: Semi-allochthonous sedimentation in the Apenninic thrust belt
(Ricci Lucchi, F.) 50(1-3): 119-134

Apennines—Tectonophysics
Continental drift: The Northern Apennines geosyncline and continental drift
(Abbate, E., *et al.*) 4(3-4): 637-642

Appalachians *see also* the individual states and provinces

Appalachians—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary structures: Sequence of structures in fine-grained turbidites; comparison of Recent deep-sea and ancient flysch sediments
(Stow, D. A. V., *et al.*) 25(1-2): 23-42
Sedimentation: Current aspects of basin analysis
(Klein, G. d.) 50(1-3): 95-118

Appalachians—Stratigraphy
Ordovician: Comparative sedimentology of shelf carbonates of the Middle Ordovician St. Paul Group, Central Appalachians
(Mitchell, R. W.) 43(1-4): 1-41
Silurian: Deep-burial diagenesis; its implications for vertical movements of the crust, uplift of the lithosphere and isostatic unroofing; a review
(Friedman, G. M.) 50(1-3): 67-94

Arabian Gulf *see* Persian Gulf

Arabian Peninsula *see also* Kuwait; Oman; Saudi Arabia; United Arab Emirates

Arabian Sea—Stratigraphy
Changes of level: Late Pleistocene and Holocene sedimentation in the Persian Gulf--Gulf of Oman
(Stoffers, P., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 181-208

Archaeology *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Florida

Archean *see also* Precambrian; *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* South Africa

Archeology *see* Archaeology *under* Stratigraphy *under* Florida

Arctic Ocean—Geophysical surveys
Acoustical surveys: A herringbone bedform pattern of possible Taylor-Goertler type flow origin seen in sonographs
(Toimil, L. J., *et al.*) 22(3-4): 219-228

Seismic surveys: Sediment waves and other evidence of paleo-bottom currents at two locations in the deep Arctic Ocean
(Hall, J. K.) 23(1-4): 269-299

Arctic Ocean—Oceanography
Marine geology: Sediment waves and other evidence of paleo-bottom currents at two locations in the deep Arctic Ocean
(Hall, J. K.) 23(1-4): 269-299

Arctic region *see also* the individual countries; Greenland; Spitsbergen

Arctic region—Oceanography
Sedimentation: Sedimentary processes of Canadian Arctic fjords
(Gilbert, R.) 36(2-4): 147-175

Argentina—Oceanography
Continental shelf: Sea floor response to flow in a Southern Hemisphere sand-ridge field; Argentine inner shelf
(Parker, G., *et al.*) 33(3): 195-216

Argentina—Stratigraphy
Permian: Eolian Permian deposits in West and Northwest Argentina
(Limarino, C. O., *et al.*) 49(1-2): 109-127

Arid regions *see* Deserts *under* Cyclic processes *under* Sedimentation

Arizona—Stratigraphy
Oligocene: Petrology, depositional environments and structural development of the Mineta Formation, Teran Basin, Cochise County, Arizona
(Grover, J. A.) 38(1-4): 87-105

Arkansas—Sedimentary petrology
Diagenesis: Early diagenetic phenomena in the Fayetteville black shale (Mississippian) of Arkansas
(Zangerl, R., *et al.*) 3(1): 87-119

Artifacts *see* Archaeology *under* Stratigraphy *under* Florida

Asia *see also* China; Himalayas; India; Indonesia; Japan; Korea; Malay Archipelago; Malaysia; Mongolia; Pakistan; Sri Lanka

Atlantic Coastal Plain—Engineering geology
Shorelines: Barrier dune systems; a reassessment
(Leatherman, S. P.) 24(1-2): 1-16

Atlantic Coastal Plain—Geophysical surveys
Seismic surveys: Sediment failure and sedimentary framework of the Wilmington geotechnical corridor, U.S. Atlantic continental margin
(McGregor, B. A., *et al.*) 30(3): 213-234

Atlantic Coastal Plain—Oceanography
Continental shelf: Storm-graded layers on inner continental shelves; examples from southern Brazil and the Atlantic coast of the central United States
(Figueiredo, A. G. , Jr., *et al.*) 31(3-4): 171-190

Atlantic Coastal Plain—Stratigraphy
Changes of level: Barrier-island genesis; evidence from the central Atlantic shelf, eastern U.S.A.
(Swift, D. J. P.) 14(1): 1-43
Cretaceous: Tidal deposits in the Cretaceous of the Carolina coastal plain
(Swift, D. J. P.) 1(3): 259-282

Atlantic Ocean *see also* Baltic Sea; Caribbean Sea; Gulf of Mexico; North Sea

Atlantic Ocean—Geochemistry
Trace elements: Contribution of mineralogical and geochemical data to the study of Northeast Atlantic deep Quaternary sediments; trace-elements as bottom-current indicators
(Grousset, F., *et al.*) 31(1): 49-61

Atlantic Ocean—Geophysical surveys
Acoustical surveys: Bed forms of the Mediterranean undercurrent observed with side-scan sonar
(Kenyon, N. H., *et al.*) 9(2): 77-99

Atlantic Ocean—Oceanography
Continental slope: Sediment failure and sedimentary framework of the Wilmington geotechnical corridor, U.S. Atlantic continental margin
(McGregor, B. A., *et al.*) 30(3): 213-234
Marine geology: Barrier-island genesis; evidence from the central Atlantic shelf, eastern U.S.A.
(Swift, D. J. P.) 14(1): 1-43
— Mass property variability of some estuarine sediments
(Faas, R. W.) 10(3): 205-213
— Textural trend analysis of coastal barrier sediments along the Middle Atlantic Bight, North Carolina
(Shideler, G. L.) 9(3): 195-220
— Textural trend analysis of coastal barrier sediments along the Middle Atlantic Bight, North Carolina discussion and reply
(Sabet, M. A., *et al.*) 10(4): 311-316
Ocean circulation: Bed forms of the Mediterranean undercurrent observed with side-scan sonar
(Kenyon, N. H., *et al.*) 9(2): 77-99
— Bottom currents and shelf sediments, southwest of Britain
(Hamilton, D., *et al.*) 26(1-3): 115-138
— Effects of tides on mixing and suspended sediment transport in macrotidal estuaries
(Allen, G. P., *et al.*) 26(1-3): 69-90
Ocean floors: Bed forms of the Mediterranean undercurrent observed with side-scan sonar
(Kenyon, N. H., *et al.*) 9(2): 77-99
Sedimentary rocks: Contourites from Eirik Ridge, south of Greenland
(Chough, S. K., *et al.*) 41(2-4): 185-199

Sedimentation: Sea floor response to flow in a Southern Hemisphere sand-ridge field; Argentine inner shelf
(Parker, G., *et al.*) 33(3): 195-216
— Tests for size and shape dependency in deep-sea mixing
(Ruddiman, W. F., *et al.*) 25(4): 257-276
Sediments: Storm-graded layers on inner continental shelves; examples from southern Brazil and the Atlantic coast of the central United States
(Figueiredo, A. G. , Jr., *et al.*) 31(3-4): 171-190

Atlantic Ocean—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary structures: Sequence of structures in fine-grained turbidites; comparison of Recent deep-sea and ancient flysch sediments
(Stow, D. A. V., *et al.*) 25(1-2): 23-42

Atlantic Ocean—Stratigraphy
Pleistocene: Barrier-island genesis; evidence from the central Atlantic shelf, eastern U.S.A.
(Swift, D. J. P.) 14(1): 1-43
Quaternary: Contribution of mineralogical and geochemical data to the study of Northeast Atlantic deep Quaternary sediments; trace-elements as bottom-current indicators
(Grousset, F., *et al.*) 31(1): 49-61

Atlantic Ocean Islands *see also* Bermuda; Shetland Islands

Atlantic region *see also* the individual countries

Atlantic region—Structural geology
Tectonics: Paleoenvironmental history of the North Atlantic region from mineralogical and geochemical data
(Chamley, H., *et al.*) 40(1-3): 151-167

Atolls *see* Reefs *under* Cementation *under* Diagenesis; *see* Reefs *under* Diagenesis *under* Sedimentation; *see* Reefs *under* Ecology *under* Foraminifers; *see* Reefs *under* Environment *under* Sedimentation; *see* Reefs *under* Environmental analysis *under* Sediments; *see* Reefs *under* Oceanography *under* Pacific Ocean; Red Sea; Reunion; *see* Reefs *under* Sedimentary petrology *under* Bermuda; Honduras; Italy; Romania

Australasia *see also* New Zealand

Australia *see also* New South Wales; Northern Territory; Queensland; South Australia; Victoria; Western Australia

Australia—Geochemistry
Trace elements: Rare earth element geochemistry of Australian Paleozoic graywackes and mudrocks; provenance and tectonic control
(Bhatia, M. R.) 45(1-2): 97-113

Australia—Oceanography
Continental margin: Sedimentation and physiography of the sea floor south of Australia
(Conolly, J. R., *et al.*) 1(2): 181-220

Australia—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: Calcrete breccia floatstone in Holocene sand developed by storm-uprooted trees
(Semeniuk, V.) 48(3-4): 183-192
— Composition and classification of Paleozoic flysch mudrocks of eastern Australia; implications in provenance and tectonic setting interpretation
(Bhatia, M. R.) 41(2-4): 249-268
— Shallow-water turbidites; an example from the Mallacoota Beds, Australia
(Fenton, M. W., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 231-260
Sedimentation: Continental arid climate lithogenesis
(McKee, E. D.) 22(1-2): 1-120
— The channel shape–grain size relation in eastern Australia and some paleohydrologic implications
(Riley, S. J.) 14(4): 253-258

Australia—Stratigraphy
Quaternary: Stranded and submerged sea-beach systems of Southeast South Australia and the aeolian desert cycle
(Sprigg, R. C.) 22(1-2): 53-96

automatic data processing *see* data processing

Avalanches *see under* Mass movements *under* Geomorphology

Bahamas—Sedimentary petrology
Diagenesis: Composition of carbonate overgrowths produced on Iceland spar calcite crystals buried in Bahamian carbonate-rich sediments
(Morse, J. W., *et al.*) 40(4): 287-291
Sedimentary rocks: Particles and crusts from the Pleistocene of the Bahamas; sedimentology and diagenesis
(Bourrouilh, F.) 17(3-4): 247-284

Baltic region *see also* the individual countries; Baltic Sea

Baltic Sea—Geophysical surveys
Acoustical surveys: Field observations and flume experiments on the nature of comet marks
(Werner, F., *et al.*) 26(1-3): 233-262

Barbados—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: Quartzose turbidites of the accretionary complex of Barbados; II, Variations in bedding styles, facies and sequences
(Larue, D. K.) 42(3-4): 217-253

Bauxite *see also under* Economic geology *under* India

Beaches *see under* Shore features *under* Geomorphology

Belgium—Sedimentary petrology

Sedimentary rocks: Clay–marl–limestone cycles in the Namurian of South Belgium
(Fiege, K., *et al.*) 2(4): 321-365

— Transition from turbidite to shallow-water sedimentation in the lower Salmian (Tremadocian, Lower Ordovician) of the Stavelot Massif, Belgium
(Lamens, J.) 44(1-2): 121-142

Sedimentary structures: On the origin of the folding in the Namurian strata at the Namur Citadelle, Belgium
(Vandenberghe, N. E., *et al.*) 37(3): 163-183

Sedimentation: Shape sorting in lower Oligocene, northern Belgium
(Winkelmolen, A. M.) 7(3): 183-227

Belgium—Stratigraphy

Paleozoic: Pre-Permian depositional environments around the Brabant Massif in Belgium, the Netherlands and Germany
(Bless, M. J. M., *et al.*) 27(1): 1-81

Bermuda—Sedimentary petrology

Reefs: Submarine and vadose cements in Pleistocene Bermuda reef rock
(Schroeder, J. H.) 10(3): 179-204

Sediments: Size, grain type and mineralogical relationships in Recent marine calcareous beach sands
(Falls, D. L., *et al.*) 7(2): 89-102

Bibliography—Sedimentary petrology

Sedimentary structures: Sand waves; a model of origin and internal structure
(Allen, J. R. L.) 26(4): 281-328

biography *see also* bibliography

Biography—General

De Raaf: In memoriam J. F. M. de Raaf
(Boersma, J. R., *et al.*) 34(2-3): iii-iv

Koelbl: In memoriam Leopold Koelbl, 1895–1970
(Wieseneder, H.) 6(1): 1-2

Black Sea—Stratigraphy

Neogene: Carbonate rocks in the Black Sea basin; indicators for shallow water and subaerial exposure during Miocene-Pliocene time
(Stoffers, P., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 137-147

Quaternary: Quaternary paleoclimatology of the Black Sea basin
(Schrader, H. J.) 23(1-4): 165-180

— Tectonic and climatic pulses recorded in Quaternary sediments of the Caspian-Black Sea region
(Degens, E. T., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 149-163

Book reviews—Areal geology

Title: Geological atlas of Western and Central Europe [book review]
(Trumpy, R.) 36(1): 67-69

— Geology of the Paris Basin; book review
(Medus, J.) 30(1-2): 149-150

— Geology of Turkey [book review]
(Sestini, G.) 21(3): 231-232

— Symposium on the Geology of Libya; proceedings of the First geological symposium held on April 14-18, 1969, by the Faculty of Science, University of Libya [book review]
(Soder, P. A.) 9(2): 149-151

Book reviews—Economic geology

Title: Abnormal formation pressures [book review]
(Ershaghi, I.) 20(4): 318

— Applied hydrodynamics in petroleum exploration [book review]
(Davis, R. W.) 36(1): 67

— Bauxites [book review]
(Bardossy, G.) 9(1): 67-69

— Bentonites; geology, mineralogy, properties and use [book review]
(Weaver, C. E.) 24(3-4): 324-325

— Compaction and fluid migration; practical petroleum geology [book review]
(Chapman, R. E.) 25(1-2): 163-164

— Deposits of fossil fuels; oil shales outside the Soviet Union [book review]
(Smith, J. W.) 19(1): 75-78

— Developments in petroleum geology [book review]
(Nickel, E.) 31(3-4): 317-318

— Elsevier's oil and gas field dictionary [book review]
(Zimmerle, W.) 30(3): 236-237

— Exploration for carbonate petroleum reservoirs [book review]
(Selley, R. C.) 43(1-4): 310-311

— Fundamental aspects of petroleum geochemistry [book review]
(Chilingar, G. V.) 2(1): 85-87

— Geochemistry of oilfield waters [book review]
(Nickel, E.) 14(4): 321-322

— Geochemistry of sedimentary ore deposits [book review]
(Ridge, J. D.) 44(1-2): 176-178

— Geomorphology of oil and gas fields in sandstone bodies [book review]
(Selley, R. C.) 19(1): 79-80

— Geostatistical ore reserve estimation [book review]
(Royle, A. G.) 21(3): 232-233

— Mineral deposits and the evolution of the biosphere [book review]
(Gize, A. P.) 45(3-4): 318-319

— Natural gas; proceedings of a symposium held by the Exploration and Production Group of the Institute of Petroleum [book review]
(Taguchi, K.) 2(1): 87-88
— Oil and gas production from carbonate rocks [book review]
(Bissell, H. J.) 9(3): 229-230
— Oil in the seventies [book review]
(Skeet, T. H. H.) 27(2): 162-163
— Oil shale [book review]
(Bissell, H. J.) 20(1): 77-80
— Ores in Sediments [book review]
(Bostrom, K.) 11(1): 79-80
— Petroleum economics and offshore mining legislation [book review]
(Chilingar, G. V.) 9(1): 65-66
— Petroleum formation and occurrence; a new approach to oil and gas exploration [book review]
(Chilingar, G. V., *et al.*) 24(3-4): 323-324
— Petroleum geochemistry and geology [book review]
(Chilingarian, G. V., *et al.*) 27(4): 315-316
— Petroleum geodynamics; genesis and distribution of petroleum provinces; book review
(Chapman, R. E.) 30(3): 237-238
— Petroleum geology; a concise study book review
(Allen, D. R., *et al.*) 13(3): 233-234
— Petroleum microbiology [book review]
(ZoBell, C. E.) 1(3): 321-323
— Salt deposits; their origin and composition [book review]
(Larsen, G.) 7(3): 239-240
— Time- and strata-bound ore deposits [book review]
(Vaughan, D. J.) 22(3-4): 312-314
— World mineral supplies; assessment and perspective [book review]
(Leech, G. B.) 21(1): 71-73

Book reviews—Engineering geology

Title: Arctic Pleistocene history and the development of submarine permafrost [book review]
(McSaveney, M. J.) 32(1-2): 157-158
— Coastal engineering; 1, Generation, propagation and influence of waves book review
(Bretschneider, C. L.) 14(4): 322-324
— Encyclopedia of hydraulics, soil and foundation engineering [book review]
(Larsen, G.) 2(1): 84-85
— Engineering geology [book review]
(Aisenstein, B.) 21(1): 67-68
— Marine geotechnique [book review]
(Korites, B.) 2(3): 227-228
— Submarine permafrost on the Alaskan continental shelf [book review]
(McSaveney, M. J.) 32(1-2): 158-159

Book reviews—Environmental geology

Title: Coastal zone management; multiple use with conservation [book review]
(Bish, R. L.) 9(4): 306-307
— Saharan dust; mobilization, transport, deposition [book review]
(Humphries, D. W.) 27(2): 163-165
— Sediment/freshwater interaction [book review]
(Bencala, K. E.) 36(1): 69-70

Book reviews—Extraterrestrial geology

Title: The geology of Mars [book review]
(Woronow, A.) 21(1): 81-82

Book reviews—General

Title: Dynamic models in earth-science instruction [book review]
(Reineck, H. E.) 36(1): 73
— Earth book review
(Gass, I. G.) 13(4): 308-309
— Elsevier's mineral and rock table [book review]
(Basset, W. A.) 35(3): 226-227
— Geography and earth science publications; 1968-1972, 1973-1975 [book review]
(Toy, T. J.) 24(3-4): 333-334
— Geological factor analysis [book review]
(Davis, J. C.) 20(1): 75-77
— Geomathematics; past, present, and prospects [book review]
(Harbaugh, J. W.) 24(3-4): 326-327
— James Hutton; founder of modern geology [book review]
(Hölder, H.) 1(2): 221-222
— Photogeology and regional mapping [book review]
(Hoppe, G.) 2(1)
— Recent advances in geomathematics [book review]
(Schwarzacher, W.) 22(3-4): 315-316

Book reviews—Geochemistry

Title: Analytical geochemistry [book review]
(Brunfelt, A. O.) 9(1): 66-67
— Atomic absorption spectrometry in geology [book review]
(Belt, C. B. , Jr.) 2(2): 155-157
— Environmental biogeochemistry [book review]
(Khan, S. U.) 21(1): 80-81
— Geochemical facies analysis [book review]
(Hirst, D. M.) 7(3): 234-235
— Geochemical processes; water and sediment environments [book review]
(Friedman, G. M.) 27(4): 316-317
— Geochemical processes; water and sediment environments [book review]
(Tschapek, M.) 28(3): 233-234
— Isotopes in lake studies [book review]
(Chester, R.) 28(3): 238-239

— Non-marine organic geochemistry [book review]
(Welte, D.) 7(3): 233-234
— Stable isotope geochemistry [book review]
(Hamilton, E. I.) 30(3): 242
— Stable isotope geochemistry [book review]
(Nissenbaum, A.) 12(1): 69-70

Book reviews—Geomorphology

Title: Alluvial fans (an attempt at an empirical approach) [book review]
(Nickel, E.) 33(2): 155-156
— Applied geomorphology [book review]
(Anderson, M. G.) 24(1-2): 195-196
— Applied geomorphology; geomorphological survey for environmental development [book review]
(Graf, W. L.) 43(1-4): 311-313
— Barrier islands from the Gulf of St. Lawrence to the Gulf of Mexico [book review]
(Wanless, H. R.) 30(1-2): 153-154
— Beach processes and coastal hydrodynamics [book review]
(King, C. A. M.) 22(3-4): 310-311
— Computational methods of multivariate analysis in physical geography [book review]
(Davis, J. C.) 24(1-2): 185-187
— Drainage basin morphology [book review]
(Anderson, M. G.) 22(3-4): 311-312
— Glacial till; an interdisciplinary study [book review]
(Krinsley, D.) 21(1): 70-71
— Glaciers and landscape; a geomorphological approach [book review]
(Swithinbank, C.) 22(3-4): 317-318
— Modeling of rivers [book review]
(Leonard-Mayer, P. J.) 31(2): 168-169
— Moraines and varves, origin/genesis/classification [book review]
(McSaveney, E. R.) 31(3-4): 320
— River channel changes [book review]
(Morisawa, M.) 24(1-2): 193-194
— Studies in the Lateglacial of North-West Europe [book review]
(McSaveney, E. R.) 31(3-4): 318-319
— The basins of the Senegal and Gambia rivers; geomorphologic study; book review
(Leprun, J. C.) 13(4): 310-311
— The channeled scabland; a guide to the geomorphology of the Columbia Basin, Washington [book review]
(Waitt, R. B. , Jr.) 32(1-2): 155-157
— The fluvial system [book review]
(Allen, J. R. L.) 22(3-4): 305-306
— The geomorphology of the Great Barrier Reef; Quaternary development of coral reefs [book review]
(Murray, R. C.) 36(1): 65
— Thresholds in geomorphology [book review]
(Hails, J. R.) 30(4): 327-328

Book reviews—Geophysical methods

Title: Mining geophysics [book review]
(Sumner, J. S.) 12(4): 297

Book reviews—Geophysics

Title: Introduction to geophysics [book review]
(Narain, H.) 19(4): 315-317
— The physical principles of rock magnetism [book review]
(Bhatal, R. S.) 12(4): 297-298
— Tidal friction and the Earth's rotation, II [book review]
(Merriam, J. B.) 44(1-2): 174-175

Book reviews—Hydrogeology

Title: Geology and water [book review]
(Bear, J.) 31(2): 167-168
— Hillslope hydrology [book review]
(Hewlett, J. D.) 24(1-2): 187-188

Book reviews—Micropaleontology

Title: Manual of planktonic foraminifera [book review]
(Tappan, H.) 8(2): 157-158

Book reviews—Mineralogy

Title: Clay minerals and problems of petroleum geology [book review]
(Chilingar, G. V.) 8(2): 151-152
— Manual of optical mineralogy [book review]
(Deer, W. A.) 20(4): 317
— Minerals of the world [book review]
(Muir, I. D.) 44(1-2): 175-176
— Phosphate minerals [book review]
(Hall, A.) 49(3-4): 291
— The chemistry of clay minerals [book review]
(Murray, H. H.) 10(2): 155-156
— The electron-optical investigation of clays [book review]
(Gillott, J. E.) 9(1): 69-71

Book reviews—Oceanography

Title: Atlas of the Great Barrier Reef [book review]
(Ladd, H. S.) 4(2): 196-200
— Bottom turbulence [book review]
(Winant, C. D.) 24(1-2): 191-192
— Genesis of manganese nodules; book review
(Winterhalter, B.) 31(2): 169-170
— Geology of the northwest African continental margin [book review]
(Robb, J. M.) 47(3-4): 318-319
— Geomagnetism in marine geology [book review]
(Opdyke, N. D.) 9(4): 305-306
— Influence of abyssal circulation on sedimentary accummulations in space and time [book review]
(Hamilton, E. L.) 22(3-4): 307-308

— Marine geology and oceanography of the Pacific manganese nodule province [book review]
(Chilingar, G. V., *et al.*) 28(3): 241-242
— Marine manganese deposits [book review]
(Goldberg, E. D.) 21(4): 313-314
— Marine sediment transport and environmental management [book review]
(Roep, T. B.) 21(2): 159-160
— Marine slides and other mass movements [book review]
(O'Leary, D. W.) 40(4): 293-294
— Nearshore sediment dynamics and sedimentation [book review]
(Carr, A. P.) 16(4): 320-321
— Oceanography and marine biology [book review]
(Seibold, E.) 7(1): 85
— Opportunities and uses of the ocean [book review]
(Andrews, J. E.) 30(1-2): 152-153
— Sea-level changes [book review]
(Lennon, G. W.) 14(1): 75-76
— Sedimentary dynamics of continental shelves [book review]
(Allen, J. R. L.) 32(3): 245-246
— Sonographs of the sea floor [book review]
(Moore, D. G.) 9(3): 230-231
— Synthesis of deep-sea drilling results in the Indian Ocean [book review]
(Veevers, J. J.) 24(1-2): 188-189
— The Alaskan shelf; hydrography, sedimentary and geochemical environment [book review]
(Reijers, T. J. A.) 28(3): 236-238
— The Mediterranean Sea; a natural sedimentation laboratory [book review]
(Sonnenfeld, P.) 13(2): 158-159
— The North-West European shelf seas; the sea bed and the sea in motion; I, Geology and sedimentology [book review]
(Evans, G.) 28(3): 231-232
— The North-West European shelf seas; the sea bed and the sea in motion; II, Physical and chemical oceanography, and physical resources [book review]
(Evans, G.) 36(1): 65-66
— The ocean basins and margins; 4B, The western Mediterranean [book review]
(Woodcock, N. H.) 27(2): 161-162
— The sea floor; an introduction to marine geology [book review]
(Emery, K. O.) 44(1-2): 178
— The sea floor; conclusions and problems of marine geology; book review
(Fabricius, F. H.) 15(1): 87-88
— The seaward margin of Belize barrier and atoll reefs [book review]
(Johnson, K. G.) 30(3): 243

Book reviews—Paleobotany

Title: Fossil algae; recent results and developments [book review]
(Elliott, G. F.) 22(3-4): 306-307
— Handbook of palynology (morphology-taxonomy-ecology); an introduction to the study of pollen grains and spores [book review]
(Klaus, W.) 4(2): 193-194
— Stromatolites [book review]
(Schopf, J. W.) 21(4): 316-318
— Textbook of pollen analysis [book review]
(Bottema, S.) 15(4): 323-324

Book reviews—Paleontology

Title: Atlas of palaeobiogeography [book review]
(Williams, A.) 13(2): 159-160
— Elsvier's invertebrate fossils chart [book review]
(Valentine, J. W.) 47(3-4): 319-320
— Evolution and extinction rate controls [book review]
(Gould, S. J.) 16(2): 158-160
— Introductory petrography of fossils [book review]
(Veevers, J. J.) 7(3): 238-239
— Microfossils [book reviewer]
(Elliott, G. F.) 28(3): 235
— The study of trace fossils [book review]
(Ekdale, A. A.) 21(1): 76-79
— Triassic Megalodontaceae; evolution, stratigraphy and paleontology; book review
(Boekschoten, G. J.) 39(1-2): 145-146

Book reviews—Petrology

Title: Dynamic metamorphism; processes and products in Devonian carbonate rocks, Canning Basin, Western Australia [book review]
(Reijers, T. J. A.) 21(3): 233-235
— Pyroclastic rocks [book review]
(Barr, S. M.) 49(3-4): 294
— Spilites and spilitic rocks book review
(Schidlowski, M.) 13(3): 235-236
— Stable mineral assemblages of igneous rocks [book review]
(Sabine, P. A.) 13(2): 157-158

Book reviews—Sedimentary petrology

Title: A color-illustrated guide to constituents, textures, cements and porosities of sandstone and associated rocks [book review]
(Reijers, T. J. A.) 24(3-4): 332-333
— Advanced techniques for clay mineral analysis [book review]
(Grim, R. E.) 34(4): 341-342
— An attempt at sedimentological characterization of carbonate deposits; analytical elements;

book review
(Bathurst, R. G. C.) 16(4): 319-320
— Ancient continental deposits [book review]
(van Straaten, L. M. J. U.) 22(3-4): 308-310
— Ancient sedimentary environments [book review]
(Johnson, K. G.) 7(2): 153-156
— Animal-sediment relations; the biogenic alteration of sediments [book review]
(Dean, W. E.) 42(3-4): 305-306
— Atlas of electron microscopy of clay minerals and their admixtures [book review]
(Bates, T. F.) 2(3): 228-231
— Atlas of infrared spectroscopy of clay minerals and their admixtures [book review]
(Fripiat, J. J.) 19(4): 313-314
— Brines and evaporites [book review]
(van der Meer Mohr, C. G.) 45(3-4): 317-318
— Carbonate facies in geologic history [book review]
(Selley, R. C.) 19(1): 78-79
— Carbonate facies in geologic history [book review]
(Nickel, E.) 19(4): 317-318
— Carbonate rocks, A [book review]
(Larsen, G.) 2(1): 81-84
— Carbonate rocks, B [book review]
(Larsen, G.) 2(2): 153-154
— Carbonate sediments and their diagenesis [book review]
(Friedman, G. M.) 9(1): 74-75
— Chemical weathering of the silicate minerals [book review]
(Wolf, K. H., *et al.*) 7(2): 156-157
— Clays and clay minerals in natural and synthetic systems [book review]
(Pedro, G.) 22(3-4): 316-317
— Clays and clay minerals of Japan [book review]
(Mortland, M. M.) 24(3-4): 327-328
— Coated grains [book review]
(Wolf, K. H.) 43(1-4): 301-303
— Compaction of Argillaceous Sediments [book review]
(Nickel, E.) 12(4): 298-300
— Compaction of coarse-grained sediments, I [book review]
(Nickel, E.) 16(2): 156-158
— Compaction of coarse-grained sediments, II [book review]
(Nickel, E.) 21(1): 74-76
— Concepts and models of dolomitization [book review]
(Sellwood, B. W.) 32(1-2): 154-155
— Continental red beds [book review]
(Weber, K. J.) 30(3): 235-236
— Current ripples [book review]
(Collinson, J. D.) 4(2): 194-196
— Cyclic sedimentation [book review]
(Van Houten, F. B.) 2(2): 157-159
— Depositional sedimentary environments [book review]
(Van Andel, T. H.) 13(4): 307-308
— Depositional sedimentary environments [book review]
(Reeckmann, A.) 32(1-2): 153
— Desert sedimentary environments [book review]
(Tanner, W. F.) 7(1): 87-88
— Diagenesis in sediments [book review]
(Zimmerle, W.) 2(3): 225-231
— Diagenesis in sediments and sedimentary rocks, 2 [book review]
(Keller, W. D.) 39(1-2): 141-142
— Dynamics of Recent carbonate sedimentation and ecology; Cape Sable, Florida [book review]
(Reijers, T. J. A.) 21(3): 238-240
— Early diagenesis; a theoretical approach [book review]
(de Boer, R. B.) 30(3): 241-242
— Electron micrographs of clay minerals [book review]
(Mortland, M. M.) 31(3-4): 317
— Facies models [book review]
(Leeder, M. R.) 28(3): 234
— Flysch sedimentology in North America book review
(de Jong, J. D.) 7(3): 232-233
— Geology of clays; weathering, sedimentology, geochemistry [book review]
(Heller, L.) 7(3): 231-232
— Geology of Recent Sediments [book review]
(McKee, E. D.) 9(1): 71-73
— Geology of the Olduvai Gorge; a study of sedimentation in a semi-arid basin [book review]
(Dawson, J. B.) 21(1): 68-70
— Glacial-marine sedimentation [book review]
(Finkl, C. W.) 45(3-4): 315-316
— Grit and clay [book review]
(McBride, E. F.) 14(4): 319-320
— History of Paleozoic salt accumulation [book review]
(Vercoutere, T. L.) 36(1): 72-73
— Holocene tidal sedimentation [book review]
(Swift, D. J. P.) 21(4): 311-312
— Hypersaline brines and evaporitic environments [book review]
(Nickel, E.) 30(1-2): 150-152
— International clay conference 1978 [book review]
(Brindley, G. W.) 28(1): 75-77

— International clay conference 1981 [book review]
(Poppe, L. J.) 35(3): 227-228
— Mechanics of sediment transportation and alluvial stream problems [book review]
(Fernandez Luque, R.) 25(1-2): 165-166
— Microfacies analysis of limestones [book review]
(Nickel, E.) 35(3): 225-226
— Modern and ancient fluvial systems [book review]
(Miall, A. D.) 39(1-2): 143-145
— Modern and ancient lake sediments [book review]
(Horie, S.) 27(2): 165-166
— Origin of sedimentary rocks [book review]
(Bissell, H. J., *et al.*) 28(3): 239-241
— Palaeocurrents and basin analysis [book review]
(Reijers, T. J. A.) 24(3-4): 330-331
— Pelagic sediments; on land and under the sea [book review]
(Kinsman, D. J. J.) 16(2): 155-156
— Phanerozoic stromatolites, case histories [book review]
(Reineck, H. E.) 33(1): 74
— Phosphorites on the sea floor, origin, composition and distribution [book review]
(Finkl, C. W. , Jr.) 42(3-4): 306-307
— Principles of sedimentology [book review]
(Chilingar, G. V.) 24(1-2): 184-185
— Procedures in sedimentary petrology [book review]
(Crook, K. A. W.) 8(2): 153-155
— Quantitative techniques for the analysis of sediments [book review]
(Schwarzacher, W.) 21(1): 79-80
— Recent and ancient non-marine depositional environments; models for exploration [book review]
(Smith, J. W.) 34(4): 342-344
— Research methods in microfacies analysis of carbonate rocks; book review
(Nickel, E.) 22(3-4): 314-315
— Scanning electron microscopy of sediments [book review]
(Parker, A.) 25(1-2): 164-165
— Second international symposium on fossil corals and coralline reefs; book review
(Boekschoten, G. J.) 24(1-2): 194-195
— Sediment diagenesis [book review]
(Merino, E.) 47(3-4): 317-318
— Sediment diagenesis [book review]
(Ahmad, R.) 49(3-4): 292-293
— Sedimentary basins of continental margins and cratons [book review]
(Dingle, R. V.) 24(1-2): 183-184
— Sedimentary carbonate minerals [book review]
(Friedman, G. M.) 12(1): 70-71
— Sedimentary environments and facies [book review]
(Visher, G. S.) 25(1-2): 161-163
— Sedimentary environments and facies [book review]
(Reeckmann, A.) 28(3): 235-236
— Sedimentary petrology [book review]
(Textoris, D. A.) 36(1): 70-72
— Sedimentary structures of ephemeral streams [book review]
(Karcz, I.) 13(4): 313
— Sedimentary structures; their character and physical basis; Vols. I and II [book review]
(Rieke, H. H.) 43(1-4): 314-315
— Sedimentation models and quantitative stratigraphy book review
(Sloss, L. L.) 16(3): 235-236
— Sedimentation on the modern tidal flats of Northwest Andros Island, Bahamas [book review]
(Reijers, T. J. A.) 21(3): 235-237
— Sedimentological characterization of carbonate deposits; 2, Elements of interpretation [book review]
(Bathurst, R. G. C.) 21(3): 237-238
— Sedimentology of shale; study guide and reference source [book review]
(Rieke, H. H.) 33(1): 75
— Sedimentology of the Boom Clay (Rupelian) in Belgium [book review]
(Aston, S. R.) 28(1): 75
— Sedimentology; processes and products [book review]
(Nickel, E.) 34(4): 339-340
— Silcrete in Australia [book review]
(Stephens, C. G.) 24(1-2): 192-193
— Siliceous deposits in the Pacific region [book review]
(Parrish, J. T.) 43(1-4): 308-310
— Structures and sequences in clastic rocks [book review]
(Allen, J. R. L.) 43(1-4): 313-314
— Terrigenous clastic depositional systems; applications to petroleum, coal and uranium exploration [book review]
(Wolf, K. H.) 43(1-4): 304-306
— The encyclopedia of sedimentology [book review]
(Zimmerle, W.) 24(3-4): 328-329
— The evolution of sedimentary basins [book review]
(Purdy, G. M.) 43(1-4): 307-308
— The new concepts of continental margin sedimentation; application to the geological record

[book review]
(Füchtbauer, H.) 5(1): 91-92
— The Persian Gulf (Holocene carbonate sedimentation and diagenesis in a shallow epicontinental sea) [book review]
(Kinsman, D. J. J.) 13(3): 234-235
— Tidal deposits; a casebook of Recent examples and fossil counterparts [book review]
(Taylor, J. C. M.) 19(3): 239
— Tills and related deposits; genesis, petrology, application, stratigraphy [book review]
(Sharp, M.) 44(1-2): 173-174
— Turbidites and deep-water sedimentation [book review]
(Sestini, G.) 12(1): 67-69
Book reviews—Soils
Title: Laterite and landscape [book review]
(Ollier, C. D.) 21(1): 82-83
— The soils of the Jaguaribe River basin, Brazil book review
(Tricart, J.) 7(3): 236-238
— The chemistry of soil constituents [book review]
(Grabowska-Olszewska, B.) 28(1): 77-78
— The Penetrometer and soil exploration book review
(Begemann, H. K. S. P.) 9(2): 151-152
Book reviews—Stratigraphy
Title: Climates throughout geologic time [book review]
(Chandler, T. J.) 27(4): 317-318
— Cretaceous coccoliths; Campanian chalk from the Paris Basin book review
(Müller, C.) 7(3): 235-236
— Contributions to the biostratigraphy of the Tethys-Triassic; book review
(Elias, M.) 24(3-4): 329-330
— Cyclic and event stratification [book review]
(McKee, E. D.) 35(3): 228-230
— Earliest man and environments in the Lake Rudolph basin; stratigraphy, paleoecology, and evolution [book review]
(Shotwell, J. A.) 21(4): 314-315
— Earth's pre-Pleistocene glacial record [book review]
(Hughes, T.) 33(1): 73-74
— Facies interpretation and the stratigraphic record [book review]
(Tanner, W. F.) 33(1): 75-77
— Introduction to paleolimnology [book review]
(Richardson, J. L.) 3(4): 335-337
— Introduction to quantitative palaeoecology book review
(Greig-Smith, P.) 8(3): 239-240
— Jurassic environments [book review]
(Valentine, J. W.) 19(3): 239-240
— The Mesozoic of the Sahara; 2, Interpretation of Algerian and Tunisian wellsbook review
(Burollet, P. F.) 8(2): 155-157
— Lithostratigraphic analysis of sedimentary basins [book review]
(Johnson, K. G.) 28(3): 232-233
— Magnetic stratigraphy of sediments [book review]
(Hall, D. H.) 30(3): 238-241
— Messinian events in the Mediterranean [book review]
(Sonnenfeld, P.) 13(4): 311-312
— Quantitative stratigraphic correlation [book review]
(Shaw, A. B., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 316-317
— Quaternary Period in Saudi Arabia [book review]
(Glennie, K. W.) 24(3-4): 325-326
— Silurian reefs of Gotland [book review]
(Spjeldnaes, N.) 7(2): 157-159
— Stratigraphic atlas of North and Central America [book review]
(Long, L. E.) 21(4): 312-313
— The Cretaceous System in the Western Interior of North America [book review]
(Whisonant, R. C.) 19(4): 314-315
— The stratigraphy of the Alpine-Mediterranean Triassic; book review
(Müller, C.) 14(4): 320-321
Book reviews—Structural geology
Title: A new tectonic map of India, 1:2,000,000 [book review]
(Chilingar, G. V.) 7(1): 85-87
Book reviews—Tectonophysics
Title: Ophiolites; ancient oceanic lithsphere? [book review]
(Robertson, A. H. F.) 24(1-2): 189-191
Boron—Geochemistry
Illite: Palaeosalinity and environmental interpretation of red beds from the late Precambrian ('Torridonian') of Scotland
(Stewart, A. D., *et al.*) 22(3-4): 229-241
Sediments: Boron content of sediments as a tool in facies analysis
(Harder, H.) 4(2): 153-175
Boulders *see also under* Clastic sediments *under* Sediments
Brachiopods—Biostratigraphy
Devonian: Facies analysis of a Devonian carbonate shoreline system (northern Italy)
(Galli, G.) 46(1-2): 91-110
Brazil—Oceanography
Continental shelf: Storm-graded layers on inner continental shelves; examples from southern Brazil and the Atlantic coast of the central United States

(Figueiredo, A. G. , Jr., *et al.*) 31(3-4): 171-190

Brazil—Sedimentary petrology

Sedimentation: Glacial sedimentation in the late Precambrian Bebedouro Formation, Bahia, Brazil
(Montes, A. S. L., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 349-358

— Provenance of heavy minerals in beach sands, southeastern Brazil; from Rio Grande to Chui (Rio Grande do Sul State)
(da Silva, M. A. M.) 24(1-2): 133-148

Brazil—Stratigraphy

Phanerozoic: Paleozoic-Mesozoic deposits of the Piaui-Maranhao Syneclise (Brazil); geological history of a sedimentary basin
(Mabesoone, J. M.) 19(1): 7-38

Breccia *see under* Soft sediment deformation *under* Sedimentary structures

Brines—Geochemistry

Experimental studies: Origin of clay films in rock salt
(Sonnenfeld, P., *et al.*) 44(1-2): 113-120

British Columbia—Oceanography

Sedimentation: Phytoplankton crops, bacterial metabolism and oxygen in Saanich Inlet, a fjord in Vancouver Island, British Columbia
(Hobson, L. A.) 36(2-4): 117-130

— Submarine channels in Rupert Inlet, British Columbia; I, Morphology
(Hay, A. E., *et al.*) 36(2-4): 289-315

— Submarine channels in Rupert Inlet, British Columbia; II, Sediments and sedimentary structures
(Hay, A. E., *et al.*) 36(2-4): 317-339

British Columbia—Sedimentary petrology

Sedimentary structures: The superimposition and classification of dunes formed by unidirectional aqueous flows
(Allen, J. R. L., *et al.*) 12(3): 169-178

Sedimentation: Observations on delta-forming processes in a fjord-head delta, British Columbia, Canada
(Kostaschuk, R. A., *et al.*) 36(2-4): 269-288

— Structures and processes in bayhead deltas; Knight and Bute inlet, British Columbia
(Syvitski, J. P. M., *et al.*) 36(2-4): 217-244

Bulgaria—Sedimentary petrology

Sedimentary structures: Structures of the Tortonian gypsum rocks in northwestern Bulgaria
(Trashliev, S.) 3(4): 291-316

Sedimentation: An attempt at energy index (EI) analysis of the upper Anisian, Ladinian and Carnian carbonate rocks in the Teteven Anticlinorium (Bulgaria)
(Catalov, G. A.) 8(3): 159-175

— Sedimentary features of the Srednogorie Zone (Bulgaria); an Upper Cretaceous intra-arc basin
(Aiello, E., *et al.*) 19(1): 39-68

burrows *see* ichnofossils

Calcite *see also under* Carbonates *under* Minerals

Calcium—Geochemistry

Carbonate rocks: Stable isotope and Sr^{2+}/Ca^{2+} evidence of diagenetic dedolomitization in schizohaline environment; Cenomanian of northern Israel
(Magaritz, M., *et al.*) 28(1): 29-41

California—Geomorphology

Fluvial features: Santa Ana River; an example of a sandy braided floodplain system showing sediment source area imprintation and selective sediment modification
(Haner, B. E.) 38(1-4): 247-261

California—Geophysical surveys

Acoustical surveys: Single and superimposed bedforms; a synthesis of San Francisco Bay and flume observations
(Rubin, D. M., *et al.*) 26(1-3): 207-231

Seismic surveys: Tectonic and eustatic controls of late Quaternary shelf sedimentation along the Central California (Santa Cruz) continental margin; high-resolution seismic stratigraphic evidence
(Mullins, H. T., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 327-347

California—Oceanography

Continental margin: Tectonic and eustatic controls of late Quaternary shelf sedimentation along the Central California (Santa Cruz) continental margin; high-resolution seismic stratigraphic evidence
(Mullins, H. T., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 327-347

California—Sedimentary petrology

Sedimentary rocks: Late Devonian to Early Carboniferous turbidite facies and basinal development of the eastern Klamath Mountains, California
(Watkins, R.) 49(1-2): 51-71

Sedimentary structures: Climbing zibars of the Algodones
(Nielson, J., *et al.*) 48(1-2): 1-15

— Flow structures in sandstone dikes
(Peterson, G. L.) 2(3): 177-190

Sedimentation: A morphometric analysis of terrace gravels in Santa Ynez Basin, Santa Barbara County, California
(Glover, B. K.) 13(2): 109-124

— Eustatic control on synchronous stratigraphic development; Cretaceous and Eocene coastal basins along an active margin
(May, J. A., *et al.*) 40(1-3): 131-149

— Fluvial response to on-going tectonism and base-level changes, lower Amargosa River,

southern Death Valley, California
(Butler, P. R.) 38(1-4): 107-125
— Submarine fan facies of the Upper Cretaceous Great Valley Sequence, Northern and Central California
(Ingersoll, R. V.) 21(3): 205-230
— Tidal-flat sedimentation at Cooley Landing, southwest San Francisco Bay
(Pestrong, R.) 8(4): 251-288
Sediments: A morphometric analysis of terrace gravels, California [discussion]
(Folk, R. L.) 19(3): 233-234
— Pebble morphology in the Merced River (California)
(Pittman, E. D., *et al.*) 2(2): 125-140

California—Stratigraphy
Cenozoic: Sheet-flow-dominated gravel fans of the non-marine middle Cenozoic Simmler Formation, Central California
(Ballance, P. F.) 38(1-4): 337-359
Changes of level: Tectonic and eustatic controls of late Quaternary shelf sedimentation along the Central California (Santa Cruz) continental margin; high-resolution seismic stratigraphic evidence
(Mullins, H. T., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 327-347
Eocene: Paleohydrology of the Eocene Ballena Gravels, San Diego County, California
(Steer, B. L., *et al.*) 38(1-4): 181-216
Miocene: Fluvial facies of the Miocene Ridge Route Formation, Ridge Basin, California
(Link, M. H.) 38(1-4): 263-285
Neogene: Early Neogene continental sedimentation in the Vallecito and Fish Creek mountains, western Salton Trough, California
(Kerr, D. R.) 38(1-4): 217-246
— Neogene stratigraphy of the Avawatz Mountains between the Garlock and Death Valley fault zones, southern Death Valley, California; implications as to late Cenozoic tectonism
(Brady, R. H. , III) 38(1-4): 127-157
Oligocene: Oligocene tectonics and sedimentation, California
(Nilsen, T. H.) 38(1-4): 305-336
Quaternary: Tectonic and eustatic controls of late Quaternary shelf sedimentation along the Central California (Santa Cruz) continental margin; high-resolution seismic stratigraphic evidence
(Mullins, H. T., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 327-347

California—Structural geology
Tectonics: Effect of subduction of the Mendocino fracture zone on Tertiary sedimentation in Southern California
(Glazner, A. F., *et al.*) 38(1-4): 287-303
— Oligocene tectonics and sedimentation, California
(Nilsen, T. H.) 38(1-4): 305-336

Cambrian *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Himalayas; New Mexico
Canada *see also* Alberta; Appalachians; Atlantic Coastal Plain; British Columbia; Great Lakes; Newfoundland; Northwest Territories; Nova Scotia; Ontario; Quebec

Canada—Geomorphology
Changes of level: Emergent coasts of Akimiski Island, James Bay, Northwestern Territories, Canada; geology, geomorphology, and vegetation
(Martini, I. P., *et al.*) 37(4): 229-250
Processes: Considerations on the sub-Arctic coastal environments of the Akimiski Island area, N.W.T. and Ontario, Canada
(Martini, I. P.) 37(4): 225-228
— Sedimentary geology of Akimiski Island, Canada
(Martini, I. P.) 37(4): 225-320

Canada—Oceanography
Sedimentation: Sedimentary conditions and deposits of Akimiski Strait, James Bay, Canada
(Martini, I. P., *et al.*) 37(4): 251-272
— Sedimentary processes of Canadian Arctic fjords
(Gilbert, R.) 36(2-4): 147-175
— Sedimentology of the Ekwan Shoal, Akimiski Strait, James Bay, Canada
(Grinham, D. F., *et al.*) 37(4): 273-294

Canada—Stratigraphy
Devonian: The Siluro-Devonian clastic wedge of Somerset Island, Arctic Canada, and some regional paleogeographic implications
(Miall, A. D., *et al.*) 21(2): 85-127

Carbon—Isotopes
C-13/C-12: Calcitized aragonite ooids and cements from the late Precambrian Biri Formation of Southern Norway
(Tucker, M. E.) 43(1-4): 67-84
— Carbonates associated with alluvial fans; an example from the Messinian Colombacci Formation of the Pietrarubbia Basin, northern Marche, Italy
(Molenaar, N., *et al.*) 42(1-2): 1-23
— Stable isotope and Sr^{2+}/Ca^{2+} evidence of diagenetic dedolomitization in schizohaline environment; Cenomanian of northern Israel
(Magaritz, M., *et al.*) 28(1): 29-41
— The carbon isotope record of dolostones as a stratigraphic tool; a case study from the Upper Cretaceous shelf sequence, Israel
(Magaritz, M.) 45(1-2): 115-123

Carbonate rocks *see under* Sedimentary rocks
Carbonates *see under* Minerals
Carboniferous *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* England; Ireland; New South Wales; Queensland; Wales; West Virginia

Caribbean region *see also* the individual countries

Caribbean Sea—Tectonophysics

Plate tectonics: Sedimentary facies and depositional history of the Swan Islands, Honduras
(Ivey, M. L. , Jr., *et al.*) 27(3): 195-212

Carpathians *see also* the individual countries

Carpathians—Sedimentary petrology

Sedimentary rocks: Possible use of strontium in sedimentary carbonate rocks as a paleoenvironmental indicator
(Veizer, J., *et al.*) 5(1): 5-22

— The magnetic fabric of the Zdanice thrust sheet of the flysch belt of the West Carpathians; sedimentological and tectonic implications
(Hrouda, F., *et al.*) 45(1-2): 125-145

Caspian Sea—Structural geology

Neotectonics: Tectonic and climatic pulses recorded in Quaternary sediments of the Caspian-Black Sea region
(Degens, E. T., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 149-163

Cenozoic *see also* Holocene; *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Alaska; California; France; Georgia; India; Japan; Northwest Territories

Cenozoic—Sedimentary petrology

Sedimentary rocks: Authigenic zeolites in the sedimentary mantle of the world ocean
(Lisitzina, N. A., *et al.*) 31(1): 33-41

Central America *see also* Honduras; Nicaragua

Ceylon *see* Sri Lanka

Changes of level *see also under* Geomorphology *under* Canada; Northwest Territories; Oregon; South Australia; *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Arabian Sea; Atlantic Coastal Plain; California; Eurasia; India; Italy; Mediterranean region; Red Sea

Channel Islands *see* English Channel Islands

Chile—Stratigraphy

Cretaceous: The Lower Cretaceous Way Group of northern Chile; an alluvial fan-fan delta complex
(Flint, S., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 1-22

China—Economic geology

Petroleum: Depositional models of Tertiary rift basins, eastern China, and their application to petroleum prediction
(Chen Changming, *et al.*) 40(1-3): 73-88

— The characteristics of Cenozoic sedimentary basins in the North China Platform
(Lao Qiuyuan, *et al.*) 40(1-3): 89-103

China—Sedimentary petrology

Sedimentary rocks: Diagenetic history and reservoir characteristics of a Middle Carboniferous dolomite reservoir, eastern Sichuan, China
(Yang Bao Xing) 46(3-4): 275-291

Sedimentation: The characteristics of Cenozoic sedimentary basins in the North China Platform
(Lao Qiuyuan, *et al.*) 40(1-3): 89-103

Clastic rocks *see under* Sedimentary rocks

Clastic sediments *see under* Sediments

Clay *see under* Clastic sediments *under* Sediments

Clay mineralogy—Areal studies

Alaska: Clay mineralogy, fine-grained sediment dispersal, and inferred current patterns, lower Cook Inlet and Kodiak shelf, Alaska
(Hein, J. R., *et al.*) 24(3-4): 291-306

Apennines: The Senonian flint-clays of the internal carbonate platform (Southern Apennines, Italy)
(Boni, M., *et al.*) 24(1-2): 17-24

Atlantic Ocean: Paleoenvironmental history of the North Atlantic region from mineralogical and geochemical data
(Chamley, H., *et al.*) 40(1-3): 151-167

Connecticut: Clay petrology of the Upper Triassic/Lower Jurassic terrestrial strata of the Newark Supergroup, Cornecticut Valley, U.S.A.
(April, R. H.) 29(4): 283-307

Denmark: Sedimentation and diagenesis of lower Eocene sediments at Olst, Denmark
(Nielsen, O. B.) 12(1): 25-44

Great Britain: Potassium and argon loss patterns in weathered micas; implications for detrital mineral studies, with particular reference to the Triassic palaeogeography of the British Isles
(Mitchell, J. G., *et al.*) 39(1-2): 27-52

— The nature of contemporary silts in British estuaries
(Biddle, P., *et al.*) 7(1): 23-33

Greenland: Alterations of Cretaceous siltstones and sandstones near basalt contacts (Nûgssuaq, Greenland)
(Brauckmann, F. J., *et al.*) 35(3): 193-213

Gulf of Mexico: Diagenetic evolution of Cenozoic sandstones, Gulf of Mexico sedimentary basin
(Land, L. S., *et al.*) 50(1-3): 195-225

India: Carbonate/clay mineral relationships and the origin of protodolomite in L-2 and L-3 carbonate reservoir rocks of the Bombay oil field, India
(Rao, G. G.) 29(2-3): 223-232

— Clay mineralogy of the late Pleistocene red sediments of the Visakhapatnam region, east coast of India
(Durga Prasada Rao, N. V. N., *et al.*) 27(3): 213-227

Israel: Clay minerals in Recent sediments of Lake Kinneret (Tiberias), Israel
(Singer, A., *et al.*) 8(4): 289-308

— Geochemical and mineralogical investigations of the Lower Jurassic flint-clay bearing Mishhor

and Ardon formations, Makhtesh Ramon, Israel
(Valeton, I., *et al.*) 35(2): 105-152
Korea: The distribution of clay minerals in Recent sediments of the Korea Strait
(Park, B., *et al.*) 41(2-4): 173-184
New South Wales: Mineral-groundwater interactions and the formation of authigenic kaolinite withing the southeastern intake beds of the Great Australian (Artesian) Basin, New South Wales, Australia
(Arditto, P. A.) 35(4): 249-261
Norway: Origin of red beds in the Ringerike Group (Silurian) of Norway
(Turner, P.) 12(3): 215-235
Pacific Ocean: Formation of clay minerals during early diagenesis of a calcareous ooze
(Marchig, V., *et al.*) 34(4): 283-299
Saudi Arabia: Lower Jurassic lateritic redbeds from central Arabia
(Abed, A. M.) 24(1-2): 149-156
Scotland: Clay-mineral studies on some Carboniferous sediments in Scotland
(Wilson, M. J., *et al.*) 8(2): 137-150
— Palaeosalinity and environmental interpretation of red beds from the late Precambrian ('Torridonian') of Scotland
(Stewart, A. D., *et al.*) 22(3-4): 229-241
Southeastern U.S.: Miocene of the S.E. United States; a model for chemical sedimentation in a peri-marine environment
(Weaver, C. E., *et al.*) 17(1-2): 1-234
Sweden: Pyrite-chlorite and pyrite-biotite relations in sandstones
(Morad, S.) 49(3-4): 177-192
Turkey: Determination of source and palaeoclimate from the comparison of grain and clay fractions in sandstones; a case study
(Ataman, G., *et al.*) 13(2): 81-107
Victoria: Rates of vadose diagenesis in Quaternary dune and shallow marine calcarenites, Warrnambool, Victoria, Australia
(Reeckmann, S. A., *et al.*) 30(3): 157-172
Wales: Calcrete palaeosols from the Lower Carboniferous Llanelly Formation, South Wales
(Wright, V. P.) 33(1): 1-33

Clay mineralogy—Experimental studies
Carbonate rocks: Clay minerals in carbonate reservoir rocks and their significance in porosity studies
(Aoyagi, K., *et al.*) 8(4): 241-249
Diagenesis: Diagenetic origin of Cambrian marine red beds; Caerfai Bay shales, Dyfed, Wales
(Turner, P.) 24(3-4): 269-281
— Paragenesis of "box-work geodes", Tampa Bay, Florida
(Strom, R. N., *et al.*) 30(4): 275-289
Halite: Origin of clay films in rock salt
(Sonnenfeld, P., *et al.*) 44(1-2): 113-120
Marine sediments: Correlation between iron and magnesium and its significance on the distribution of heavy metals in deep-sea cherts
(Yamamoto, S.) 49(3-4): 261-280
Palygorskite: Miocene of the S.E. United States; a model for chemical sedimentation in a perimarine environment [discussion and reply]
(Couture, R. A., *et al.*) 21(2): 149-157
Reservoir rocks: Origin of authigenic clay minerals and their significance in petroleum geology
(Sarkisyan, S. G.) 7(1): 1-22
Trace elements: Sedimentology, mineralogy and geochemistry of a sulphate series (Sivas, Turkey)
(Baysal, O., *et al.*) 25(1-2): 67-81

Clay mineralogy—Mineral data
Nomenclature: Fine-grained rocks; shales or physilites
(Weaver, C. E.) 27(4): 301-313

Clays *see also under* Economic geology *under* Florida; Georgia

Cleavage *see under* Style *under* Foliation

climate, ancient *see* paleoclimatology

Coal *see also under* Economic geology *under* Alaska; *see also under* Organic residues *under* Sedimentary rocks

Coelenterata *see also* corals

Colombia—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentation: Anastomosing river deposits, sedimentation rates and basin subsidence, Magdalena River, northwestern Colombia, South America
(Smith, D. G.) 46(3-4): 177-196
Sediments: Compositional downstream variation of opaque and translucent heavy residues in some modern Rio Magdalena sands (Colombia)
(Riezebos, P. A.) 24(3-4): 197-225

Colombia—Structural geology
Neotectonics: Anastomosing river deposits, sedimentation rates and basin subsidence, Magdalena River, northwestern Colombia, South America
(Smith, D. G.) 46(3-4): 177-196
Tectonics: Tectonically significant pebble types; sheared, pocked and second-cycle examples
(Tanner, W. F.) 16(1): 69-83

Colorado—Environmental geology
Geologic hazards: Alluvial fan sedimentation of the Horseshoe Park flood, Colorado, U.S.A., July 15th, 1982
(Tunbridge, I. P.) 36(1): 15-23

Colorado—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary structures: Climbing zibars of the Algodones
(Nielson, J., *et al.*) 48(1-2): 1-15

Colorado Plateau *see also* the individual states

Colorado Plateau—Stratigraphy
Jurassic: Fluvial sedimentation on a quivering craton; influence of slight crustal movements on fluvial processes, Upper Jurassic Morrison Formation, western Colorado Plateau
(Peterson, F.) 38(1-4): 21-49
Triassic: Controls of sandstone body geometry and architecture in the Chinle Formation (Upper Triassic), Colorado Plateau
(Blakey, R. C., *et al.*) 38(1-4): 51-86

Colorado Plateau—Structural geology
Tectonics: Controls of sandstone body geometry and architecture in the Chinle Formation (Upper Triassic), Colorado Plateau
(Blakey, R. C., *et al.*) 38(1-4): 51-86
— Fluvial sedimentation on a quivering craton; influence of slight crustal movements on fluvial processes, Upper Jurassic Morrison Formation, western Colorado Plateau
(Peterson, F.) 38(1-4): 21-49

Columbia Plateau *see also* the individual states

Concretions *see under* Secondary structures *under* Sedimentary structures

Conglomerate *see also under* Clastic rocks *under* Sedimentary rocks

congresses *see* symposia

Connecticut—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentation: Clay petrology of the Upper Triassic/Lower Jurassic terrestrial strata of the Newark Supergroup, Cornecticut Valley, U.S.A.
(April, R. H.) 29(4): 283-307

Conodonts—Biostratigraphy
Paleozoic: Displaced dolomites in radiolarian cherts of the Chichibu Belt on Shikolu Island, Southwest Japan
(Sano, H.) 37(3): 203-223

continental drift *see also* plate tectonics; *see also under* Tectonophysics *under* Apennines

Continental margin *see also under* Oceanography *under* Australia; California; Oman; South Africa

continental shelf *see also* marine geology; *see also under* Oceanography *under* Africa; Antarctica; Argentina; Atlantic Coastal Plain; Brazil; Gulf of Mexico; Mediterranean Sea

continental slope *see also* marine geology; *see also under* Oceanography *under* Atlantic Ocean

Corals—Biostratigraphy
Devonian: Facies analysis of a Devonian carbonate shoreline system (northern Italy)
(Galli, G.) 46(1-2): 91-110

Corals—Paleoecology
Miocene: Mixed carbonate-siliciclastic sedimentation on a Miocene fault-block, Gulf of Suez, Egypt
(El Haddad, A., *et al.*) 37(3): 185-202

Corsica—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: Origin and significance of the rhyolite (ignimbrite) pebbles in the southern part of the eastern plain of Corsica; Saint Antoine a Linguizzetta region; discussion and reply
(Pilot, M. D., *et al.*) 19(3): 235-238
Sedimentation: Origin and significance of the rhyolite pebbles (ignimbrites) in the southern part of the eastern plain of Corsica, Saint Antoine a Linguizetta region
(Gauthier, A., *et al.*) 15(2): 165-171
— Study of the genesis of sediments obtained from abrasion of rocks with the Los Angeles machine
(Gauthier, A., *et al.*) 24(1-2): 157-181

Cretaceous *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Andes; Atlantic Coastal Plain; Chile; Egypt; France; Israel; Mongolia; Nigeria; North Carolina; North Sea; Pyrenees; South Carolina; Spitsbergen; Wyoming; Yugoslavia

Cretaceous—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: Authigenic zeolites in the sedimentary mantle of the world ocean
(Lisitzina, N. A., *et al.*) 31(1): 33-41

Cross-bedding *see under* Bedding plane irregularities *under* Sedimentary structures; *see under* Planar bedding structures *under* Sedimentary structures

Crust *see also under* Seismology *under* Egypt; Israel; *see also under* Tectonophysics *under* North America

crystal chemistry *see also* crystal growth; crystal structure; minerals

crystal growth *see also* crystal structure; minerals

Crystal growth—Carbonates
Iceland spar: Composition of carbonate overgrowths produced on Iceland spar calcite crystals buried in Bahamian carbonate-rich sediments
(Morse, J. W., *et al.*) 40(4): 287-291

Crystal growth—Framework silicates, silica minerals
Quartz: Evidence of former evaporites in the Cambro-Ordovician Durness Group, Northwest Scotland
(Young, H. R.) 22(3-4): 287-303

Crystal growth—Oxides
Authigenic minerals: SEM study of authigenic rutile, anatase and brookite in Proterozoic sandstones from Sweden
(Morad, S.) 46(1-2): 77-89

Hematite: The role of biotite in the diagenesis of red beds from the Devonian of northern Scotland
(Turner, P., *et al.*) 19(4): 241-251

Crystal growth—Sheet silicates, clay minerals
Palygorskite: Miocene of the S.E. United States; a model for chemical sedimentation in a perimarine environment [discussion and reply]
(Couture, R. A., *et al.*) 21(2): 149-157

crystal structure *see also* crystal growth; minerals

Crystal structure—Oxides
Hematite: A study of the hematite fabric of some red sediments on the basis of their magnetic susceptibility anisotropy
(Hrouda, F., *et al.*) 6(3): 187-199

crystallography *see also* mineralogy

Czechoslovakia—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: A study of the hematite fabric of some red sediments on the basis of their magnetic susceptibility anisotropy
(Hrouda, F., *et al.*) 6(3): 187-199
Sedimentary structures: The origin of disturbed structures in Carpathian turbidites
(Marschalko, R.) 4(1): 5-18
Sedimentation: A red-bed formation in the South Bohemian basins, Czechoslovakia
(Slanska, J.) 15(2): 135-164

Czechoslovakia—Structural geology
Tectonics: The magnetic fabric of the Zdanice thrust sheet of the flysch belt of the West Carpathians; sedimentological and tectonic implications
(Hrouda, F., *et al.*) 45(1-2): 125-145

Data processing—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary structures: Computational models for dune time-lag; calculations using Stein's rule for dune height
(Allen, J. R. L.) 20(3): 165-216
Sedimentation: Computational models for dune time-lag; population structures and the effects of discharge pattern and coefficient of change
(Allen, J. R. L.) 16(2): 99-130
— Grain type analysis of Lower Carboniferous "reef" and "basinal" limestones in West Yorkshire, England
(Fewtrell, M. D.) 24(1-2): 123-132
— Periodicity in Namurian sediments of Derbyshire, England (a quantitative sedimentary analysis)
(Reyment, R. A., *et al.*) 5(1): 23-36

Data processing—Stratigraphy
Devonian: Defining lithostratigraphic boundaries in homogeneous strata; a case study
(Fenner, P.) 6(1): 3-28
Lithostratigraphy: Levantine Sea-Nile Cone lithostratigraphic evolution; quantitative analysis and correlation with paleoclimatic and eustatic oscillations in the late Quaternary
(Stanley, D. J., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 37-65

deformation *see also* structural analysis

Deformation—Experimental studies
Compression: Pressure solution phenomena in detrital rocks
(Trurnit, P.) 2(2): 89-114

Deformation—Field studies
Brittle deformation: Processes of debris comminution in the glacial environment and implications for quartz sand-grain micromorphology
(Sharp, M., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 33-47
Creep: Folding and cleavage determined during sedimentation
(Davies, W., *et al.*) 15(2): 89-133
Ductility: The magnetic fabric of the Zdanice thrust sheet of the flysch belt of the West Carpathians; sedimentological and tectonic implications
(Hrouda, F., *et al.*) 45(1-2): 125-145
Flow lines: Diapiric and other deformational structures in an Oligocene argillaceous limestone
(Daley, B.) 6(1): 29-51
— Flow structures in sandstone dikes
(Peterson, G. L.) 2(3): 177-190
Kink-band structures: Kink structures in unconsolidated fine-grained sediments
(van Loon, A. J., *et al.*) 41(2-4): 283-300
Pebbles: Tectonically deformed pebbles in the Brazeau and Paskapoo formations, central Alberta Foothills, Canada
(Jerzykiewicz, T.) 42(3-4): 159-180
Shear: Tectonically significant pebble types; sheared, pocked and second-cycle examples
(Tanner, W. F.) 16(1): 69-83

Delaware—Engineering geology
Slope stability: Sediment failure and sedimentary framework of the Wilmington geotechnical corridor, U.S. Atlantic continental margin
(McGregor, B. A., *et al.*) 30(3): 213-234

Deltas *see under* Fluvial features *under* Geomorphology

Denmark—Geochemistry
Trace elements: Mg and Sr distribution in carbonate rocks from the Maastrichtian/Danian boundary of the Danish Subbasin and the North Sea central graben
(Jorgensen, N. O.) 30(4): 311-325

Denmark—Geomorphology
Shore features: Coastal and near-shore changes correlated with die-back in eel-grass (Zostera marina, L.)
(Christiansen, C., *et al.*) 28(3): 163-173

Denmark—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: Diagenetic fluorite in chalks from Stevns Klint and Mons Klint, Denmark
(Toft, P. C.) 46(3-4): 311-323
Sedimentary structures: Hummocky cross-stratification from the Lower Jurassic Hasle Formation of Bornholm, Denmark
(Surlyk, F., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 259-273
— Kink structures in unconsolidated fine-grained sediments
(van Loon, A. J., *et al.*) 41(2-4): 283-300
Sedimentation: A study of gravel fabric
(Liboriussen, J.) 14(3): 235-251
— Coastal and near-shore changes correlated with die-back in eel-grass (Zostera marina, L.)
(Christiansen, C., *et al.*) 28(3): 163-173
— Depositional features of a late Weichselian outwash fan; central East Jylland, Denmark
(Houmark-Nielsen, M.) 36(1): 51-63
— Sedimentation and diagenesis of lower Eocene sediments at Olst, Denmark
(Nielsen, O. B.) 12(1): 25-44
Weathering: Heavy-mineral variability in Miocene marine sediments in Denmark; a combined effect of weathering and reworking
(Friis, H.) 21(3): 169-188
— Weathered heavy-mineral associations from the young-Tertiary deposits of Jutland, Denmark
(Friis, H.) 12(3): 199-213
Denmark—Stratigraphy
Paleocene: Mg and Sr distribution in carbonate rocks from the Maastrichtian/Danian boundary of the Danish Subbasin and the North Sea central graben
(Jorgensen, N. O.) 30(4): 311-325
Pleistocene: Till fabric analysis based on X-ray radiography
(Liboriussen, J.) 10(4): 249-260
Deposition *see under* Sedimentation
deposition of ores *see* mineral deposits, genesis
Devonian *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Alaska; Alps; Canada; Data processing; France; Ireland; New South Wales; New York; Queensland
Devonian—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentation: Carbonate apron models; alternatives to the submarine fan model for paleoenvironmental analysis and hydrocarbon exploration
(Mullins, H. T., *et al.*) 48(1-2): 37-79
diagenesis *see also* sedimentation
Diagenesis—Cementation
Carbonate rocks: Mixed carbonate-siliciclastic sedimentation on a Miocene fault-block, Gulf of Suez, Egypt
(El Haddad, A., *et al.*) 37(3): 185-202
Environment: Particles and crusts from the Pleistocene of the Bahamas; sedimentology and diagenesis
(Bourrouilh, F.) 17(3-4): 247-284
— Submarine and vadose cements in Pleistocene Bermuda reef rock
(Schroeder, J. H.) 10(3): 179-204
Petrofabrics: Limestone diagenesis during deep burial and its relationship to deformation mechanisms of calcite [discussion]
(Dixon, J., *et al.*) 35(2): 153-155
Reefs: Submarine and vadose cements in Pleistocene Bermuda reef rock
(Schroeder, J. H.) 10(3): 179-204
Sandstone: Diagenetic evolution of Cenozoic sandstones, Gulf of Mexico sedimentary basin
(Land, L. S., *et al.*) 50(1-3): 195-225
— Influence of depositional environment on diagenesis of the Triassic Bunter sandstones
(Füchtbauer, H.) 1(2): 159-179
— The Permian Weissliegend of NW Europe; the partial deformation of aeolian dune sands caused by the Zechstein transgression
(Glennie, K. W., *et al.*) 35(1): 43-81
Diagenesis—Controls
Photosynthesis: Processes controlling precipitation of carbonate cement and dissolution of silica in reef and near-reef settings
(Epstein, S. A., *et al.*) 33(3): 157-171
Diagenesis—Dolomitization
Anaerobic environment: Hauptdolomit (Norian); stratigraphy, paleogeography and diagenesis
(Fruth, I., *et al.*) 32(3): 195-231
Early diagenesis: Stromatolitic dolomites in the late Precambrian Malmesbury Group, Cape Province, South Africa
(Reimer, T. O.) 20(1): 29-40
Effects: Mineralogical changes along the freshwater/saltwater interface of a modern aquifer
(Randazzo, A. F., *et al.*) 43(1-4): 219-239
Lithofacies: Carbonate petrology of an Upper Ordovician-Silurian section at the Lone Mountain, Eureka County, Nevada
(Bhatt, J. J.) 15(3): 173-191
Models: Depositional and diagenetic models of some Miocene evaporites on the Red Sea coast, Egypt
(Youssef, E. S. A. A.) 48(1-2): 17-36
Processes: Classification and description of dolomitic fabrics of rocks from the Floridan Aquifer, U.S.A.
(Randazzo, A. F., *et al.*) 37(3): 151-162
Reservoir rocks: Diagenetic history and reservoir characteristics of a Middle Carboniferous dolomite reservoir, eastern Sichuan, China
(Yang Bao Xing) 46(3-4): 275-291

— Petrography and diagenesis of the Taormina Formation, Gela oil field, Sicily (Italy)
(Mattavelli, L., *et al.*) 3(1): 59-86

Diagenesis—Effects

Flaser bedding: Origin of solution seams and flaser structure in Upper Cretaceous chalks of southern England
(Garrison, R. E., *et al.*) 19(2): 107-137

Reservoir properties: Current aspects of basin analysis
(Klein, G. d.) 50(1-3): 95-118

Diagenesis—Environment

Anaerobic environment: Sedimentation and diagenesis of lower Eocene sediments at Olst, Denmark
(Nielsen, O. B.) 12(1): 25-44

Shallow-water environment: Diagenesis of the Black River (Middle Ordovician) limestones in southern Ontario, Canada
(Mukherji, K. K., *et al.*) 9(1): 21-51

— Rates of vadose diagenesis in Quaternary dune and shallow marine calcarenites, Warrnambool, Victoria, Australia
(Reeckmann, S. A., *et al.*) 30(3): 157-172

Submarine environment: Slowed-down sedimentation and submarine diagenesis southeast of New Caledonia (dolomitization, ferruginization, phosphatization)
(Anglada, R., *et al.*) 14(4): 301-317

Variations: Variations in diagenetic environments of the Coral Rag and underlying oolite of the Osmington Oolite Formation (upper Oxfordian) of the Oxford-Berkshire area, U.K., and their implications
(Chowdhury, A. N.) 32(4): 247-263

Diagenesis—Experimental studies

SEM data: Diagenesis of Cretaceous limestones in the Edwards Aquifer system of south-central Texas; a scanning electron microscope study
(Longman, M. W., *et al.*) 21(4): 241-276

Diagenesis—Geochemistry

Bauxite: Geochemical and mineralogical investigations of the Lower Jurassic flint-clay bearing Mishhor and Ardon formations, Makhtesh Ramon, Israel
(Valeton, I., *et al.*) 35(2): 105-152

Dedolomitization: Stable isotope and Sr^{2+}/Ca^{2+} evidence of diagenetic dedolomitization in schizohaline environment; Cenomanian of northern Israel
(Magaritz, M., *et al.*) 28(1): 29-41

Iron: Pelagic redbeds in the Devonian of Germany; deposition and diagenesis
(Franke, W., *et al.*) 25(3): 231-256

Migration of elements: Petrography and petrology of the Precambrian banded iron-formation of Orissa, India and reformation of the bands
(Majumder, T., *et al.*) 22(3-4): 243-265

Trace elements: Selected geochemical factors influencing diagenesis of Eocene carbonate rocks, peninsular Florida, U.S.A.
(Randazzo, A. F., *et al.*) 36(1): 1-14

Diagenesis—Indicators

Depth indicators: Deep-burial diagenesis; its implications for vertical movements of the crust, uplift of the lithosphere and isostatic unroofing; a review
(Friedman, G. M.) 50(1-3): 67-94

Evaporites: Evidence of former evaporites in the Cambro-Ordovician Durness Group, Northwest Scotland
(Young, H. R.) 22(3-4): 287-303

Diagenesis—Materials

Anhydrite: An unusual occurrence of surficial anhydrite in a moist temperate zone; example from the Lockport Formation (Middle Silurian) of New York
(Shukla, V., *et al.*) 29(2-3): 125-131

Biotite: The role of biotite in the diagenesis of red beds from the Devonian of northern Scotland
(Turner, P., *et al.*) 19(4): 241-251

Carbonate sediments: Composition of carbonate overgrowths produced on Iceland spar calcite crystals buried in Bahamian carbonate-rich sediments
(Morse, J. W., *et al.*) 40(4): 287-291

Chalk: Diagenetic fluorite in chalks from Stevns Klint and Mons Klint, Denmark
(Toft, P. C.) 46(3-4): 311-323

Clastic rocks: Carbonates in alluvial fan systems; an approach to physiography, sedimentology and diagenesis
(Nickel, E.) 42(1-2): 83-104

Clay minerals: The Senonian flint-clays of the internal carbonate platform (Southern Apennines, Italy)
(Boni, M., *et al.*) 24(1-2): 17-24

Cyclothems: Alterations of Cretaceous siltstones and sandstones near basalt contacts (Nûgssuaq, Greenland)
(Brauckmann, F. J., *et al.*) 35(3): 193-213

Detritus: Diagenetic alteration of detrital biotite in Proterozoic sedimentary rocks from Sweden
(Morad, S., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 95-107

Marine sediments: Compaction and movement of interstitial water in bottom sediments of the Saguenay Fjord, Quebec, Canada
(Leclerc, A., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 213-230

Micrite: High-magnesium calcite from Sorgharwari limestone-shale rhythmites of lower Vindhyan (Proterozoic) age, Lesser Himalayas, Northwest India
(Rao, C. G., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 281-290

Red beds: Genesis of variegated redbeds in the fluvial Aztec Siltstone (Late Devonian), southern Victoria Land, Antarctica
(McPherson, J. G.) 27(2): 119-142
Sandstone: Depositional environment and diagenesis of the lower part of the Kurnub Sandstone Formation (Lower Cretaceous), Mahis area, Jordan
(Khoury, H. N.) 49(1-2): 129-141
— Textures of sandstones and carbonate rocks in the world's deepest wells (in excess of 30,000 ft or 9.1 km); Anadarko Basin, Oklahoma [reply]
(Friedman, G. M.) 35(2): 156-157
Sedimentary rocks: Textures of sandstones and carbonate rocks in the world's deepest wells (in excess of 30,000 ft. or 9.1 km); Anadarko Basin, Oklahoma
(Borak, B., *et al.*) 29(2-3): 133-151
Shale: Early diagenetic phenomena in the Fayetteville black shale (Mississippian) of Arkansas
(Zangerl, R., *et al.*) 3(1): 87-119
Silica: Silica diagenesis in the banded hematite jasper and bedded chert associated with the Iron Ore Group of Jamda-Koira Valley, Orissa, India
(Mukhopadhyay, A., *et al.*) 8(2): 113-135

Diagenesis—Mechanism

Connate waters: Physical diagenesis; intrusive sediment and connate water
(Swarbrick, E. E.) 2(3): 161-175

Diagenesis—Processes

Analog simulation: Snow sedimentation, diagenesis and avalanches; a correlation with sedimentary rocks
(Seemann, U.) 21(3): 189-204
Authigenesis: An SEM study of phyllosilicates in a Westphalian Coal Measures sandstone using back-scattered electron imaging and wavelength dispersive spectral analysis
(Huggett, J. M.) 40(4): 233-247
— Authigenic mineralizations at unconformities; implication for reservoir characteristics
(Al-Gailani, M. B.) 29(2-3): 89-115
— Authigenic zeolites in the sedimentary mantle of the world ocean
(Lisitzina, N. A., *et al.*) 31(1): 33-41
— Diagenetic origin of Cambrian marine red beds; Caerfai Bay shales, Dyfed, Wales
(Turner, P.) 24(3-4): 269-281
— Pyrite-chlorite and pyrite-biotite relations in sandstones
(Morad, S.) 49(3-4): 177-192
— SEM study of authigenic rutile, anatase and brookite in Proterozoic sandstones from Sweden
(Morad, S.) 46(1-2): 77-89
Bauxitization: Petrological studies on two East Coast bauxite deposits of India, and implications on their genesis
(Deb, M., *et al.*) 39(1-2): 121-139
Calcitization: The induration of Upper Cretaceous Yorkshire and Irish chalks
(Mimran, Y.) 20(2): 141-164
Chertification: Origin of nodular chert in the carbonate rocks of the Kaladgi Group (younger Precambrian), Karnataka, India
(Sathyanarayan, S., *et al.*) 25(3): 209-221
Compaction: Studies in fluviatile sedimentation; an elementary geometrical model for the connectedness of avulsion-related channel sand bodies
(Allen, J. R. L.) 24(3-4): 253-267
Early diagenesis: Formation of clay minerals during early diagenesis of a calcareous ooze
(Marchig, V., *et al.*) 34(4): 283-299
— Genesis and evolution of strontium deposits of the Granada Basin (southeastern Spain): evidence of diagenetic replacement of a stromatolite belt
(Martin, J. M., *et al.*) 39(3-4): 281-298
Lithification: Early and late lithification of aragonitic bivalve beds in the Purbeck Formation (Upper Jurassic-Lower Cretaceous) of southern England
(El-Shahat, A., *et al.*) 35(1): 15-41
— Lithification of a carbonate mud; Senonian chalk in Northern Ireland
(Wolfe, M. J.) 2(4): 263-290
— Lithification of some modern carbonate sediments in a hypersaline lake adjacent to the Black Sea
(Baltres, A.) 13(4): 291-302
— Nature and origin of rubbly limestone in the Upper Silurian Read Bay Formation of Arctic Canada
(Jones, B., *et al.*) 24(3-4): 227-252
— Petrification of wood by silica minerals
(Scurfield, G., *et al.*) 39(3-4): 149-167
Phosphatization: Alterations in guano phosphates and Mio-Pliocene carbonates of Table Mountain Santa Barbara, Curacao
(Ten Have, T., *et al.*) 31(2): 141-165
Silicification: Alteration of a pelagic chalk below a paleokarst surface, Oxford, South Island, New Zealand
(van der Lingen, G. J., *et al.*) 21(1): 45-66
— Carbonate deposition, physical limnology and environmentally controlled chert formation in Paleocene-Eocene Lake Flagstaff, central Utah
(Wells, N. A.) 35(4): 263-296
— Geochemistry, diagenesis and nannofacies of chalk in the North Sea Central Graben
(Jorgensen, N. O.) 48(3-4): 267-294

— Paragenesis of "box-work geodes", Tampa Bay, Florida
(Strom, R. N., *et al.*) 30(4): 275-289

Diagenesis—Sedimentation
Bioclastic sedimentation: Anatomy of a phylloid algal buildup, Raytown Limestone, Iola Formation, Pennsylvanian, Southeast Kansas, U.S.A.
(Dawson, W. C., *et al.*) 47(3-4): 221-261

Diapirs *see under* Style *under* Folds

diastrophism *see* orogeny

Diatom flora *see under* Algal flora

Dolomitization *see under* Diagenesis *under* Sedimentation; *see under* Diagenesis

Dolostone *see also under* Carbonate rocks *under* Sedimentary rocks

Dunes *see under* Eolian features *under* Geomorphology

earthquakes *see also* engineering geology

Earthquakes—Effects
Deformation: Earthquake magnitude-frequency, epicentral distance, and soft-sediment deformation in sedimentary basins
(Allen, J. R. L.) 46(1-2): 67-75

East China Sea—Oceanography
Sedimentation: The distribution of clay minerals in Recent sediments of the Korea Strait
(Park, B., *et al.*) 41(2-4): 173-184

Eastern Hemisphere *see also* Africa; Antarctica; Arctic Ocean; Atlantic Ocean; Eurasia; Europe; Indian Ocean; USSR

Eastern U.S. *see also* Connecticut; Delaware; Florida; Georgia; Maine; Maryland; Massachusetts; New York; North Carolina; Pennsylvania; South Carolina; Virginia; West Virginia

Echinodermata *see also* echinoderms

Echinoderms—Biostratigraphy
Devonian: Facies analysis of a Devonian carbonate shoreline system (northern Italy)
(Galli, G.) 46(1-2): 91-110

Ecology—Algal flora
Estuarine environment: Phytoplankton crops, bacterial metabolism and oxygen in Saanich Inlet, a fjord in Vancouver Island, British Columbia
(Hobson, L. A.) 36(2-4): 117-130
Lacustrine environment: Modern lacustrine stromatolites, Walker Lake, Nevada
(Osborne, R. H., *et al.*) 32(1-2): 39-61

Ecology—Observations
Estuarine environment: Shell deposits and shell preservation in Quaternary and Tertiary estuarine sediments in Georgia, U.S.A.
(Wiedemann, H. U.) 7(2): 103-125
Lagoonal environment: Mineralogical variation in lagoonal carbonates from North Sound, Grand Cayman Island (British West Indies)
(Roberts, H. H.) 6(3): 201-213
Paludal environment: Tidal-flat sedimentation at Cooley Landing, southwest San Francisco Bay
(Pestrong, R.) 8(4): 251-288

Egypt—Economic geology
Oil and gas fields: Source and dispersal of reservoir sands in El Morgan Field, Gulf of Suez, Egypt
(El-Ashry, M. T.) 8(4): 317-325

Egypt—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: Stratigraphic significance of heavy minerals in the late Precambrian-Mesozoic clastic sequence ("Nubian Sandstone") in the Near East
(Weissbrod, T., *et al.*) 47(3-4): 263-291
Sedimentation: Mixed carbonate-siliciclastic sedimentation on a Miocene fault-block, Gulf of Suez, Egypt
(El Haddad, A., *et al.*) 37(3): 185-202

Egypt—Seismology
Crust: Changes in the crust and in the sedimentary cover across the transition from the Arabian Platform to the Mediteranean Basin; evidence from seismic refraction and sedimentary studies in Israel and in Sinai
(Ginzburg, A., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 19-36

Egypt—Stratigraphy
Cretaceous: Sedimentologic and tectonic evolution of the Upper Cretaceous-lower Tertiary succession at Wadi Qena, Egypt
(Soliman, M. A., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 111-133
Neogene: Sedimentological evolution of the Red Sea continental margin of Egypt and its relationship to sea-level changes
(Khedr, E. S.) 39(1-2): 71-86
Paleogene: Sedimentologic and tectonic evolution of the Upper Cretaceous-lower Tertiary succession at Wadi Qena, Egypt
(Soliman, M. A., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 111-133
Quaternary: Sedimentological evolution of the Red Sea continental margin of Egypt and its relationship to sea-level changes
(Khedr, E. S.) 39(1-2): 71-86

Egypt—Structural geology
Tectonics: Sedimentologic and tectonic evolution of the Upper Cretaceous-lower Tertiary succession at Wadi Qena, Egypt
(Soliman, M. A., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 111-133

energy sources *see also* petroleum; uranium ores

engineering geology *see also* deformation; earthquakes; ground water; rock mechanics; shorelines; soil mechanics

Engineering geology—Materials, properties
Snow: Snow sedimentation, diagenesis and avalanches; a correlation with sedimentary rocks
(Seemann, U.) 21(3): 189-204
Engineering geology—Theoretical studies
Sedimentation: Computational models for dune time-lag; general ideas, difficulties, and early results
(Allen, J. R. L.) 15(1): 1-53
England—Geochemistry
Trace elements: Relationships between minor elements, mineralogy and depositional environment in Carboniferous sedimentary rocks from a borehole at Rookhope (northern Pennines)
(Hirst, D. M.) 2(1): 5-12
England—Geomorphology
Fluvial features: Representative sampling of sandy fluvial gravels
(Gomez, B.) 34(4): 301-306
Processes: Differentiation of modern beach and coastal dune sands; a logistic regression approach using the parameters of the hyperbolic function
(Vincent, P.) 49(3-4): 167-176
England—Hydrogeology
Hydrology: Sedimentary characteristics of suspensions in London stormwater
(Ellis, J. B., *et al.*) 33(2): 147-154
England—Sedimentary petrology
Diagenesis: Early and late lithification of aragonitic bivalve beds in the Purbeck Formation (Upper Jurassic-Lower Cretaceous) of southern England
(El-Shahat, A., *et al.*) 35(1): 15-41
— Physical diagenesis; intrusive sediment and connate water
(Swarbrick, E. E.) 2(3): 161-175
— Variations in diagenetic environments of the Coral Rag and underlying oolite of the Osmington Oolite Formation (upper Oxfordian) of the Oxford-Berkshire area, U.K., and their implications
(Chowdhury, A. N.) 32(4): 247-263
Sedimentary rocks: An SEM study of phyllosilicates in a Westphalian Coal Measures sandstone using back-scattered electron imaging and wavelength dispersive spectral analysis
(Huggett, J. M.) 40(4): 233-247
— Authigenic mineralizations at unconformities; implication for reservoir characteristics
(Al-Gailani, M. B.) 29(2-3): 89-115
— Carbonate environments in the Middle Devonian of South Devon, England
(Braithwaite, C. J. R.) 1(3): 283-320
— Comparison of Namurian sediments of the central Pennines, England, and Recent deltaic deposits
(Wright, M. D.) 1(1): 83-115
— Grain type analysis of Lower Carboniferous "reef" and "basinal" limestones in West Yorkshire, England
(Fewtrell, M. D.) 24(1-2): 123-132
— Periodicity in Namurian sediments of Derbyshire, England (a quantitative sedimentary analysis)
(Reyment, R. A., *et al.*) 5(1): 23-36
— Petrology of the Permian Yellow Sands of northeastern England and their North Sea basin equivalents
(Pryor, W. A.) 6(4): 221-254
— The mineralogy of Palaeogene sediments in Northeast Kent (Great Britain)
(Weir, A. H., *et al.*) 3(1): 17-33
— Turbidite cherts from Northeast Devon
(Swarbrick, E. E.) 1(2): 145-157
Sedimentary structures: Diapiric and other deformational structures in an Oligocene argillaceous limestone
(Daley, B.) 6(1): 29-51
— On the curl of desiccation polygons
(Allen, J. R. L.) 46(1-2): 23-31
— Origin of solution seams and flaser structure in Upper Cretaceous chalks of southern England
(Garrison, R. E., *et al.*) 19(2): 107-137
— Sedimentary structures in the Lower Greensand of The Weald, England, and Bas-Boulonnais, France
(Narayan, J.) 6(2): 73-109
— Slumping and micro-jointing in an Oligocene lagoonal limestone
(Daley, B.) 7(1): 35-46
— Spatial aspects of concretionary growth in the upper Lias of Northeast England
(Raiswell, R., *et al.*) 20(4): 291-300
— Tabular cross-bedding in Upper Carboniferous fluvial channel sediments in the southern Pennines, England
(Jones, C. M.) 24(1-2): 85-104
— The Firestone Sill ganister, Namurian, northern England; the A_2 horizon of a podzol or podzolic Palaeosol
(Percival, C. J.) 36(1): 41-49
— Wrinkle marks; an intertidal sedimentary structure due to aseismic soft-sediment loading
(Allen, J. R. L.) 41(1): 75-95
Sedimentation: Dome-shaped aeolian dunes in the Frodsham Member of the so-called "Keuper" sandstone formation (Scythian-?Anisian; Triassic) at Frodsham, Cheshire (England)
(Thompson, D. B.) 3(4): 263-289
— Quartzarenite and litharenite facies in the fluvial foreland deposits of the Trenchard

Group (Westphalian), Forest of Dean, England
(Jones, P. C.) 8(3): 177-198
— Sandy high-energy flood sedimentation; some criteria for recognition, with an example from the Devonian of S.W. England
(Tunbridge, I. P.) 28(2): 79-95
— Sedimentology of the Old Red Sandstone (Siluro-Devonian) in the Clee Hills area, Shropshire, England
(Allen, J. R. L.) 12(2): 73-167
— Studies in fluviatile sedimentation; bars, bar-complexes and sandstone sheets (low-sinuosity braided streams) in the Brownstones (L. Devonian), Welsh Borders
(Allen, J. R. L.) 33(4): 237-293
Sediments: Lateral variations in pebble shape in Northwest Yorkshire
(Gregory, K. J., *et al.*) 12(4): 237-248
— Sedimentary studies of late Quaternary material in Windermere Lake (Great Britain)
(Holmes, P. W.) 2(3): 201-224
— Significance of pebble size and shape in sorting by waves
(Carr, A. P., *et al.*) 4(2): 89-101
— Spatial variability of texture over a beach-dune complex, North Devon, England
(Greenwood, B.) 21(1): 27-44

England—Soils
Soil profiles: Incorporation in soil of barytes derived from mineral veins in Southwest England
(Merefield, J. R.) 14(2): 135-148

England—Stratigraphy
Carboniferous: Relation of upper Visean sedimentology to the Bowland Shale overlap in Yorkshire, England
(Walker, C. T.) 1(1): 117-136
Jurassic: The use of coarse fraction analysis in paleoenvironmental interpretation; upper Oxfordian and lower Kimmeridgian (Jurassic) sediments in Dorset, England
(Brookfield, M. E.) 20(4): 249-280

English Channel Islands—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: The Jersey Shale Formation; a late Precambrian deep-water siliciclastic system, Jersey, Channel Islands
(Helm, D. G., *et al.*) 43(1-4): 43-66

environmental geology *see also* ecology; engineering geology

Eocene *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* California; Florida; Washington

Eolian features *see under* Geomorphology

epeirogeny *see also* orogeny

Erosion *see under* Processes *under* Geomorphology

Erosion features *see under* Geomorphology

eruptive rocks *see* igneous rocks

Eskers *see under* Glacial features *under* Glacial geology

Estuaries *see under* Fluvial features *under* Geomorphology

Eurasia *see also* Black Sea; Caspian Sea

Eurasia—Stratigraphy
Changes of level: Tectonic and climatic pulses recorded in Quaternary sediments of the Caspian-Black Sea region
(Degens, E. T., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 149-163

Europe *see also* Alps; Belgium; Bulgaria; Carpathians; Czechoslovakia; Denmark; England; English Channel Islands; France; Germany; Great Britain; Greece; Hungary; Ireland; Malta; Netherlands; Northern Ireland; Norway; Poland; Pyrenees; Romania; Scotland; Spain; Sweden; Switzerland; Wales; West Germany; Yugoslavia

Europe—Sedimentary petrology
Diagenesis: Influence of depositional environment on diagenesis of the Triassic Bunter sandstones
(Füchtbauer, H.) 1(2): 159-179
Sedimentary rocks: Early Permian (Rotliegendes) palaeowinds of the North Sea [discussion and reply]
(Steele, R. P., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 293-313
Sedimentary structures: Folding and cleavage determined during sedimentation
(Davies, W., *et al.*) 15(2): 89-133
Sedimentation: Migration, modification and merging in aeolian systems and the significance of the depositional mechanisms in Permian and Triassic dune sands of Europe and North America
(Mader, D., *et al.*) 43(1-4): 85-218
— Paleoenvironmental interpretation of fluvial red beds by statistical analysis of palaeocurrent data; examples from the Buntsandstein (Lower Triassic) of the Eifel and Bavaria in the German Basin (Middle Europe)
(Mader, D., *et al.*) 41(1): 1-74
— The origin of horizontal alternating bedding in Weichselian aeolian sands in northwestern Europe
(Schwan, J.) 49(1-2): 73-108
— The Permian Weissliegend of NW Europe; the partial deformation of aeolian dune sands caused by the Zechstein transgression
(Glennie, K. W., *et al.*) 35(1): 43-81
Sediments: The origin and distribution of the loess in the Danube Basin and associated regions of east-central Europe; a review
(Smalley, I. J., *et al.*) 21(1): 1-26

Europe—Structural geology
Tectonics: Pre-Permian depositional environments around the Brabant Massif in Belgium, the Netherlands and Germany
(Bless, M. J. M., *et al.*) 27(1): 1-81

Evaporites *see also under* Chemically precipitated rocks *under* Sedimentary rocks

Experimental studies *see under* Clay mineralogy; Deformation; Diagenesis; Paleomagnetism; Rock mechanics; *see under* Genesis *under* Sedimentary structures; *see under* Geochemistry *under* Brines; *see under* Sheet silicates, clay minerals *under* Minerals

Far East *see also* the individual countries

faulting *see* faults

faults *see also* folds

Faults—Displacements
Nappes: Sedimentation and basin formation related to ophiolite nappe emplacement; Miocene, SW Turkey
(Hayward, A. B.) 40(1-3): 105-129
Strike-slip faults: Tectonic and eustatic controls of late Quaternary shelf sedimentation along the Central California (Santa Cruz) continental margin; high-resolution seismic stratigraphic evidence
(Mullins, H. T., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 327-347

Faults—Patterns
En echelon faults: Sediments and structure of the Gulf of Elat (Aqaba), northern Red Sea
(Ben-Avraham, Z., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 239-267

Faults—Systems
Block structures: Contemporaneous faulting in the Upper Ordovician of the Oslo-Asker District, Norway, and its significance in the development of the Oslo Basin
(Stanistreet, I. G.) 37(1-2): 133-150
— Formation of foreland rifts
(Jowett, E. C., *et al.*) 40(1-3): 51-72
Grabens: An extensional model of graben subsidence; the first stage of basin evolution
(Jarvis, G. T.) 40(1-3): 12-32
— The characteristics of Cenozoic sedimentary basins in the North China Platform
(Lao Qiuyuan, *et al.*) 40(1-3): 89-103
Rift zones: Controls of sedimentation in the Malawi rift valley, central Africa
(Crossley, R.) 40(1-3): 33-50

Federal Republic of Germany *see* West Germany

Fiji—Sedimentary petrology
Sediments: Singatoka dune sands, Viti Levu (Fiji)
(Dickinson, W. R.) 2(2): 115-124

Florida—Economic geology
Clays: Miocene of the S.E. United States; a model for chemical sedimentation in a peri-marine environment [discussion and reply]
(Couture, R. A., *et al.*) 21(2): 149-157

Florida—Geomorphology
Shore features: Comparison of Pleistocene and Holocene barrier island beach-to-offshore sequences, Georgia and Northeast Florida coasts, U.S.A.
(Howard, J. D., *et al.*) 34(2-3): 167-183

Florida—Hydrogeology
Ground water: Mineralogical changes along the freshwater/saltwater interface of a modern aquifer
(Randazzo, A. F., *et al.*) 43(1-4): 219-239

Florida—Sedimentary petrology
Diagenesis: Paragenesis of "box-work geodes", Tampa Bay, Florida
(Strom, R. N., *et al.*) 30(4): 275-289
— Selected geochemical factors influencing diagenesis of Eocene carbonate rocks, peninsular Florida, U.S.A.
(Randazzo, A. F., *et al.*) 36(1): 1-14
Sedimentary rocks: Classification and description of dolomitic fabrics of rocks from the Floridan Aquifer, U.S.A.
(Randazzo, A. F., *et al.*) 37(3): 151-162
Sedimentation: Holocene sedimentation at Cape Sable, South Florida
(Roberts, H. H., *et al.*) 18(1-3): 25-60
Sediments: Size, grain type and mineralogical relationships in Recent marine calcareous beach sands
(Falls, D. L., *et al.*) 7(2): 89-102

Florida—Stratigraphy
Archaeology: Non-dune eolian sand in Indian mounds
(Tanner, W. F.) 25(3): 223-230
Eocene: Sedimentology and paleoecology of middle and upper Eocene carbonate shoreline sequences, Crystal River, Florida, U.S.A.
(Randazzo, A. F., *et al.*) 15(4): 259-291

Fluvial features *see under* Geomorphology

folding *see* folds

folds *see also* faults; foliation

Folds—Distribution
Clastic rocks: On the origin of the folding in the Namurian strata at the Namur Citadelle, Belgium
(Vandenberghe, N. E., *et al.*) 37(3): 163-183

Folds—Style
Diapirs: Diapiric and other deformational structures in an Oligocene argillaceous limestone
(Daley, B.) 6(1): 29-51

foliation *see also* folds; structural analysis

Foliation—Style
Cleavage: Folding and cleavage determined during sedimentation [discussion and reply]
(Lisle, R. J., *et al.*) 19(1): 69-74

Slaty cleavage: Folding and cleavage determined during sedimentation
(Davies, W., *et al.*) 15(2): 89-133

foraminifera *see also* foraminifers

Foraminifers—Biostratigraphy
Cretaceous: Les calcaires des couches rouges des Alpes; leur composition et leur origine Limestones of the red beds in the Alps; their composition and origin
(Rech-Frollo, M.) 6(1): 53-72
Paleocene: Paleocene carbonate turbidites of the Sarkisla region, Turkey; their significance in an orogenic basin
(Gökten, Y. E.) 49(1-2): 143-165

Foraminifers—Ecology
Reefs: Sediments from fringing reefs of Reunion Island, Indian Ocean
(Gabrie, C., *et al.*) 31(3-4): 281-301

Foraminifers—Occurrence
Cenozoic: Slowed-down sedimentation and submarine diagenesis southeast of New Caledonia (dolomitization, ferruginization, phosphatization)
(Anglada, R., *et al.*) 14(4): 301-317

Foraminifers—Paleoecology
Cenozoic: Climatic evolution of the Mediterranean Sea during the last 5.0 million years
(Thunell, R. C.) 23(1-4): 67-79
Eocene: Changes in geochemical conditions within the Silesian Basin (Polish flysch Carpathians) at the Eocene-Oligocene boundary
(Gucwa, I., *et al.*) 8(3): 199-223
Neogene: Limestone lithofacies from the South African continental margin
(Siesser, W. G.) 8(2): 83-112
Quaternary: Faunal and oxygen isotopic evidence for surface water salinity changes during sapropel formation in the eastern Mediterranean
(Williams, D. F., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 81-93

fossils *see* appropriate fossil group

foundations *see also* rock mechanics; soil mechanics

France—Geochemistry
Trace elements: Etude géochimique del la fraction carbonatée d'un faciès de bordure de dépôt gypseux (exemple du gypse ludien du Bassin de Paris) Geochemical study of a carbonate-rich facies in the northern border area of the Ludian gypsum in the Paris Basin
(Renard, M.) 13(3): 191-231

France—Geophysical surveys
Seismic surveys: Core study of a structure encountered by mud-penetrator sounding in Lake Geneva
(Serruya, C., *et al.*) 2(4): 257-261

France—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: Microfabric and origin of Cambrian carbonate ooids; examples from the Cambrian oolite of Carteret (northeastern Armorican Massif, France)
(Poncet, J.) 39(3-4): 273-280
— Petrography and paleo-environment of continental carbonate deposits with particular reference to the Upper Cretaceous and lower Eocene of Languedoc (southern France)
(Freytet, P.) 10(1): 25-60
Sedimentary structures: Classification of oncoids from the Upper Jurassic carbonates of the French Jura
(Dahanayake, K.) 18(4): 337-353
— Marine paleocurrents from the middle to upper Bathonian in the northern Caen region, Normandy
(Fily, G.) 20(1): 49-74
— Sedimentary structures in the Lower Greensand of The Weald, England, and Bas-Boulonnais, France
(Narayan, J.) 6(2): 73-109
Sedimentation: Effects of tides on mixing and suspended sediment transport in macrotidal estuaries
(Allen, G. P., *et al.*) 26(1-3): 69-90
— Measurement of the anisotropy of magnetic susceptibility in flysch; application to research on paleocurrent directions
(Argenton, H., *et al.*) 14(2): 149-167
— Detrital sedimentation of a series of carbonates reputed to be "pelagic"; example from the Upper Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous in southeastern France
(Beaudoin, B.) 4(2): 135-151
— Detrital and chemical sedimentation in Keuper formations of the southern Vivarais region
(Bernard, A. J., *et al.*) 2(4): 305-320

France—Stratigraphy
Cenozoic: The Roussillon continental margin (Gulf of Lions); Plio-Quaternary paleogeographic interpretation
(Monaco, A. A.) 10(4): 261-284
Cretaceous: Slumping and sedimentary forms in the Upper Cretaceous of the Beausset Basin, France
(Blanc, J. J.) 7(1): 47-64
Devonian: Sedimentary evolution of a platform carbonate series; the Early Devonian carbonate beds of Vire, eastern Armorican Massif, France
(Poncet, J.) 24(3-4): 307-322
Jurassic: Sequential position and environmental significance of different types of oncoids
(Dahanayake, K.) 20(4): 301-316

fuel resources *see also* petroleum

Gems *see also under* Economic geology *under* Sri Lanka

genesis of ore deposits *see* mineral deposits, genesis

Geochemistry—Processes

Precipitation: High-magnesian calcite in fecal pellets of Artemia salina from Techirghiol Lake
(Baltres, A., *et al.*) 20(4): 281-290

Geochemistry—Properties

Eh: Changes in geochemical conditions within the Silesian Basin (Polish flysch Carpathians) at the Eocene-Oligocene boundary
(Gucwa, I., *et al.*) 8(3): 199-223

geochronology *see also* absolute age

geologic hazards *see also* earthquakes; *see also under* Environmental geology *under* Colorado

geologic time *see* absolute age

geomorphology *see also* glacial geology

Geomorphology—Eolian features

Barchans: Grain-size variations on a longitudinal dune and a barchan dune
(Watson, A.) 46(1-2): 49-66

Coastal dunes: Negatively skewed aeolian sands from a humid tropical coastal dunefield, northern Australia
(Pye, K.) 31(3-4): 249-266

Dunes: Deflection of sand movement on a sinuous longitudinal (seif) dune; use of fluorescent dye as tracer
(Tsoar, H., *et al.*) 36(1): 25-39

— Grain-size distribution, carbonate content and heavy minerals in eolian sands, Southern Desert, Iraq
(Skocek, V., *et al.*) 8(1): 29-46

— Interdune areas of the back-island dune field, North Padre Island, Texas
(Hummel, G., *et al.*) 39(1-2): 1-26

— Singatoka dune sands, Viti Levu (Fiji)
(Dickinson, W. R.) 2(2): 115-124

— Storm-generated dune armouring on a sand-gravel barrier system, southeastern Ireland
(Orford, J. D., *et al.*) 42(1-2): 65-82

— Stranded and submerged sea-beach systems of Southeast South Australia and the aeolian desert cycle
(Sprigg, R. C.) 22(1-2): 53-96

— The source of sand for the Killpecker sand-dune field, southwestern Wyoming
(Ahlbrandt, T. S.) 11(1): 39-57

Ergs: Ergs
(Wilson, I. G.) 10(2): 77-106

Landform evolution: Desert sedimentary environments, present and past; summary
(Glennie, K. W.) 50(1-3): 135-165

Zibars: Climbing zibars of the Algodones
(Nielson, J., *et al.*) 48(1-2): 1-15

Geomorphology—Erosion features

Pedestals: Pedestal rocks in the Pliocene Puye Formation, New Mexico
(Nocita, B. W.) 49(3-4): 193-200

Pediments: The character and interpretation of some pediment mantles
(Twidale, C. R.) 22(1-2): 1-20

Geomorphology—Fluvial features

Alluvial fans: Braided to meandering channel patterns in humid-region alluvial fan deposits, River Reno, Po Plain (northern Italy)
(Ori, G. G.) 31(3-4): 231-248

— Coastal alluvial fans (fan deltas) of the Gulf of Aqaba (Gulf of Eilat), Red Sea
(Hayward, A. B.) 43(1-4): 241-260

— Sedimentation history of the Mundi Mundi alluvial fans, western New South Wales
(Wasson, R. J.) 22(1-2): 21-51

Braided streams: Morphology and Recent sediments of the lower anastomosing reaches of the Attawapiskat River, James Bay, Ontario, Canada
(King, W. A., *et al.*) 37(4): 295-320

Deltas: Growth patterns of the Acheloos and Evinos deltas, western Greece
(Piper, D. J. W., *et al.*) 28(2): 111-132

— Sedimentation in the Kelantan Delta (Malaysia)
(Koopmans, B. N.) 7(1): 65-84

Drainage basins: Controls of sedimentation in the Malawi rift valley, central Africa
(Crossley, R.) 40(1-3): 33-50

Estuaries: The nature of contemporary silts in British estuaries
(Biddle, P., *et al.*) 7(1): 23-33

Point bars: Biogenic directional features on several Recent point-bars
(Pryor, W. A.) 1(3): 235-245

— On the bedding in the natural-levee and the point-bar deposits of the Gomti River, Uttar Pradesh, India
(Singh, I. B.) 7(4): 309-317

Rivers: Bed-material characteristics of alluvial streams
(Garde, R. J.) 7(2): 127-135

— Brahmaputra River; channel processes and sedimentation
(Coleman, J. M.) 3(2-3): 131-239

— Depositional processes along a very low-gradient, suspended-load stream; the Barwon River, New South Wales
(Woodyer, K. D., *et al.*) 22(1-2): 97-120

— Representative sampling of sandy fluvial gravels
(Gomez, B.) 34(4): 301-306

— Santa Ana River; an example of a sandy braided floodplain system showing sediment source area imprintation and selective sediment modification
(Haner, B. E.) 38(1-4): 247-261
— Skewness as an environmental indicator in the Solani River system, Roorkee (India)
(Awasthi, A. K.) 4(2): 177-183
Terraces: A morphometric analysis of terrace gravels in Santa Ynez Basin, Santa Barbara County, California
(Glover, B. K.) 13(2): 109-124
— Fluvial response to on-going tectonism and base-level changes, lower Amargosa River, southern Death Valley, California
(Butler, P. R.) 38(1-4): 107-125

Geomorphology—Landform description
Photogeology: Stratigraphic and structural evolution of the Kumaon Lesser Himalaya; Part I, Text; Part II, Maps and profiles
(Rupke, J.) 11(2-4): 81-265
Playas: Tepees, modern (southern Australia) and ancient (Permian-Texas and New Mexico); a comparison
(Warren, J. K.) 34(1): 1-19

Geomorphology—Landform evolution
Block fields: Ringing Rocks barren block field, east-central Pennsylvania
(Psilovikos, A., *et al.*) 32(3): 233-243

Geomorphology—Mass movements
Avalanches: Snow sedimentation, diagenesis and avalanches; a correlation with sedimentary rocks
(Seemann, U.) 21(3): 189-204

Geomorphology—Processes
Erosion: Particle transport by continental water flows in relation to erosion, deposition, soils, and human activities
(Moss, A. J., *et al.*) 20(2): 81-139
— Sediment yield in the Patuxent River (Md.) undergoing urbanization, 1968-1969
(Roberts, W. P., *et al.*) 12(3): 179-197
Sedimentation: Computational models for dune time-lag; general ideas, difficulties, and early results
(Allen, J. R. L.) 15(1): 1-53
— Conceptual models; 2, Fluvial-alluvial, glacial, lacustrine, desert, and shorezone (bar-beach-dune-chenier) sedimentary environments
(Wolf, K. H.) 9(4): 261-281
— Considerations on the sub-Arctic coastal environments of the Akimiski Island area, N.W.T. and Ontario, Canada
(Martini, I. P.) 37(4): 225-228
— Contemporary accumulation of marine sand in a macrotidal estuary, Southwest Wales
(Jago, C. F.) 26(1-3): 21-49
— Depositional environments of coastal sediments of Calangute, Goa
(Veerayya, M., *et al.*) 14(1): 63-74
— Differentiation of modern beach and coastal dune sands; a logistic regression approach using the parameters of the hyperbolic function
(Vincent, P.) 49(3-4): 167-176
— Effects of seasonal changes on the sedimentary regime of a subarctic estuary, Rupert Bay (Canada)
(d'Anglejan, B.) 26(1-3): 51-68
— Experimental study of free-surface flow instability and bedforms in shallow flows
(Karcz, I., *et al.*) 27(4): 263-300
— Holocene sequences on an embayed high-energy coast; an evolutionary model
(Roy, P. S., *et al.*) 26(1-3): 1-19
— Md-QDa characteristics of montane deposits and their confounding of the QDa-Md model for the discrimination of continental environments
(McArthur, J. L.) 32(4): 265-277
— Orientation of cobble and boulder beach clasts
(Ogren, D. E., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 69-76
— Raindrop-stimulated transportation in shallow water flows; an experimental study
(Moss, A. J., *et al.*) 22(3-4): 165-184
— Sedimentary geology of Akimiski Island, Canada
(Martini, I. P.) 37(4): 225-320
— Sedimentary structures generated on the foreshore by migrating ridge and runnel systems on microtidal and mesotidal coasts of S. Spain
(Dabrio, C. J.) 32(1-2): 141-151
— Sedimentology of a lacustrine barrier system at Wasaga Beach, Ontario, Canada
(Martini, I. P.) 14(3): 169-190
— Spatial variability of texture over a beach-dune complex, North Devon, England
(Greenwood, B.) 21(1): 27-44
— Studies in fluviatile sedimentation; an elementary geometrical model for the connectedness of avulsion-related channel sand bodies
(Allen, J. R. L.) 24(3-4): 253-267
— Studies in fluviatile sedimentation; an exploratory quantitative model for the architecture of avulsion-controlled alluvial sites
(Allen, J. R. L.) 21(2): 129-147
— The channel shape–grain size relation in eastern Australia and some paleohydrologic implications
(Riley, S. J.) 14(4): 253-258
— The superimposition and classification of dunes formed by unidirectional aqueous flows
(Allen, J. R. L., *et al.*) 12(3): 169-178

Geomorphology—Shore features
Barrier flats: Subaerial storm deposits formed on barrier flats by wind-driven currents
(Morton, R. A.) 24(1-2): 105-122
Barrier islands: Barrier-island genesis; evidence from the central Atlantic shelf, eastern U.S.A.
(Swift, D. J. P.) 14(1): 1-43
— Variations in storm response along a microtidal transgressive barrier-island arc
(Kahn, J. H., *et al.*) 33(2): 129-146
Beaches: Comparison of Pleistocene and Holocene barrier island beach-to-offshore sequences, Georgia and Northeast Florida coasts, U.S.A.
(Howard, J. D., *et al.*) 34(2-3): 167-183
— Growth rates of Venezuelan beach ridges
(Tanner, W. F.) 6(3): 215-220
— Recent and Pleistocene beach/dune sequences, Western Australia
(Semeniuk, V., *et al.*) 32(4): 301-328
— Sedimentology of beach sediments of the west coast of India
(Chaudhri, R. S., *et al.*) 30(1-2): 79-94
— Significance of pebble size and shape in sorting by waves
(Carr, A. P., *et al.*) 4(2): 89-101
— Size, grain type and mineralogical relationships in Recent marine calcareous beach sands
(Falls, D. L., *et al.*) 7(2): 89-102
— Some problems associated with the analysis and interpretation of mixed carbonate and quartz beach sands, illustrated by examples from North-West Ireland
(Carter, R. W. G.) 33(1): 35-56
Bedforms: Flow regime and bedforms in a ridge and runnel system, S.E. Spain
(Dabrio, C. J., *et al.*) 28(2): 97-110
Cheniers: Actual development of the chenier coast of Suriname (South America)
(Augustinus, P. G. E. F.) 26(1-3): 91-113
Coastal dunes: Genesis of Fire Island foredunes, New York
(Williams, A. T., *et al.*) 42(3-4): 201-216
Coastlines: Emergent coasts of Akimiski Island, James Bay, Northwestern Territories, Canada; geology, geomorphology, and vegetation
(Martini, I. P., *et al.*) 37(4): 229-250
— Modern and Pleistocene rocky shore sequences along carbonate coastlines, southwestern Australia
(Semeniuk, V., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 225-261
Deltas: Sediment distribution and evolution of tidal deltas along a tide-dominated shoreline, Wachapreague, Virginia
(Morton, R. A., *et al.*) 10(4): 285-299
Dunes: Barrier dune systems; a reassessment
(Leatherman, S. P.) 24(1-2): 1-16
Embayments: Headlands and offshore islands as dominant controlling factors during late Quaternary barrier formation in the Forster-Tuncurry area, New South Wales, Australia
(Melville, G.) 39(3-4): 243-271
Estuaries: Mass property variability of some estuarine sediments
(Faas, R. W.) 10(3): 205-213
Landform evolution: Coastal and near-shore changes correlated with die-back in eel-grass (Zostera marina, L.)
(Christiansen, C., *et al.*) 28(3): 163-173
Salt marshes: Shell deposits and shell preservation in Quaternary and Tertiary estuarine sediments in Georgia, U.S.A.
(Wiedemann, H. U.) 7(2): 103-125
Shoals: Dynamics and sequential analysis of a mesotidal shoal and intershoal channel complex in the eastern Scheldt (southwestern Netherlands)
(Nio, S. D., *et al.*) 26(1-3): 263-279
— Sedimentology of the Ekwan Shoal, Akimiski Strait, James Bay, Canada
(Grinham, D. F., *et al.*) 37(4): 273-294
Spits: Spit complexes along the eastern coast of the Gulf of Suez
(Sneh, A., *et al.*) 39(3-4): 211-226
Terraces: Depositional environments of some Pleistocene coastal terrace deposits, southwestern Oregon; case history of a progradational beach and dune sequence
(Hunter, R. E.) 27(4): 241-262
Tidal inlets: General morphology and sediment patterns in tidal inlets
(Hayes, M. O.) 26(1-3): 139-156
Geophysical methods *see under* Book reviews
Geophysical surveys *see under* Alaska; Arctic Ocean; Atlantic Coastal Plain; Atlantic Ocean; Baltic Sea; California; France; Israel; Jordan; Mediterranean region; Mediterranean Sea; Pacific Ocean; Red Sea; South Africa; Switzerland; *see* Acoustical surveys *under* Geophysical surveys *under* Alaska; Arctic Ocean; Atlantic Ocean; Baltic Sea; California; Mediterranean Sea; South Africa; *see* Seismic surveys *under* Geophysical surveys *under* Arctic Ocean; Atlantic Coastal Plain; California; France; Mediterranean region; Pacific Ocean; Red Sea; Switzerland; *see* Surveys *under* Geophysical surveys *under* Israel; Jordan
geophysics *see also* deformation; engineering geology
Georgia—Economic geology
Clays: Miocene of the S.E. United States; a model for chemical sedimentation in a peri-marine environment [discussion and reply]
(Couture, R. A., *et al.*) 21(2): 149-157

Georgia—Geomorphology
Shore features: Comparison of Pleistocene and Holocene barrier island beach-to-offshore sequences, Georgia and Northeast Florida coasts, U.S.A.
(Howard, J. D., *et al.*) 34(2-3): 167-183
Georgia—Stratigraphy
Cenozoic: Shell deposits and shell preservation in Quaternary and Tertiary estuarine sediments in Georgia, U.S.A.
(Wiedemann, H. U.) 7(2): 103-125
geosynclines *see also* orogeny
Geosynclines—Evolution
Zagros Geosyncline: Petrography and petrochemistry of some Zagroside geosynclinal calcarenites from north-eastern Iraq
(Gindy, A. R., *et al.*) 42(3-4): 279-304
Geosynclines—Processes
Caledonian Geosynclines: Folding and cleavage determined during sedimentation
(Davies, W., *et al.*) 15(2): 89-133
Igneous activity: Magmatic activity
(Bortolotti, V., *et al.*) 4(3-4): 599-624
Mesopotamian Geosyncline: Sedimentology of Pliocene molasse sediments of the Mesopotamian Geosyncline
(Kukal, Z., *et al.*) 5(1): 57-81
Sedimentation: Composition and classification of Paleozoic flysch mudrocks of eastern Australia; implications in provenance and tectonic setting interpretation
(Bhatia, M. R.) 41(2-4): 249-268
— Correlation of the Tertiary geosynclinal sediments of the Surma Valley, Assam, and Tripura State (India)
(Sinha, R. N., *et al.*) 10(2): 107-134
— Development of the Northern Apennines geosyncline
(Sestini, G.) 4(3-4)
— Flysch facies and turbitite sedimentology
(Sestini, G.) 4(3-4): 559-597
— Introduction
(Maxwell, J. C.) 4(3-4): 205-206
— Postgeosynclinal deposition
(Sestini, G.) 4(3-4): 481-520
— Preface
(Merla, G.) 4(3-4): 203
— Sedimentation of the late geosynclinal stage
(Sestini, G.) 4(3-4): 445-479
— The eugeosynclinal sequences
(Abbate, E., *et al.*) 4(3-4): 251-340
— The geosyncline concept and the Northern Apennines
(Abbate, E., *et al.*) 4(3-4): 625-636
— The miogeosynclinal sequences
(Bortolotti, V., *et al.*) 4(3-4): 341-444
— Trench-floor sedimentary sequences in a Palaeozoic subduction complex, eastern Australia
(Fergusson, C. L.) 42(3-4): 181-200
geotechnics *see* engineering geology
Germany *see also* West Germany
Germany—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentation: Time-lag of dunes in unsteady flows; an analysis of Nasner's data from the R. Weser, Germany
(Allen, J. R. L.) 15(4): 309-321
Germany—Stratigraphy
Quaternary: Distribution and thickness of Quaternary sediments in the Lake Constance basin
(Müller, G., *et al.*) 4(1): 81-87
Triassic: Petrography and stratigraphy of the lower Muschelkalk in southern Lower Saxony and northern Hesse, Germany
(Schüller, M.) 1(4): 353-401
— Stratigraphy and microfacies in the crinoidal limestones (Trochiten Limestone, Triassic) of Southwest Germany
(Skupin, K.) 9(1): 1-19
glacial geology *see also* geomorphology
Glacial geology—Ancient ice ages
Paleozoic: Glacial sediments from Wenda, Sri Lanka
(Dahanayake, K., *et al.*) 30(1-2): 1-14
— Stratigraphy, petrography and paleogeography of the late Paleozoic diamictites of the Lesser Himalaya
(Jain, A. K.) 30(1-2): 43-78
— The application of stone counts in the glacigene Permo-Carboniferous Dwyka Formation, South Africa
(Visser, J. N. J., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 197-212
Precambrian: Glacial sedimentation in the late Precambrian Bebedouro Formation, Bahia, Brazil
(Montes, A. S. L., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 349-358
Glacial geology—Glacial features
Eskers: Lateral and longitudinal successions in sedimentary structures in the Middle Mause Esker, Scotland
(Terwindt, J. H. J., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 161-188
— Palaeohydraulics of a tabular, cross-stratified sand in the Brampton Esker, Ontario
(Saunderson, H. C., *et al.*) 25(3): 169-188
Fjords: Morphology and sedimentology of deltas in fjord and fjord valley lakes
(Bogen, J.) 36(2-4): 245-267
— Sedimentary processes of Canadian Arctic fjords
(Gilbert, R.) 36(2-4): 147-175
— Sedimentology of fjords
(Syvitski, J. P. M., *et al.*) 36(2-4): 1-267

— The interaction of plankton and suspended sediment in fjords
(Lewis, A. G., *et al.*) 36(2-4): 81-92
— Why sedimentologists are interested in fjords
(Skei, J. M.) 36(2-4): 75-80
Till: Texture and composition of till derived from parent rocks of contrasting textures; southeastern Newfoundland
(Slatt, R. M.) 7(4): 283-290

Glacial geology—Glaciation
Deposition: The quartile-deviation/median-diameter relationships of glacial deposits
(Buller, A. T., *et al.*) 10(2): 135-146
Effects: Sediment accumulation in low-sedimentation, wave-dominated, glaciated inlets
(Piper, D. J. W., *et al.*) 36(2-4): 195-215
Glacial erosion: Processes of debris comminution in the glacial environment and implications for quartz sand-grain micromorphology
(Sharp, M., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 33-47
Ice movement: Till fabric analysis based on X-ray radiography
(Liboriussen, J.) 10(4): 249-260

Glacial geology—Periglacial features
Polygons: On the curl of desiccation polygons
(Allen, J. R. L.) 46(1-2): 23-31

Glaciation *see under* Glacial geology

global tectonics *see* plate tectonics

Gold ores *see also under* Economic geology *under* Zambia

Grabens *see under* Systems *under* Faults

Graded bedding *see under* Planar bedding structures *under* Sedimentary structures; *see under* Turbidity current structures *under* Sedimentary structures

Graptolites—Occurrence
Ordovician: The position of graptolites in turbidites
(Moors, H. T.) 3(4): 241-261
Taphonomy: Current orientation of graptolites; its significance and interpretation
(Moors, H. T.) 4(2): 117-134

Graptolithina *see also* graptolites

Gravel *see also under* Clastic sediments *under* Sediments

Great Basin *see also* the individual states

Great Britain *see also* England; Scotland; Wales

Great Britain—Oceanography
Ocean circulation: Bottom currents and shelf sediments, southwest of Britain
(Hamilton, D., *et al.*) 26(1-3): 115-138

Great Britain—Sedimentary petrology
Diagenesis: The induration of Upper Cretaceous Yorkshire and Irish chalks
(Mimran, Y.) 20(2): 141-164
Sedimentation: Potassium and argon loss patterns in weathered micas; implications for detrital mineral studies, with particular reference to the Triassic palaeogeography of the British Isles
(Mitchell, J. G., *et al.*) 39(1-2): 27-52
— Reworking of muddy intertidal sediments in the Severn Estuary, southwestern U.K.; a preliminary survey
(Allen, J. R. L.) 50(1-3): 1-23
Sediments: The nature of contemporary silts in British estuaries
(Biddle, P., *et al.*) 7(1): 23-33

Great Lakes—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentation: Sedimentology of a lacustrine barrier system at Wasaga Beach, Ontario, Canada
(Martini, I. P.) 14(3): 169-190

Great Lakes region *see also* the individual states and provinces

Great Plains *see also* the individual states and provinces

Greece—Geomorphology
Fluvial features: Growth patterns of the Acheloos and Evinos deltas, western Greece
(Piper, D. J. W., *et al.*) 28(2): 111-132

Greece—Oceanography
Sedimentation: Sedimentation on the Ionian active margin (Hellenic Arc); provenance of sediments and mechanisms of deposition
(Got, H., *et al.*) 28(4): 243-272

Greece—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: Facies distinction and interpretation of primary cherts in a Mesozoic continental margin succession, Othris, Greece
(Price, I.) 18(4): 321-335
— Provenance and distribution of Tethyan pelagic and hemipelagic siliceous sediments, Pindos Mountains, Greece
(Baltuck, M.) 31(1): 63-88
Sedimentation: Growth patterns of the Acheloos and Evinos deltas, western Greece
(Piper, D. J. W., *et al.*) 28(2): 111-132

Greenland—Oceanography
Sediments: Contourites from Eirik Ridge, south of Greenland
(Chough, S. K., *et al.*) 41(2-4): 185-199

Greenland—Sedimentary petrology
Diagenesis: Alterations of Cretaceous siltstones and sandstones near basalt contacts (Nûgssuaq, Greenland)
(Brauckmann, F. J., *et al.*) 35(3): 193-213
Sedimentation: Rift propagation and eustacy as controlling factors during Jurassic inshore and shelf sedimentation in northern East Greenland
(Surlyk, F., *et al.*) 34(2-3): 119-143
— Sedimentology of unconformities within a fluvio-lacustrine sequence; middle Proterozoic of eastern North Greenland
(Collinson, J. D.) 34(2-3): 145-166

Greenland—Stratigraphy
Jurassic: Upper Jurassic coal-bearing shoreline deposits, Hochstetter Forland, East Greenland (Clemmensen, L. B., *et al.*) 15(3): 193-211
Proterozoic: Sedimentology of unconformities within a fluvio-lacustrine sequence; middle Proterozoic of eastern North Greenland (Collinson, J. D.) 34(2-3): 145-166
ground water *see also* hydrology
Ground water—Surveys
Edwards Aquifer: Diagenesis of Cretaceous limestones in the Edwards Aquifer system of south-central Texas; a scanning electron microscope study (Longman, M. W., *et al.*) 21(4): 241-276
Floridan Aquifer: Classification and description of dolomitic fabrics of rocks from the Floridan Aquifer, U.S.A. (Randazzo, A. F., *et al.*) 37(3): 151-162
— Mineralogical changes along the freshwater/saltwater interface of a modern aquifer (Randazzo, A. F., *et al.*) 43(1-4): 219-239
New South Wales: Mineral-groundwater interactions and the formation of authigenic kaolinite withing the southeastern intake beds of the Great Australian (Artesian) Basin, New South Wales, Australia (Arditto, P. A.) 35(4): 249-261
Queensland: A siliciclastic coastal sabkha, Capricorn Coast, Queensland, Australia (Flood, P. G., *et al.*) 48(3-4): 169-181
South Australia: Iron mineralization of peritidal carbonate sediments by continental groundwaters, Fisherman Bay, South Australia (Ferguson, J., *et al.*) 34(1): 41-57
Gulf Coastal Plain *see also* the individual states and countries
Gulf Coastal Plain—Geomorphology
Shore features: Subaerial storm deposits formed on barrier flats by wind-driven currents (Morton, R. A.) 24(1-2): 105-122
Gulf of Mexico—Oceanography
Continental shelf: Chemical variations in sedimentary facies of an inner continental shelf environment, northern Gulf of Mexico (Tieh, T. T., *et al.*) 9(2): 101-115
Ocean circulation: Subaerial storm deposits formed on barrier flats by wind-driven currents (Morton, R. A.) 24(1-2): 105-122
Sedimentation: Variations in storm response along a microtidal transgressive barrier-island arc (Kahn, J. H., *et al.*) 33(2): 129-146
Sediments: Sedimentary facies of Barataria Bay, Louisiana, determined by multivariate statistical techniques (Feldhausen, P. H., *et al.*) 14(4): 259-274
Gulf of Mexico—Sedimentary petrology
Diagenesis: Diagenetic evolution of Cenozoic sandstones, Gulf of Mexico sedimentary basin (Land, L. S., *et al.*) 50(1-3): 195-225
gymnosperm flora *see also* gymnosperms
Gymnosperms—Fossilization
Petrification: Petrification of wood by silica minerals (Scurfield, G., *et al.*) 39(3-4): 149-167
Heavy minerals *see under* Composition *under* Sedimentary rocks; Sediments; *see under* Provenance *under* Sedimentation; Sediments; *see under* Sediments *under* Weathering; *see also* placers
Himalayas *see also* the individual countries
Himalayas—Areal geology
Maps: Stratigraphic and structural evolution of the Kumaon Lesser Himalaya; Part I, Text; Part II, Maps and profiles (Rupke, J.) 11(2-4): 81-265
Himalayas—Sedimentary petrology
Diagenesis: High-magnesium calcite from Sorgharwari limestone-shale rhythmites of lower Vindhyan (Proterozoic) age, Lesser Himalayas, Northwest India (Rao, C. G., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 281-290
Sedimentary rocks: Heavy minerals from the Siwalik formations of the northwestern Himalayas (Chaudhri, R. S.) 8(1): 77-82
— Stratigraphy, petrography and paleogeography of the late Paleozoic diamictites of the Lesser Himalaya (Jain, A. K.) 30(1-2): 43-78
Sedimentary structures: Sandstone dykes in Siwalik sandstone; sedimentology and basin analysis, Subansiri District (NEFA), eastern Himalaya (Kumar, S., *et al.*) 33(3): 217-235
Himalayas—Statigraphy
Phanerozoic: Stratigraphic and structural evolution of the Kumaon Lesser Himalaya; Part I, Text; Part II, Maps and profiles (Rupke, J.) 11(2-4): 81-265
Himalayas—Stratigraphy
Cambrian: Sedimentary evidence of a Cambro-Ordovician orogenic event in the northwestern Himalaya (Garzanti, E., *et al.*) 48(3-4): 237-265
Neogene: Siwalik sedimentation in a part of the Kumaun Himalaya, India (Tandon, S. K.) 16(2): 131-154
Ordovician: Sedimentary evidence of a Cambro-Ordovician orogenic event in the northwestern Himalaya (Garzanti, E., *et al.*) 48(3-4): 237-265

Paleozoic: Stratigraphy, petrography and paleogeography of the late Paleozoic diamictites of the Lesser Himalaya
(Jain, A. K.) 30(1-2): 43-78
Precambrian: Stratigraphic and structural evolution of the Kumaon Lesser Himalaya; Part I, Text; Part II, Maps and profiles
(Rupke, J.) 11(2-4): 81-265

Himalayas—Structural geology
Tectonics: Stratigraphic and structural evolution of the Kumaon Lesser Himalaya; Part I, Text; Part II, Maps and profiles
(Rupke, J.) 11(2-4): 81-265

Himalayas—Tectonophysics
Plate tectonics: The Siwalik Group (molasse); sediments shed by collision of continental plates
(Parkash, B., *et al.*) 25(1-2): 127-159

Holocene *see also under* Geochronology *under* Mediterranean Sea; Queensland; *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Netherlands; United Arab Emirates

Holocene—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentation: A process-sedimentary framework for characterizing Recent and ancient sabkhas
(Handford, C. R.) 30(4): 255-265

Honduras—Sedimentary petrology
Reefs: Sedimentary facies and depositional history of the Swan Islands, Honduras
(Ivey, M. L. , Jr., *et al.*) 27(3): 195-212

Hungary—Stratigraphy
Mesozoic: Lithostratigraphy of a monotonous Mesozoic carbonaceous pelitic series; southern Hungary
(Imreh, L.) 6(2): 129-144
Neogene: Neogene subsidence and sedimentation of the Middle Danube depression system
(Jasko, S.) 17(3-4): 295-309

Hydrocarbons *see under* Organic materials

hydrogeology *see also* ground water; hydrology

hydrology *see also* ground water

Hydrology—Rivers and streams
Sedimentation: Studies in fluviatile sedimentation; an elementary geometrical model for the connectedness of avulsion-related channel sand bodies
(Allen, J. R. L.) 24(3-4): 253-267
Theoretical studies: Computational models for dune time-lag; population structures and the effects of discharge pattern and coefficient of change
(Allen, J. R. L.) 16(2): 99-130

Hydrology—Surveys
Australia: The channel shape–grain size relation in eastern Australia and some paleohydrologic implications
(Riley, S. J.) 14(4): 253-258
Barwon River: Depositional processes along a very low-gradient, suspended-load stream; the Barwon River, New South Wales
(Woodyer, K. D., *et al.*) 22(1-2): 97-120
Brahmaputra River: Brahmaputra River; channel processes and sedimentation
(Coleman, J. M.) 3(2-3): 131-239
England: Sedimentary characteristics of suspensions in London stormwater
(Ellis, J. B., *et al.*) 33(2): 147-154
India: Studies on sediment movement at the entrance of a tidal river
(Chakrabarti, A. K.) 6(2): 111-127
Kelantan River: Sedimentation in the Kelantan Delta (Malaysia)
(Koopmans, B. N.) 7(1): 65-84
Lake Geneva: Core study of a structure encountered by mud-penetrator sounding in Lake Geneva
(Serruya, C., *et al.*) 2(4): 257-261
Lake Windermere: Sedimentary studies of late Quaternary material in Windermere Lake (Great Britain)
(Holmes, P. W.) 2(3): 201-224
Patuxent River: Sediment yield in the Patuxent River (Md.) undergoing urbanization, 1968-1969
(Roberts, W. P., *et al.*) 12(3): 179-197
Pennsylvania: Changes in sediment composition during seasonal resuspension in small shallow dimictic inland lakes
(Nuhfer, E. B., *et al.*) 41(2-4): 131-158
Queensland: A siliciclastic coastal sabkha, Capricorn Coast, Queensland, Australia
(Flood, P. G., *et al.*) 48(3-4): 169-181
Severn Valley: Reworking of muddy intertidal sediments in the Severn Estuary, southwestern U.K.; a preliminary survey
(Allen, J. R. L.) 50(1-3): 1-23
Solani River: Skewness as an environmental indicator in the Solani River system (India) [discussion]
(Teleki, P. G., *et al.*) 7(3): 229-230
Solani River analysis: Skewness as an environmental indicator in the Solani River system, Roorkee (India)
(Awasthi, A. K.) 4(2): 177-183
Weser River: Time-lag of dunes in unsteady flows; an analysis of Nasner's data from the R. Weser, Germany
(Allen, J. R. L.) 15(4): 309-321

Iberian Peninsula *see also* Spain

ice ages *see* glacial geology

Ice rafting *see under* Transport *under* Sedimentation

Ichnofossils—Occurrence
Burrows: Bioturbation structures from the middle Proterozoic Narji Formation, Kurnool Group, Andhra Pradesh, India
(Arya, B. C., *et al.*) 22(3-4): 127-134
igneous rocks *see also* lava; magmas; metamorphic rocks; metasomatism
Igneous rocks
Genesis: Late Cretaceous volcanogenic flysch and diabase-chert formations in the Yugoslav inner Dinarides
(Jovanovic, Z. Z.) 9(2): 117-147
Illinois—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentation: Current aspects of basin analysis
(Klein, G. d.) 50(1-3): 95-118
Sediments: The petrography of some Illinois Pleistocene and Recent sands
(Hunter, R. E.) 1(1): 57-75
India—Economic geology
Bauxite: Kutch bauxites; evidence from exotic gibbsitised fossils of synsedimentary deposition near Naredi, western India
(Nayak, S. R., *et al.*) 29(2-3): 117-124
— Petrological studies on two East Coast bauxite deposits of India, and implications on their genesis
(Deb, M., *et al.*) 39(1-2): 121-139
India—Geochronology
Pleistocene: SEM and other studies on the Saurashtra miliolite rocks
(Agrawal, D. P., *et al.*) 20(1): 41-47
India—Geomorphology
Processes: Skewness as an environmental indicator in the Solani River system (India) [discussion]
(Teleki, P. G., *et al.*) 7(3): 229-230
— Skewness as an environmental indicator in the Solani River system, Roorkee (India)
(Awasthi, A. K.) 4(2): 177-183
Shore features: Sedimentology of beach sediments of the west coast of India
(Chaudhri, R. S., *et al.*) 30(1-2): 79-94
India—Oceanography
Sedimentation: Depositional environments of coastal sediments of Calangute, Goa
(Veerayya, M., *et al.*) 14(1): 63-74
Sediments: Carbonate mineralogy and faunal relationship in tropical shallow water marine sediments; Cape Comorin, India
(Hashimi, N. H., *et al.*) 32(1-2): 89-98
— Textural differentiation of the foreshore and breaker zone sediments on the northern Kerala coast, India
(Samsuddin, M.) 46(1-2): 135-145
India—Petrology
Metamorphic rocks: Authigenic tourmaline in the Precambrian metasediments around Jamua, District Bhagalpur, Bihar, India
(Chatterjee, S. R., *et al.*) 13(2): 153-156
India—Sedimentary petrology
Clay mineralogy: Carbonate/clay mineral relationships and the origin of protodolomite in L-2 and L-3 carbonate reservoir rocks of the Bombay oil field, India
(Rao, G. G.) 29(2-3): 223-232
Diagenesis: High-magnesium calcite from Sorgharwari limestone-shale rhythmites of lower Vindhyan (Proterozoic) age, Lesser Himalayas, Northwest India
(Rao, C. G., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 281-290
— Origin of nodular chert in the carbonate rocks of the Kaladgi Group (younger Precambrian), Karnataka, India
(Sathyanarayan, S., *et al.*) 25(3): 209-221
— Petrography and petrology of the Precambrian banded iron-formation of Orissa, India and reformation of the bands
(Majumder, T., *et al.*) 22(3-4): 243-265
— Silica diagenesis in the banded hematite jasper and bedded chert associated with the Iron Ore Group of Jamda-Koira Valley, Orissa, India
(Mukhopadhyay, A., *et al.*) 8(2): 113-135
Sedimentary rocks: A transgressive storm- and fair-weather wave dominated shelf sequence; Cretaceous Nimar Formation, Chakrud, Madhya Pradesh, India
(Bose, P. K., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 147-167
— Facies analysis and depositional environments of the Bhander Limestone (Precambrian), southeastern Rajasthan and adjoining Madhya Pradesh, India
(Akhtar, K.) 16(4): 299-318
— Facies mosaic in the Ghuneri Member (Jurassic) of the Bhuj Formation, western Kutch, India
(Bose, P. K., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 293-309
— Improved method of sedimentological studies of the Riasi Tillite, India
(Sharma, M. R.) 12(1): 45-52
— Paleocurrent analysis of Lower Gondwana sedimentary rocks, Pench Valley coalfield, Madhya Pradesh (India)
(Casshyap, S. M., *et al.*) 5(2): 135-145
— Sedimentological synthesis of Permian fluviatile sediments of East Bokaro Basin, Bihar, India
(Khan, Z. A., *et al.*) 33(2): 111-128
— Sedimentology of Plio-Pleistocene late orogenic deposits associated with intraplate subduction; the Upper Siwalik Subgroup of a part of

Panjab sub-Himalaya, India
(Kumar, R., *et al.*) 42(1-2): 105-158
— SEM and other studies on the Saurashtra miliolite rocks
(Agrawal, D. P., *et al.*) 20(1): 41-47
— The miliolite rocks of Kutch and Kathiawar (western India)
(Biswas, S. K.) 5(2): 147-164
— Triassic aeolian sedimentation in the Auranga Gondwana Basin, Bihar, India
(Sen, D. P., *et al.*) 43(1-4): 277-300
— Turbidite deposits around the Simla Hills; a study from the Simla Series, Himachal Pradesh, India
(Sen, D. P., *et al.*) 3(4): 317-329
— Ultrafabric patterns in late Precambrian Kolhan limestones, Singhbhum District, India
(Chatterjee, B. K.) 34(4): 307-314
Sedimentary structures: Columnar concretions in the Visakhapatnam red sediments on the east coast of India
(Durga Prasada Rao, N. V. N., *et al.*) 31(3-4): 303-316
— Eddy markings from the Precambrian rocks of Kadana, Panchmahals, Gujarat, India
(Iqbaluddin, G. K. K., *et al.*) 20(4): 245-248
— Mega- and giant ripples in the Ganga, Yamuna, and Son rivers, Uttar Pradesh, India
(Singh, I. B., *et al.*) 12(1): 53-66
— Paleocurrent analysis of the Athgarh Sandstone (Upper Gondwana), Cuttack District, Orissa (India)
(Kumar, S., *et al.*) 10(1): 61-75
— Primary sedimentary structures in the banded iron-formation of Orissa, India
(Majumder, T., *et al.*) 19(4): 287-300
— Pyritized ooids, stringed ooids as reticulate tubular structures from within the black shale at Amjhor, Bihar, India
(Mookherjee, A., *et al.*) 28(1): 63-73
— Ripple marks in intertidal Lower Bhander Sandstone (late Proterozoic), central India; a morphological analysis
(Sarkar, S.) 29(4): 241-282
— Sandstone dykes in Siwalik sandstone; sedimentology and basin analysis, Subansiri District (NEFA), eastern Himalaya
(Kumar, S., *et al.*) 33(3): 217-235
Sedimentation: Cyclicity in Early Permian fluviatile Gondwana coal measures; an example from Giridih and Saharjuri basins, Bihar, India
(Tewari, R. C., *et al.*) 35(4): 297-312
— Depositional environments of unfossiliferous sediments of the Jodhpur Group, western India
(Awasthi, A. K., *et al.*) 30(1-2): 15-42
— Early Tertiary deltaic sedimentation around Kalka and Nahan, Punjab Himalaya, India
(Sen, D. P.) 30(4): 291-310
— On the bedding in the natural-levee and the point-bar deposits of the Gomti River, Uttar Pradesh, India
(Singh, I. B.) 7(4): 309-317
— Studies on sediment movement at the entrance of a tidal river
(Chakrabarti, A. K.) 6(2): 111-127
— Textural analysis of the Quaternary deposits of the Son Valley, Mirzapur District, Uttar Pradesh, India
(Rai, S.) 44(1-2): 83-91
— The Bijaigarh Shale, Vindhyan System (Precambrian), India; an example of a lagoonal deposit
(Singh, I. B.) 25(1-2): 83-103
— The miliolite limestone of Saurashtra, western India
(Lele, V. S.) 10(4): 301-310
— The miliolite of western India; a discussion of the aeolian and marine hypotheses discussion and reply
(Sperling, C. H. B., *et al.*) 13(1): 71-80
Sediments: Gravel fabric in a sub-Himalayan braided stream
(Tandon, S. K., *et al.*) 28(2): 133-152
Weathering: Bauxite-bearing laterites from Indian trap basalts; polygenetic soil evolution
(Valeton, I.) 1(1): 7-56
— Clay mineralogy of the late Pleistocene red sediments of the Visakhapatnam region, east coast of India
(Durga Prasada Rao, N. V. N., *et al.*) 27(3): 213-227

India—Soils

Morphology: Textural parameters of desert sediments; Thar Desert (India)
(Chaudhri, R. S., *et al.*) 28(1): 43-62

India—Stratigraphy

Cenozoic: Syntectonic controls of palaeoflow reversals and variability; sediment-vector sequences in the late orogenic fluvial Siwalik Basin, Panjab Sub-Himalaya, India
(Tandon, S. K., *et al.*) 41(1): 97-112
Changes of level: On the problem of the origin and age of the miliolite rocks of the Hiran Valley, Saurashtra, western India
(Marathe, A. R., *et al.*) 19(3): 197-215
Jurassic: Petrography and classification of the arenites of the Chari Series in the Jurassic rocks of central Kutch, Gujarat (India)
(Balagopal, A. T., *et al.*) 10(3): 215-224
Permian: Paleocurrents and paleogeographic reconstruction in the Barakar (Lower Gond-

wana) sandstones of peninsular India
(Casshyap, S. M.) 9(4): 283-303
Pleistocene: Clay mineralogy of the late Pleistocene red sediments of the Visakhapatnam region, east coast of India
(Durga Prasada Rao, N. V. N., *et al.*) 27(3): 213-227
Proterozoic: Bioturbation structures from the middle Proterozoic Narji Formation, Kurnool Group, Andhra Pradesh, India
(Arya, B. C., *et al.*) 22(3-4): 127-134
— Fluvial sedimentation of the Proterozoic Alwar Group in the Lalgarh Graben, northwestern India
(Singh, S. P.) 39(1-2): 95-119
Quaternary: On the problem of the origin and age of the miliolite rocks of the Hiran Valley, Saurashtra, western India
(Marathe, A. R., *et al.*) 19(3): 197-215
Tertiary: Correlation of the Tertiary geosynclinal sediments of the Surma Valley, Assam, and Tripura State (India)
(Sinha, R. N., *et al.*) 10(2): 107-134

India—Structural geology
Tectonics: Sedimentology, petrography and tectonic significance of the shelf, flysch and molasse clastic deposits across the Indus suture zone, Ladakh, NW India
(Brookfield, M. E., *et al.*) 40(4): 249-286

Indian Ocean *see also* Arabian Sea; Persian Gulf; Red Sea

Indian Ocean—Oceanography
Ocean circulation: Sand transport and bedform patterns on the continental shelf between Durban and Port Elizabeth (Southeast African continental margin)
(Flemming, B. W.) 26(1-3): 179-205
Ocean floors: Sedimentation and physiography of the sea floor south of Australia
(Conolly, J. R., *et al.*) 1(2): 181-220
Sedimentation: Tests for size and shape dependency in deep-sea mixing
(Ruddiman, W. F., *et al.*) 25(4): 257-276
Sediments: Carbonate mineralogy and faunal relationship in tropical shallow water marine sediments; Cape Comorin, India
(Hashimi, N. H., *et al.*) 32(1-2): 89-98

Indian Ocean Islands *see also* Reunion

Indiana—Geomorphology
Fluvial features: Biogenic directional features on several Recent point-bars
(Pryor, W. A.) 1(3): 235-245

Indonesia—Oceanography
Sedimentation: Modern carbonate-siliciclastic transitions; humid and arid tropical examples
(Roberts, H. H.) 50(1-3): 25-65

Indonesia—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentation: Mesozoic and late Tertiary submarine fan sequences and their tectonic significance, Sumba, Indonesia
(von der Borch, C. C., *et al.*) 37(1-2): 113-132

Instruments *see under* Marine geology; Oceanography; Sedimentary petrology

intrusions *see also* igneous rocks; metamorphism; metasomatism

Invertebrata *see also* ichnofossils

invertebrates *see also* brachiopods; conodonts; corals; echinoderms; foraminifers; graptolites; mollusks; ostracods; radiolarians

Invertebrates—Biostratigraphy
Triassic: Stratigraphy and microfacies in the crinoidal limestones (Trochiten Limestone, Triassic) of Southwest Germany
(Skupin, K.) 9(1): 1-19

Invertebrates—Paleoecology
Paleoclimatology: Evaluation of cold-water carbonates as a possible paleoclimatic indicator
(Leonard, J. E., *et al.*) 28(1): 1-28

Ionian Sea—Oceanography
Sedimentation: Sedimentation on the Ionian active margin (Hellenic Arc); provenance of sediments and mechanisms of deposition
(Got, H., *et al.*) 28(4): 243-272

Iraq—Economic geology
Phosphate deposits: Lower Eocene phosphorites of the Western Desert, Iraq
(Al-Bassam, K. S., *et al.*) 33(4): 295-316

Iraq—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: Authigenic mineralizations at unconformities; implication for reservoir characteristics
(Al-Gailani, M. B.) 29(2-3): 89-115
— Mechanical analysis and mineral composition of the Middle Triassic Ga'ara Sandstone (Iraq)
(Philip, G., *et al.*) 2(1): 51-76
— Petrography and petrochemistry of some Zagroside geosynclinal calcarenites from northeastern Iraq
(Gindy, A. R., *et al.*) 42(3-4): 279-304
— Sedimentology of Pliocene molasse sediments of the Mesopotamian Geosyncline
(Kukal, Z., *et al.*) 5(1): 57-81
Sedimentation: Origin of red color in the Gercus Formation (Eocene), northeastern Iraq
(Al-Rawi, Y.) 35(3): 177-192
Sediments: Grain-size distribution, carbonate content and heavy minerals in eolian sands, Southern Desert, Iraq
(Skocek, V., *et al.*) 8(1): 29-46

Ireland—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: Preliminary note on the Breamrock Formation (Upper Devonian), County Cork, Ireland; an ancient tidal deposit
(Kuijpers, E. P.) 5(1): 83-89
Sedimentary structures: Palaeozoic sedimentary sequence as a reflection of deep structure in Southwest Ireland
(Matthews, S. C., *et al.*) 34(2-3): 83-95
Sedimentation: Analysis of an upper Palaeozoic transgressive sequence in Southwest County Cork, Eire
(Graham, J. R.) 13(4): 267-290
Sediments: Storm-generated dune armouring on a sand-gravel barrier system, southeastern Ireland
(Orford, J. D., *et al.*) 42(1-2): 65-82
Ireland—Stratigraphy
Carboniferous: A sedimentological evaluation of the Devonian-Carboniferous boundary stratotype in southern Ireland
(Gardiner, P. R. R., *et al.*) 34(2-3): 97-118
— Fluvial sedimentation in the Lower Carboniferous of Clew Bay, County Mayo, Ireland
(Graham, J. R.) 30(3): 195-211
Devonian: A sedimentological evaluation of the Devonian-Carboniferous boundary stratotype in southern Ireland
(Gardiner, P. R. R., *et al.*) 34(2-3): 97-118
— Deposits of a near-coastal fluvial plain; the Toe Head Formation (Upper Devonian) of Southwest Cork, Eire
(Graham, J. R.) 14(1): 45-61
Iron—Geochemistry
Chert: Correlation between iron and magnesium and its significance on the distribution of heavy metals in deep-sea cherts
(Yamamoto, S.) 49(3-4): 261-280
Red beds: Genesis of variegated redbeds in the fluvial Aztec Siltstone (Late Devonian), southern Victoria Land, Antarctica
(McPherson, J. G.) 27(2): 119-142
Iron formations *see under* Chemically precipitated rocks *under* Sedimentary rocks; *see under* Precipitation *under* Sedimentation
Iron ores *see also under* Economic geology *under* South Australia; West Germany
Isostasy *see also under* Structural geology *under* North America
isotope dating *see* absolute age
isotopes *see also* absolute age
Isotopes—Organic materials
Sapropel: Holocene sedimentation rates on the Hellenic outer ridge; a comparison by ^{14}C and $^{230}Th_{excess}$ methods
(Thomson, J.) 32(1-2): 99-110
Isotopes—Oxygen
O-18/O-16: Faunal and oxygen isotopic evidence for surface water salinity changes during sapropel formation in the eastern Mediterranean
(Williams, D. F., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 81-93
Isotopes—Ratios
Stable isotopes: Plio-Pleistocene lacustrine stromatolites from Lake Turkana, Kenya; morphology, stratigraphy and stable isotopes
(Abell, P. I., *et al.*) 32(1-2): 1-26
Isotopes—Sedimentary rocks
Carbonate rocks: Stable isotope and Sr^{2+}/Ca^{2+} evidence of diagenetic dedolomitization in schizohaline environment; Cenomanian of northern Israel
(Magaritz, M., *et al.*) 28(1): 29-41
— The carbon isotope record of dolostones as a stratigraphic tool; a case study from the Upper Cretaceous shelf sequence, Israel
(Magaritz, M.) 45(1-2): 115-123
Lithofacies: Carbonates associated with alluvial fans; an example from the Messinian Colombacci Formation of the Pietrarubbia Basin, northern Marche, Italy
(Molenaar, N., *et al.*) 42(1-2): 1-23
Ratios: Calcitized aragonite ooids and cements from the late Precambrian Biri Formation of Southern Norway
(Tucker, M. E.) 43(1-4): 67-84
Isotopes—Sediments
Ratios: Late Quaternary sapropel on the Mediterranean Ridge; U-budget and evidence for low sedimentation rates
(Mangini, A., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 113-125
— Late Quaternary sedimentation rate variations on the Mediterranean Ridge, as results from the $^{230}Th_{excess}$ method
(Dominik, J., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 95-112
Israel—Economic geology
Manganese ores: Modern deposition of manganese along the Dead Sea shore
(Garber, R. A., *et al.*) 30(4): 267-274
Israel—Geochemistry
Isotopes: Stable isotope and Sr^{2+}/Ca^{2+} evidence of diagenetic dedolomitization in schizohaline environment; Cenomanian of northern Israel
(Magaritz, M., *et al.*) 28(1): 29-41
— The carbon isotope record of dolostones as a stratigraphic tool; a case study from the Upper Cretaceous shelf sequence, Israel
(Magaritz, M.) 45(1-2): 115-123
Israel—Geophysical surveys
Surveys: Geophysical investigations in the Dead Sea
(Neev, D., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 209-238

Israel—Sedimentary petrology
Clay mineralogy: Clay minerals in Recent sediments of Lake Kinneret (Tiberias), Israel
(Singer, A., *et al.*) 8(4): 289-308
Diagenesis: Geochemical and mineralogical investigations of the Lower Jurassic flint-clay bearing Mishhor and Ardon formations, Makhtesh Ramon, Israel
(Valeton, I., *et al.*) 35(2): 105-152
Sedimentary rocks: Stratigraphic significance of heavy minerals in the late Precambrian-Mesozoic clastic sequence ("Nubian Sandstone") in the Near East
(Weissbrod, T., *et al.*) 47(3-4): 263-291
— Ventispheres; granule-pebble spheres of eolian origin in Lower Cretaceous and Recent rocks of Israel A08F Sphères façonnées par le vent; galets à granules sphériques d'origine éolienne du Crétacé inférieur et des roches récentes d'Israël
(Azmon, E.) 33(1): 57-71
Sedimentary structures: Karstic sandstone bodies in the Turonian limestones of Judea, Israel
(Weiler, Y., *et al.*) 7(2): 137-152
— Sedimentary structures formed by flash floods in southern Israel
(Karcz, I.) 7(3): 161-182
Sedimentation: Paleocurrents in the Plio-Pleistocene Samra Formation (Jericho region, Israel) and their tectonic implication
(Begin, Z. B.) 14(3): 191-218

Israel—Seismology
Crust: Changes in the crust and in the sedimentary cover across the transition from the Arabian Platform to the Mediteranean Basin; evidence from seismic refraction and sedimentary studies in Israel and in Sinai
(Ginzburg, A., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 19-36

Israel—Soils
Paleosols: Structural analysis of soil microrelief in Palaeosols of the Lower Jurassic "Laterite Derivative Facies" (Mishhor and Ardon formations); Makhtesh Ramon, Israel
(Goldbery, R.) 31(2): 119-140

Israel—Stratigraphy
Cretaceous: Lower Cretaceous silcrete-ferricrete, at the northern end of the African Tethys shoreline, Maktesh Gadol, Israel
(Azmon, E., *et al.*) 43(1-4): 261-276
Jurassic: Structural analysis of soil microrelief in Palaeosols of the Lower Jurassic "Laterite Derivative Facies" (Mishhor and Ardon formations); Makhtesh Ramon, Israel
(Goldbery, R.) 31(2): 119-140
Miocene: Deep-water gypsum deposits as indicated by the Neogene geological history of the central coastal plain of Israel
(Neev, D.) 23(1-4): 127-136

Italy—Economic geology
Oil and gas fields: Petrography and diagenesis of the Taormina Formation, Gela oil field, Sicily (Italy)
(Mattavelli, L., *et al.*) 3(1): 59-86

Italy—Geomorphology
Fluvial features: Braided to meandering channel patterns in humid-region alluvial fan deposits, River Reno, Po Plain (northern Italy)
(Ori, G. G.) 31(3-4): 231-248

Italy—Sedimentary petrology
Clay mineralogy: The Senonian flint-clays of the internal carbonate platform (Southern Apennines, Italy)
(Boni, M., *et al.*) 24(1-2): 17-24
Reefs: Facies analysis of a Devonian carbonate shoreline system (northern Italy)
(Galli, G.) 46(1-2): 91-110
Sedimentary rocks: Brick-like texture and radial rays in Triassic pisolites of Lombardy, Italy; a clue to distinguish ancient aragonitic pisolites
(Assereto, R., *et al.*) 16(3): 205-222
— Carbonates associated with alluvial fans; an example from the Messinian Colombacci Formation of the Pietrarubbia Basin, northern Marche, Italy
(Molenaar, N., *et al.*) 42(1-2): 1-23
— Sedimentology and palaeoenvironment of the Southeast Sicilian Tertiary platform carbonates
(Pedley, H. M.) 28(4): 273-291
Sedimentation: "Pebble clusters"; their origin and utilization in the study of palaeocurrents
(Dal Cin, R.) 2(4): 233-241
— Sedimentology of early-Alpine, fluvio-marine, clastic deposits (Verrucano, Triassic) in the Monti Pisani (Italy)
(Tongiorgi, M., *et al.*) 17(3-4): 311-332
— Syntectonic sedimentation in a Middle Triassic rift, Northern Apennines, Italy
(Martini, I. P., *et al.*) 47(3-4): 191-219

Italy—Stratigraphy
Changes of level: Holocene sedimentary cycle and heavy-mineral distribution, Romagna-Marche coastal plain, Italy
(Rizzini, A.) 11(1): 17-37
Miocene: Late Tortonian-lower Messinian (Miocene) palaeogeography of SE Sicily; information from two new formations of the Sortino Group
(Grasso, M., *et al.*) 32(4): 279-300
— Upper Miocene shallow-water turbidites from western Tuscany
(Bartolini, C., *et al.*) 14(2): 77-122

Jamaica—Sedimentary petrology
Sediments: Mineralogical variation in lagoonal carbonates from North Sound, Grand Cayman Island (British West Indies)
(Roberts, H. H.) 6(3): 201-213
Japan—Oceanography
Sedimentary rocks: A lamina-by-lamina analysis of grain-size distribution in fine-grained turbidites
(Shiki, T., *et al.*) 41(2-4): 201-220
Japan—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: Clay minerals in carbonate reservoir rocks and their significance in porosity studies
(Aoyagi, K., *et al.*) 8(4): 241-249
— Mechanism of sedimentation of rhythmically bedded chert
(Iijima, A., *et al.*) 41(2-4): 221-233
Sedimentation: Displaced dolomites in radiolarian cherts of the Chichibu Belt on Shikolu Island, Southwest Japan
(Sano, H.) 37(3): 203-223
Japan—Stratigraphy
Cenozoic: Evolution of clastic piles in an arc-arc collision zone; late Cenozoic depositional history around the Tanzawa Mountains, central Honshu, Japan
(Ito, M., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 223-259
Quaternary: The Ashigara Group; a regressive submarine fan-fan delta sequence in a Quaternary collision boundary, north of Izu Peninsula, central Honshu, Japan
(Ito, M.) 45(3-4): 261-292
Japan—Tectonophysics
Plate tectonics: Evolution of clastic piles in an arc-arc collision zone; late Cenozoic depositional history around the Tanzawa Mountains, central Honshu, Japan
(Ito, M., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 223-259
Jordan—Economic geology
Manganese ores: Modern deposition of manganese along the Dead Sea shore
(Garber, R. A., *et al.*) 30(4): 267-274
Jordan—Geophysical surveys
Surveys: Geophysical investigations in the Dead Sea
(Neev, D., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 209-238
Jordan—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: Depositional environment and diagenesis of the lower part of the Kurnub Sandstone Formation (Lower Cretaceous), Mahis area, Jordan
(Khoury, H. N.) 49(1-2): 129-141
— Stratigraphic significance of heavy minerals in the late Precambrian-Mesozoic clastic sequence ("Nubian Sandstone") in the Near East
(Weissbrod, T., *et al.*) 47(3-4): 263-291
— The origin of tripoli in Jordan
(Khoury, H. N.) 48(3-4): 223-235
Sedimentary structures: A general aspect in the genesis of nodular limestones documented by the Upper Cretaceous limestones of Jordan
(Abed, A. M., *et al.*) 26(4): 329-335
Sedimentation: Depositional environments and paleogeography of the Cretaceous gypsum horizon in west-central Jordan
(Abed, A. M., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 109-123
— Depositional environments of the Early Cretaceous Kurnub (Hathira) sandstones, North Jordan
(Abed, A. M.) 31(3-4): 267-279
Jurassic *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Colorado Plateau; England; France; Greenland; India; Israel; Spitsbergen
Kansas—Geochronology
Permian: Rb-Sr isotopic age of Eskridge Shale (Lower Permian), eastern Kansas
(Brookins, D. G., *et al.*) 4(2): 103-113
Kansas—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary structures: Anatomy of a phylloid algal buildup, Raytown Limestone, Iola Formation, Pennsylvanian, Southeast Kansas, U.S.A.
(Dawson, W. C., *et al.*) 47(3-4): 221-261
Kenya—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary structures: Plio-Pleistocene lacustrine stromatolites from Lake Turkana, Kenya; morphology, stratigraphy and stable isotopes
(Abell, P. I., *et al.*) 32(1-2): 1-26
Korea—Oceanography
Sedimentation: The distribution of clay minerals in Recent sediments of the Korea Strait
(Park, B., *et al.*) 41(2-4): 173-184
Korea—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: Fluvial plain/lacustrine facies transition in the Cretaceous Sindong Group, south coast of Korea
(Choi, H. I.) 48(3-4): 295-320
Kuwait—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: The utility of cluster analysis in determining sedimentary facies
(Khaiwka, M. H., *et al.*) 30(4): 245-253
Sediments: Mineralogical composition and potential sources of dust fallout deposits in Kuwait, northern Arabian Gulf
(Khalaf, F. I., *et al.*) 42(3-4): 255-278
— Roundness parameters of quartz grains of Recent aeolian sand deposits in Kuwait
(Khalaf, F. I., *et al.*) 45(1-2): 147-158
— Sources and genesis of the Pleistocene gravelly deposits in northern Kuwait
(Khalaf, F. I., *et al.*) 31(2): 101-117

Land use *see also under* Environmental geology *under* Maryland

Landform description *see under* Geomorphology

Landform evolution *see under* Geomorphology

lava *see also* igneous rocks; magmas

Lava—Observations
Pillow structure: Late Cretaceous volcanogenic flysch and diabase-chert formations in the Yugoslav inner Dinarides
(Jovanovic, Z. Z.) 9(2): 117-147

Lebensspuren *see under* Biogenic structures *under* Sedimentary structures

Libya—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentation: Deltaic sedimentation in the Devonian of western Libya
(Vos, R. G.) 29(1): 67-88
— Sedimentology of an Ordovician fan delta complex, western Libya
(Vos, R. G.) 29(2-3): 153-170

Limestone *see also under* Carbonate rocks *under* Sedimentary rocks

lineation *see also* foliation; structural analysis

Loess *see under* Clastic sediments *under* Sediments

Louisiana—Geomorphology
Shore features: Variations in storm response along a microtidal transgressive barrier-island arc
(Kahn, J. H., *et al.*) 33(2): 129-146

Louisiana—Oceanography
Marine geology: Sedimentary facies of Barataria Bay, Louisiana, determined by multivariate statistical techniques
(Feldhausen, P. H., *et al.*) 14(4): 259-274

magmas *see also* igneous rocks; lava

Magmas—Age
Mesozoic: Late Cretaceous volcanogenic flysch and diabase-chert formations in the Yugoslav inner Dinarides
(Jovanovic, Z. Z.) 9(2): 117-147

Magmas—Evolution
Geosynclines: Magmatic activity
(Bortolotti, V., *et al.*) 4(3-4): 599-624

Magnesium—Geochemistry
Carbonate rocks: Mg and Sr distribution in carbonate rocks from the Maastrichtian/Danian boundary of the Danish Subbasin and the North Sea central graben
(Jorgensen, N. O.) 30(4): 311-325
Chert: Correlation between iron and magnesium and its significance on the distribution of heavy metals in deep-sea cherts
(Yamamoto, S.) 49(3-4): 261-280

magnetism of rocks and minerals *see* paleomagnetism

Maine—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentation: Orientation of cobble and boulder beach clasts
(Ogren, D. E., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 69-76

Malawi—Structural geology
Tectonics: Controls of sedimentation in the Malawi rift valley, central Africa
(Crossley, R.) 40(1-3): 33-50

Malay Archipelago—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: Petrology of a lower Miocene polymict intracalcirudite from Timor
(Audley-Charles, M. G.) 1(3): 247-257

Malaysia—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentation: Sedimentation in the Kelantan Delta (Malaysia)
(Koopmans, B. N.) 7(1): 65-84

Malta—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: Phosphorites, hardgrounds and syndepositional solution subsidence; a palaeoenvironmental model from the Miocene of the Maltese Islands
(Pedley, H. M., *et al.*) 45(1-2): 1-34

Manganese—Geochemistry
Carbonate rocks: Manganese distribution in the carbonate fraction of shallow and deep marine lithofacies, Middle Ordovician, eastern Tennessee
(Shanmugam, G., *et al.*) 35(3): 159-175

Maps *see also under* Areal geology *under* Himalayas

marine geology *see also* oceanography; *see also under* Oceanography *under* Alaska; Arctic Ocean; Atlantic Ocean; Louisiana; Mediterranean Sea; Pacific Ocean

Marine geology—Instruments
Corers: The Kyholm corer; a diver-operated sediment corer
(Noernberg, P., *et al.*) 25(1-2): 1-4

Marine sediments *see under* Sediments

Mars—Sedimentary petrology
Sediments: Individual particles and Martian aeolian action; a review
(Krinsley, D., *et al.*) 47(3-4): 167-189

Maryland—Environmental geology
Land use: Sediment yield in the Patuxent River (Md.) undergoing urbanization, 1968-1969
(Roberts, W. P., *et al.*) 12(3): 179-197

Maryland—Stratigraphy
Ordovician: Comparative sedimentology of shelf carbonates of the Middle Ordovician St. Paul Group, Central Appalachians
(Mitchell, R. W.) 43(1-4): 1-41

Mass movements *see under* Geomorphology

Massachusetts—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentation: Clay petrology of the Upper Triassic/Lower Jurassic terrestrial strata of the Newark Supergroup, Connecticut Valley, U.S-

.A.
(April, R. H.) 29(4): 283-307

Mediterranean region *see also* the individual countries; Corsica

Mediterranean region—Geophysical surveys

Seismic surveys: Changes in the crust and in the sedimentary cover across the transition from the Arabian Platform to the Mediteranean Basin; evidence from seismic refraction and sedimentary studies in Israel and in Sinai
(Ginzburg, A., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 19-36

Mediterranean region—Stratigraphy

Changes of level: Levantine Sea-Nile Cone lithostratigraphic evolution; quantitative analysis and correlation with paleoclimatic and eustatic oscillations in the late Quaternary
(Stanley, D. J., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 37-65

Neogene: Deep-water gypsum deposits as indicated by the Neogene geological history of the central coastal plain of Israel
(Neev, D.) 23(1-4): 127-136

Mediterranean Sea *see also* Corsica; Ionian Sea; Malta

Mediterranean Sea—Geochronology

Holocene: Holocene sedimentation rates on the Hellenic outer ridge; a comparison by ^{14}C and $^{230}Th_{excess}$ methods
(Thomson, J.) 32(1-2): 99-110

Quaternary: Late Quaternary sedimentation rate variations on the Mediterranean Ridge, as results from the $^{230}Th_{excess}$ method
(Dominik, J., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 95-112

Mediterranean Sea—Geophysical surveys

Acoustical surveys: Shallow structure and sedimentation in the southeastern Mediterranean Sea
(Ross, D. A., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 1-18

Mediterranean Sea—Oceanography

Continental shelf: Changes in the crust and in the sedimentary cover across the transition from the Arabian Platform to the Mediteranean Basin; evidence from seismic refraction and sedimentary studies in Israel and in Sinai
(Ginzburg, A., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 19-36

Marine geology: Shallow structure and sedimentation in the southeastern Mediterranean Sea
(Ross, D. A., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 1-18

— The Roussillon continental margin (Gulf of Lions); Plio-Quaternary paleogeographic interpretation
(Monaco, A. A.) 10(4): 261-284

Sedimentation: Sedimentary structures generated on the foreshore by migrating ridge and runnel systems on microtidal and mesotidal coasts of S. Spain
(Dabrio, C. J.) 32(1-2): 141-151

Sediments: Faunal and oxygen isotopic evidence for surface water salinity changes during sapropel formation in the eastern Mediterranean
(Williams, D. F., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 81-93

Mediterranean Sea—Stratigraphy

Quaternary: Climatic evolution of the Mediterranean Sea during the last 5.0 million years
(Thunell, R. C.) 23(1-4): 67-79

— Late Quaternary sapropel on the Mediterranean Ridge; U-budget and evidence for low sedimentation rates
(Mangini, A., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 113-125

— Levantine Sea-Nile Cone lithostratigraphic evolution; quantitative analysis and correlation with paleoclimatic and eustatic oscillations in the late Quaternary
(Stanley, D. J., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 37-65

meetings *see* symposia

Melanesia *see also* Fiji

Mesozoic *see also* Cretaceous; *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Hungary; Oman; Turkey

metal ores *see also* uranium ores; *see also under* Economic geology *under* Spain

Metals—Geochemistry

Chert: Correlation between iron and magnesium and its significance on the distribution of heavy metals in deep-sea cherts
(Yamamoto, S.) 49(3-4): 261-280

Sedimentary rocks: Hydrothermal chert and associated siliceous rocks from the northern Pacific; their geological significance as indication of ocean ridge activity
(Adachi, M., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 125-148

metamorphic rocks *see also* igneous rocks; metamorphism; metasomatism

Metamorphic rocks—Metasedimentary rocks

Dolostone: Stromatolitic dolomites in the late Precambrian Malmesbury Group, Cape Province, South Africa
(Reimer, T. O.) 20(1): 29-40

Mineral composition: Authigenic tourmaline in the Precambrian metasediments around Jamua, District Bhagalpur, Bihar, India
(Chatterjee, S. R., *et al.*) 13(2): 153-156

Petrology: Displaced dolomites in radiolarian cherts of the Chichibu Belt on Shikolu Island, Southwest Japan
(Sano, H.) 37(3): 203-223

Textures: Archaean turbidites and banded ironstones of the Mt. Belches area (Western Australia)
(Dunbar, G. J., *et al.*) 5(2): 93-133

— Folding and cleavage determined during sedimentation [discussion and reply]
(Lisle, R. J., *et al.*) 19(1): 69-74

metamorphism *see also* metamorphic rocks; metasomatism

Metamorphism—Burial metamorphism
Processes: Diagenetic evolution of Cenozoic sandstones, Gulf of Mexico sedimentary basin
(Land, L. S., *et al.*) 50(1-3): 195-225

metasomatic rocks *see also* igneous rocks; metamorphic rocks; metamorphism; metasomatism

metasomatism *see also* metamorphism

Metasomatism—Processes
Tripolization: The origin of tripoli in Jordan
(Khoury, H. N.) 48(3-4): 223-235

Methods *see under* Absolute age; Palynology; Sedimentary petrology

Mexico *see also* Gulf Coastal Plain

Mexico—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: Field criteria for epigenetic-supergene versus sedimentary-diagenetic silica concentrations in Cretaceous limestones, Chihuahua, Mexico
(Wolf, K. H.) 8(3): 225-237
— Petrology of a Triassic marine section, Vizcaino Peninsula, Baja California Sur, Mexico
(Finch, J. W., *et al.*) 19(4): 253-273

Mexico—Stratigraphy
Triassic: Petrology of a Triassic marine section, Vizcaino Peninsula, Baja California Sur, Mexico
(Finch, J. W., *et al.*) 19(4): 253-273

micropaleontology *see also* palynology

Middle East *see also* Iraq; Israel; Jordan; Turkey

Midwest *see also* Illinois; Indiana; Kansas; North Dakota; Ohio

Mineral deposits, genesis—Controls
Uranium ores: Sedimentology and uranium prospecting
(Gabelman, J. W.) 6(3): 145-186

Mineral deposits, genesis—Metal ores
Diagenesis: Genesis and evolution of strontium deposits of the Granada Basin (southeastern Spain): evidence of diagenetic replacement of a stromatolite belt
(Martin, J. M., *et al.*) 39(3-4): 281-298
Supergene processes: Terrestrial ferromanganese ore concentrations from mid-European basement blocks and their implication concerning the environment of formation during the late Cenozoic (northern Bavaria, F.R.G.)
(Dill, H.) 45(1-2): 77-96

Mineral deposits, genesis—Phosphate deposits
Sedimentary processes: Lower Eocene phosphorites of the Western Desert, Iraq
(Al-Bassam, K. S., *et al.*) 33(4): 295-316

Mineral deposits, genesis—Processes
Sedimentary processes: Conceptual models; 1, Examples in sedimentary petrology, environmental and stratigraphic reconstructions, and soil, reef, chemical and placer sedimentary ore deposits
(Wolf, K. H.) 9(3): 153-193

Mineral exploration—Geological methods
Uranium ores: Sedimentology and uranium prospecting
(Gabelman, J. W.) 6(3): 145-186

Mineral exploration—Ore guides
Barite deposits: Incorporation in soil of barytes derived from mineral veins in Southwest England
(Merefield, J. R.) 14(2): 135-148

mineral prospecting *see* mineral exploration

mineral resources *see also* the individual deposits

Mineral resources—Genesis
Theoretical models: Conceptual models; 1, Examples in sedimentary petrology, environmental and stratigraphic reconstructions, and soil, reef, chemical and placer sedimentary ore deposits
(Wolf, K. H.) 9(3): 153-193

Mineralogy—Nomenclature
Sheet silicates: Fine-grained rocks; shales or physilites
(Weaver, C. E.) 27(4): 301-313

minerals *see also* crystal growth; crystal structure

Minerals—Carbonates
Calcite: High-magnesian calcite in fecal pellets of Artemia salina from Techirghiol Lake
(Baltres, A., *et al.*) 20(4): 281-290
Magnesian calcite: High-magnesium calcite from Sorgharwari limestone-shale rhythmites of lower Vindhyan (Proterozoic) age, Lesser Himalayas, Northwest India
(Rao, C. G., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 281-290
Occurrence: Mineralogical variation in lagoonal carbonates from North Sound, Grand Cayman Island (British West Indies)
(Roberts, H. H.) 6(3): 201-213
— Size, grain type and mineralogical relationships in Recent marine calcareous beach sands
(Falls, D. L., *et al.*) 7(2): 89-102

Minerals—Chlorides
Halite: Origin of clay films in rock salt
(Sonnenfeld, P., *et al.*) 44(1-2): 113-120

Minerals—Framework silicates, feldspar group
Occurrence: Source and dispersal of reservoir sands in El Morgan Field, Gulf of Suez, Egypt
(El-Ashry, M. T.) 8(4): 317-325

Minerals—Framework silicates, silica minerals
Occurrence: Field criteria for epigenetic-supergene versus sedimentary-diagenetic silica concentrations in Cretaceous limestones, Chihua-

hua, Mexico
(Wolf, K. H.) 8(3): 225-237
Quartz: Evidence of former evaporites in the Cambro-Ordovician Durness Group, Northwest Scotland
(Young, H. R.) 22(3-4): 287-303

Minerals—Oxides
Crystal growth: SEM study of authigenic rutile, anatase and brookite in Proterozoic sandstones from Sweden
(Morad, S.) 46(1-2): 77-89
Hematite: A study of the hematite fabric of some red sediments on the basis of their magnetic susceptibility anisotropy
(Hrouda, F., *et al.*) 6(3): 187-199
— Genesis of variegated redbeds in the fluvial Aztec Siltstone (Late Devonian), southern Victoria Land, Antarctica
(McPherson, J. G.) 27(2): 119-142
— The role of biotite in the diagenesis of red beds from the Devonian of northern Scotland
(Turner, P., *et al.*) 19(4): 241-251

Minerals—Ring silicates
Tourmaline: Authigenic tourmaline in the Precambrian metasediments around Jamua, District Bhagalpur, Bihar, India
(Chatterjee, S. R., *et al.*) 13(2): 153-156

Minerals—Sheet silicates
Composition: Fine-grained rocks; shales or physilites
(Weaver, C. E.) 27(4): 301-313

Minerals—Sheet silicates, chlorite group
Occurrence: Origin of authigenic clay minerals and their significance in petroleum geology
(Sarkisyan, S. G.) 7(1): 1-22

Minerals—Sheet silicates, clay minerals
Experimental studies: Clay minerals in carbonate reservoir rocks and their significance in porosity studies
(Aoyagi, K., *et al.*) 8(4): 241-249
Genesis: Miocene of the S.E. United States; a model for chemical sedimentation in a perimarine environment
(Weaver, C. E., *et al.*) 17(1-2): 1-234
Mineral data: Clay-mineral studies on some Carboniferous sediments in Scotland
(Wilson, M. J., *et al.*) 8(2): 137-150
Occurrence: Clay minerals in Recent sediments of Lake Kinneret (Tiberias), Israel
(Singer, A., *et al.*) 8(4): 289-308
— Origin of authigenic clay minerals and their significance in petroleum geology
(Sarkisyan, S. G.) 7(1): 1-22
— The nature of contemporary silts in British estuaries
(Biddle, P., *et al.*) 7(1): 23-33
— The Senonian flint-clays of the internal carbonate platform (Southern Apennines, Italy)
(Boni, M., *et al.*) 24(1-2): 17-24
Palygorskite: Miocene of the S.E. United States; a model for chemical sedimentation in a perimarine environment [discussion and reply]
(Couture, R. A., *et al.*) 21(2): 149-157

Minerals—Sheet silicates, mica group
Hydromuscovite: An SEM study of phyllosilicates in a Westphalian Coal Measures sandstone using back-scattered electron imaging and wavelength dispersive spectral analysis
(Huggett, J. M.) 40(4): 233-247

Minerals—Sulfates
Gypsum: Sedimentology, mineralogy and geochemistry of a sulphate series (Sivas, Turkey)
(Baysal, O., *et al.*) 25(1-2): 67-81

Miocene *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* California; Israel; Italy; Nevada

Mississippian *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Alaska

Mollusks—Biostratigraphy
Pliocene: Sedimentation on the Ionian active margin (Hellenic Arc); provenance of sediments and mechanisms of deposition
(Got, H., *et al.*) 28(4): 243-272
Quaternary: Sedimentation on the Ionian active margin (Hellenic Arc); provenance of sediments and mechanisms of deposition
(Got, H., *et al.*) 28(4): 243-272

Mollusks—Bivalves
Shells: Experiments on the terminal fall of the valves of bivalve molluscs loaded with sand trapped from a dispersion
(Allen, J. R. L.) 39(3-4): 197-209

Mollusks—Paleoecology
Cenozoic: Shell deposits and shell preservation in Quaternary and Tertiary estuarine sediments in Georgia, U.S.A.
(Wiedemann, H. U.) 7(2): 103-125

Mongolia—Stratigraphy
Cretaceous: Dinosaur- and mammal-bearing aeolian and associated deposits of the Upper Cretaceous in the Gobi Desert (Mongolia)
(Gradzinski, R., *et al.*) 12(4): 249-278

Morocco—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary structures: Tepee structures and associated diagenetic features in intertidal carbonate sands (Lower Jurassic, Morocco)
(Burri, P., *et al.*) 9(3): 221-228
Sedimentation: Facies patterns and depositional environments of Palaeozoic cephalopod limestones
(Wendt, J., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 263-300
— Graded limestones and limestone-quartzite couplets; possible storm-deposits from the

Moroccan Carboniferous
(Kelling, G., *et al.*) 13(3): 161-190
— Transition from basin-plain to shelf deposits in the Carboniferous flysch of southern Morocco
(Graham, J. R.) 33(3): 173-193
mud volcanoes *see also* volcanology
Namibia—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary structures: Grain-size variations on a longitudinal dune and a barchan dune
(Watson, A.) 46(1-2): 49-66
Neogene *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Black Sea; California; Egypt; Himalayas; Hungary; Mediterranean region
Neotectonics *see also under* Structural geology *under* Caspian Sea; Colombia
Netherlands—Geomorphology
Shore features: Dynamics and sequential analysis of a mesotidal shoal and intershoal channel complex in the eastern Scheldt (southwestern Netherlands)
(Nio, S. D., *et al.*) 26(1-3): 263-279
Netherlands—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary structures: Kink structures in unconsolidated fine-grained sediments
(van Loon, A. J., *et al.*) 41(2-4): 283-300
— Metasedimentary "graben" and associated structures in the lagoonal Almere Member (Groningen Formation, the Netherlands)
(van Loon, A. J., *et al.*) 16(4): 237-254
— Penecontemporaneous non-tectonic brecciation of unconsolidated silts and muds
(Brodzikowski, K., *et al.*) 41(2-4): 269-282
— Primary and secondary synsedimentary structures in the lagoonal Almere Member (Groningen Formation, Holocene, the Netherlands)
(van Loon, A. J., *et al.*) 16(2): 89-97
— Sandy-gravelly mass-flow deposits in an ice-marginal lake (Saalian, Leuvenumsche Beek Valley, Veluwe, the Netherlands), with emphasis on plug-flow deposits
(Postma, G., *et al.*) 34(1): 59-82
Sedimentation: Abrasion as an agent for sand supply in a Holocene lagoon (Almere and Zuiderzee members, Groningen Formation) in the Netherlands
(van Loon, A. J., *et al.*) 15(4): 293-307
— Dutch tidal flats
(de Jong, J. D.) 18(1-3): 13-23
Sediments: Composition and grain-size distribution of the Holocene Dutch "sloef" (Almere Member of the Groningen Formation)
(van Loon, A. J., *et al.*) 13(4): 237-251
— Erosional features in the lagoonal Almere Member ("sloef") of the Groningen Formation (Holocene, central Netherlands)
(van Loon, A. J., *et al.*) 13(4): 253-265
Netherlands—Stratigraphy
Holocene: Holocene lagoonal silts (formerly called "sloef") from the Zuiderzee
(van Loon, A. J., *et al.*) 13(1): 47-55
Paleozoic: Pre-Permian depositional environments around the Brabant Massif in Belgium, the Netherlands and Germany
(Bless, M. J. M., *et al.*) 27(1): 1-81
Netherlands Antilles—Sedimentary petrology
Diagenesis: Alterations in guano phosphates and Mio-Pliocene carbonates of Table Mountain Santa Barbara, Curacao
(Ten Have, T., *et al.*) 31(2): 141-165
Nevada—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: Carbonate petrology of an Upper Ordovician-Silurian section at the Lone Mountain, Eureka County, Nevada
(Bhatt, J. J.) 15(3): 173-191
Sedimentary structures: Modern lacustrine stromatolites, Walker Lake, Nevada
(Osborne, R. H., *et al.*) 32(1-2): 39-61
Sedimentation: Depositional environments along a carbonate shelf to basin transect in the Silurian of Nevada, U.S.A.
(Hurst, J. M., *et al.*) 44(1-2): 143-171
Sediments: Variation of physical properties of alluvium in an arid basin
(Wagoner, J. L., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 53-68
Nevada—Stratigraphy
Miocene: Depositional environments and paleogeography of the upper Miocene Wassuk Group, west-central Nevada
(Golia, R. T., *et al.*) 38(1-4): 159-180
New Caledonia—Oceanography
Sedimentation: Slowed-down sedimentation and submarine diagenesis southeast of New Caledonia (dolomitization, ferruginization, phosphatization)
(Anglada, R., *et al.*) 14(4): 301-317
New Mexico—Geomorphology
Weathering: Pedestal rocks in the Pliocene Puye Formation, New Mexico
(Nocita, B. W.) 49(3-4): 193-200
New Mexico—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentation: Tepees, modern (southern Australia) and ancient (Permian-Texas and New Mexico); a comparison
(Warren, J. K.) 34(1): 1-19
New Mexico—Stratigraphy
Cambrian: The Cambro-Ordovician Bliss Formation, southwestern New Mexico, U.S.A.; progradational sequences on a mixed siliciclastic and carbonate shelf
(Chafetz, H. S., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 201-221
Ordovician: The Cambro-Ordovician Bliss Formation, southwestern New Mexico, U.S.A.;

progradational sequences on a mixed siliciclastic and carbonate shelf
(Chafetz, H. S., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 201-221

New South Wales—Sedimentary petrology

Sedimentary rocks: Mineral-groundwater interactions and the formation of authigenic kaolinite withing the southeastern intake beds of the Great Australian (Artesian) Basin, New South Wales, Australia
(Arditto, P. A.) 35(4): 249-261

Sedimentation: Deltaic depositional systems, coal distribution and quality, and petroleum potential, Permian Gunnedah Basin, N.S.W., Australia
(Hamilton, D. S.) 45(1-2): 35-75

— Depositional processes along a very low-gradient, suspended-load stream; the Barwon River, New South Wales
(Woodyer, K. D., *et al.*) 22(1-2): 97-120

— Holocene sequences on an embayed high-energy coast; an evolutionary model
(Roy, P. S., *et al.*) 26(1-3): 1-19

— Sedimentology of the Middle Devonian Timor Limestone, northeastern New South Wales, Australia
(Ellenor, D. W.) 13(2): 125-152

— Use of clast shape in determining the sedimentary history of the Late Devonian Keepit Conglomerate, Australia
(Russell, T.) 25(4): 277-290

New South Wales—Stratigraphy

Carboniferous: Trench-floor sedimentary sequences in a Palaeozoic subduction complex, eastern Australia
(Fergusson, C. L.) 42(3-4): 181-200

Devonian: Trench-floor sedimentary sequences in a Palaeozoic subduction complex, eastern Australia
(Fergusson, C. L.) 42(3-4): 181-200

Quaternary: Headlands and offshore islands as dominant controlling factors during late Quaternary barrier formation in the Forster-Tuncurry area, New South Wales, Australia
(Melville, G.) 39(3-4): 243-271

— Sedimentation history of the Mundi Mundi alluvial fans, western New South Wales
(Wasson, R. J.) 22(1-2): 21-51

Silurian: The Boambolo Formation; a Silurian prograding fan delta sequence in southeastern New South Wales, Australia
(Feary, D. A.) 39(3-4): 169-195

New South Wales—Tectonophysics

Plate tectonics: Olistoliths and debris flow deposits at ancient consuming plate margins; an eastern Australian example
(Leitch, E. C., *et al.*) 25(1-2): 5-22

New York—Environmental geology

Pollution: Freshwater oncolites created by industrial pollution, Onondaga Lake, New York
(Dean, W. E., *et al.*) 40(4): 217-232

New York—Geomorphology

Shore features: Genesis of Fire Island foredunes, New York
(Williams, A. T., *et al.*) 42(3-4): 201-216

New York—Sedimentary petrology

Sedimentary rocks: An unusual occurrence of surficial anhydrite in a moist temperate zone; example from the Lockport Formation (Middle Silurian) of New York
(Shukla, V., *et al.*) 29(2-3): 125-131

— Intermittently emergent shelf carbonates; an example from the Cambro-Ordovician of eastern New York State
(Rubin, D. M., *et al.*) 19(2): 81-106

— The mineralogical composition of Silurian phosphate from western New York
(Boger, P. D., *et al.*) 39(1-2): 63-69

Sedimentary structures: Freshwater oncolites created by industrial pollution, Onondaga Lake, New York
(Dean, W. E., *et al.*) 40(4): 217-232

New York—Stratigraphy

Devonian: Deep-burial diagenesis; its implications for vertical movements of the crust, uplift of the lithosphere and isostatic unroofing; a review
(Friedman, G. M.) 50(1-3): 67-94

— Defining lithostratigraphic boundaries in homogeneous strata; a case study
(Fenner, P.) 6(1): 3-28

New Zealand—Geomorphology

Processes: Md-QDa characteristics of montane deposits and their confounding of the QDa-Md model for the discrimination of continental environments
(McArthur, J. L.) 32(4): 265-277

New Zealand—Oceanography

Ocean floors: Growth and burial of a submarine canyon off Motunau, North Canterbury, New Zealand
(Herzer, R. H., *et al.*) 24(1-2): 69-83

New Zealand—Sedimentary petrology

Diagenesis: Alteration of a pelagic chalk below a paleokarst surface, Oxford, South Island, New Zealand
(van der Lingen, G. J., *et al.*) 21(1): 45-66

Sedimentary rocks: Detrital modes of New Zealand graywackes
(Dickinson, W. R.) 5(1): 37-56

Sedimentation: Debris flow deposits of early Miocene age, Deadman Stream, Marlborough, New Zealand
(Lewis, D. W., *et al.*) 27(2): 83-118

— Redeposited conglomerates in a Miocene flysch sequence at Blackmount, western Southland, New Zealand
(Carter, R. M., *et al.*) 18(4): 289-319

Newfoundland—Sedimentary petrology
Sediments: Texture and composition of till derived from parent rocks of contrasting textures; southeastern Newfoundland
(Slatt, R. M.) 7(4): 283-290

Nicaragua—Oceanography
Sedimentation: Modern carbonate-siliciclastic transitions; humid and arid tropical examples
(Roberts, H. H.) 50(1-3): 25-65

Nigeria—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: Alluvial fan facies in the Miocene-Pliocene Coastal Plain Sands, Niger Delta, Nigeria
(Amajor, L. C.) 49(1-2): 1-20
— Paleocurrent and sedimentological studies in the Benue Trough, Nigeria
(Ayoola, E. O.) 28(2): 153-162
— Textural characteristics of the Nigerian tar sands
(Enu, E. I.) 44(1-2): 65-81
Sedimentary structures: Storm lag and related facies of the bioclastic limestones of the Eze-Aku Formation (Turonian), Nigeria
(Banerjee, I.) 30(1-2): 133-147
Sedimentation: A subtidal bar model for the Eze-Aku sandstones, Nigeria
(Banerjee, I.) 25(4): 291-309
— Eocene tidal sedimentation in the Anambra Basin, southern Nigeria
(Nwajide, C. S.) 25(3): 189-207
— Petrographic differentiation of tectonically controlled Cretaceous sedimentary cycles, southeastern Nigeria
(Hoque, M.) 17(3-4): 235-245

Nigeria—Stratigraphy
Cretaceous: Sedimentology of the fluvial Bida Sandstone (Cretaceous), Nigeria
(Adeleye, D. R.) 12(1): 1-24

Nomenclature *see under* Mineral data *under* Clay mineralogy; *see under* Mineralogy

North America *see also* Appalachians; Atlantic Coastal Plain; Canada; Great Lakes; Gulf Coastal Plain; Mexico; United States

North America—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentation: Fluvial sedimentation and related tectonic framework, western North America
(Nilsen, T. H.) 38(1-4): 1-523
— Migration, modification and merging in aeolian systems and the significance of the depositional mechanisms in Permian and Triassic dune sands of Europe and North America
(Mader, D., *et al.*) 43(1-4): 85-218

North America—Structural geology
Isostasy: Deep-burial diagenesis; its implications for vertical movements of the crust, uplift of the lithosphere and isostatic unroofing; a review
(Friedman, G. M.) 50(1-3): 67-94
Tectonics: Deep-burial diagenesis; its implications for vertical movements of the crust, uplift of the lithosphere and isostatic unroofing; a review
(Friedman, G. M.) 50(1-3): 67-94

North America—Tectonophysics
Crust: Deep-burial diagenesis; its implications for vertical movements of the crust, uplift of the lithosphere and isostatic unroofing; a review
(Friedman, G. M.) 50(1-3): 67-94

North Carolina—Oceanography
Sedimentation: Textural trend analysis of coastal barrier sediments along the Middle Atlantic Bight, North Carolina
(Shideler, G. L.) 9(3): 195-220
— Textural trend analysis of coastal barrier sediments along the Middle Atlantic Bight, North Carolina discussion and reply
(Sabet, M. A., *et al.*) 10(4): 311-316

North Carolina—Sedimentary petrology
Cape Hatteras-Cape Lookout: Sediment budget along a barrier island chain
(Pierce, J. W.) 3(1): 5-16

North Carolina—Stratigraphy
Cretaceous: Tidal deposits in the Cretaceous of the Carolina coastal plain
(Swift, D. J. P.) 1(3): 259-282

North Dakota—Stratigraphy
Paleocene: A sedimentologic analysis of the Tongue River-Sentinel Butte interval (Paleocene) of the Williston Basin, western North Dakota
(Royse, C. F., Jr.) 4(1): 19-80

North Sea—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: Geochemistry, diagenesis and nannofacies of chalk in the North Sea Central Graben
(Jorgensen, N. O.) 48(3-4): 267-294

North Sea—Stratigraphy
Cretaceous: Mg and Sr distribution in carbonate rocks from the Maastrichtian/Danian boundary of the Danish Subbasin and the North Sea central graben
(Jorgensen, N. O.) 30(4): 311-325
Permian: Early Permian (Rotliegendes) palaeowinds of the North Sea
(Glennie, K. W.) 34(2-3): 245-265
— Petrology of the Permian Yellow Sands of northeastern England and their North Sea basin equivalents
(Pryor, W. A.) 6(4): 221-254

Northern Hemisphere *see also* Africa; Arctic Ocean; Atlantic Ocean; Eurasia; Europe; North America; Pacific Ocean; USSR

Northern Ireland—Geomorphology

Shore features: Some problems associated with the analysis and interpretation of mixed carbonate and quartz beach sands, illustrated by examples from North-West Ireland
(Carter, R. W. G.) 33(1): 35-56

Northern Ireland—Sedimentary petrology

Diagenesis: Lithification of a carbonate mud; Senonian chalk in Northern Ireland
(Wolfe, M. J.) 2(4): 263-290

Northern Territory—Sedimentary petrology

Sedimentary structures: Mid-Proterozoic dolomitic varves and microcycles from the McArthur Basin, northern Australia
(Jackson, M. J.) 44(3-4): 301-326

Northwest Territories—Geomorphology

Changes of level: Emergent coasts of Akimiski Island, James Bay, Northwestern Territories, Canada; geology, geomorphology, and vegetation
(Martini, I. P., *et al.*) 37(4): 229-250

Processes: Considerations on the sub-Arctic coastal environments of the Akimiski Island area, N.W.T. and Ontario, Canada
(Martini, I. P.) 37(4): 225-228

— Sedimentary geology of Akimiski Island, Canada
(Martini, I. P.) 37(4): 225-320

Northwest Territories—Sedimentary petrology

Weathering: Nature and origin of rubbly limestone in the Upper Silurian Read Bay Formation of Arctic Canada
(Jones, B., *et al.*) 24(3-4): 227-252

Northwest Territories—Stratigraphy

Cenozoic: Variations in fluvial style in the lower Cenozoic synorogenic sediments of the Canadian Arctic Islands
(Miall, A. D.) 38(1-4): 499-523

Silurian: The Siluro-Devonian clastic wedge of Somerset Island, Arctic Canada, and some regional paleogeographic implications
(Miall, A. D., *et al.*) 21(2): 85-127

Norway—Geochemistry

Organic materials: Geochemical and sedimentological considerations of a permanently anoxic fjord; Framvaren, South Norway
(Skei, J. M.) 36(2-4): 131-145

Weathering: Mineralogy and geochemistry of the Mesozoic sediments of Andoeya, Northern Norway
(Dypvik, H.) 24(1-2): 45-67

Norway—Sedimentary petrology

Sedimentary rocks: Calcitized aragonite ooids and cements from the late Precambrian Biri Formation of Southern Norway
(Tucker, M. E.) 43(1-4): 67-84

— Facies sequences and trace fossils in lacustrine/fan delta deposits, Hornelen Basin (M. Devonian), western Norway
(Pollard, J. E., *et al.*) 32(1-2): 63-87

— Late Precambrian tidal flat deposits and algal stromatolites in the Baatsfjord Formation, East Finnmark, North Norway
(Siedlecka, A.) 21(4): 277-310

— Old Red sedimentation in the Buelandet–Vaerlandet Devonian District, western Norway
(Nilsen, T. H.) 3(1): 35-57

— The Proterozoic Skoadduvarri Sandstone Formation, Alta, Northern Norway; a tectonic fan-delta complex
(Bergh, S. G., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 1-25

Sedimentary structures: Contemporaneous faulting in the Upper Ordovician of the Oslo-Asker District, Norway, and its significance in the development of the Oslo Basin
(Stanistreet, I. G.) 37(1-2): 133-150

— Falling-stage features of a Precambrian braided stream; criteria for sub-aerial exposure
(Banks, N. L.) 10(2): 147-154

— Replaced evaporites from the late Precambrian of Finnmark, Arctic Norway
(Tucker, M. E.) 16(3): 193-204

— Silicified Precambrian evaporite nodules from Northern Norway; a preliminary report
(Siedlecka, A.) 16(3): 161-175

Sedimentation: A storm surge origin for sandstone beds in an epicontinental platform sequence, Ordovician, Norway
(Brenchley, P. J., *et al.*) 22(3-4): 185-217

— Middle-fan deposits from the late Precambrian Kongsfjord Formation submarine fan, Northeast Finnmark, Northern Norway
(Pickering, K. T.) 33(2): 79-110

— Morphology and sedimentology of deltas in fjord and fjord valley lakes
(Bogen, J.) 36(2-4): 245-267

Norway—Stratigraphy

Silurian: Origin of red beds in the Ringerike Group (Silurian) of Norway
(Turner, P.) 12(3): 215-235

— Petrology and provenance of Late Silurian fluviatile sandstones from the Ringerike Group of Norway
(Turner, P., *et al.*) 16(1): 45-68

Nova Scotia—Oceanography
Sedimentation: Sediment accumulation in low-sedimentation, wave-dominated, glaciated inlets
(Piper, D. J. W., *et al.*) 36(2-4): 195-215

Nova Scotia—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: Clay minerals in carbonate reservoir rocks and their significance in porosity studies
(Aoyagi, K., *et al.*) 8(4): 241-249
Sedimentary structures: Sequence of structures in fine-grained turbidites; comparison of Recent deep-sea and ancient flysch sediments
(Stow, D. A. V., *et al.*) 25(1-2): 23-42

Ocean circulation *see also under* Oceanography *under* Atlantic Ocean; Great Britain; Gulf of Mexico; Indian Ocean; Pacific Ocean

Ocean floors *see also under* Oceanography *under* Atlantic Ocean; Indian Ocean; New Zealand

Oceanography—Instruments
Corers: The Kyholm corer; a diver-operated sediment corer
(Noernberg, P., *et al.*) 25(1-2): 1-4

Oceans, circulation—Ocean currents
Rip currents: Observations on the formation and location of transient rip currents
(Vos, R. G.) 16(1): 15-19

Ohio—Geomorphology
Fluvial features: Biogenic directional features on several Recent point-bars
(Pryor, W. A.) 1(3): 235-245

Ohio—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentation: Changes in sediment composition during seasonal resuspension in small shallow dimictic inland lakes
(Nuhfer, E. B., *et al.*) 41(2-4): 131-158

oil *see* petroleum

oil and gas fields *see also* petroleum; *see also under* Economic geology *under* Egypt; Italy

Oil sands *see also under* Economic geology *under* Alberta

Oklahoma—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: Textures of sandstones and carbonate rocks in the world's deepest wells (in excess of 30,000 ft. or 9.1 km); Anadarko Basin, Oklahoma
(Borak, B., *et al.*) 29(2-3): 133-151

Oligocene *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Arizona; California

Olistostromes *see under* Soft sediment deformation *under* Sedimentary structures

Oman—Oceanography
Continental margin: Sumeini Group, Oman; evolution of a Mesozoic carbonate slope on a South Tethyan continental margin
(Watts, K. F., *et al.*) 48(1-2): 107-168

Oman—Stratigraphy
Mesozoic: Sumeini Group, Oman; evolution of a Mesozoic carbonate slope on a South Tethyan continental margin
(Watts, K. F., *et al.*) 48(1-2): 107-168

Ontario—Geomorphology
Fluvial features: Morphology and Recent sediments of the lower anastomosing reaches of the Attawapiskat River, James Bay, Ontario, Canada
(King, W. A., *et al.*) 37(4): 295-320
Processes: Considerations on the sub-Arctic coastal environments of the Akimiski Island area, N.W.T. and Ontario, Canada
(Martini, I. P.) 37(4): 225-228
— Sedimentary geology of Akimiski Island, Canada
(Martini, I. P.) 37(4): 225-320

Ontario—Oceanography
Sedimentation: Sedimentary conditions and deposits of Akimiski Strait, James Bay, Canada
(Martini, I. P., *et al.*) 37(4): 251-272
— Sedimentology of the Ekwan Shoal, Akimiski Strait, James Bay, Canada
(Grinham, D. F., *et al.*) 37(4): 273-294

Ontario—Sedimentary petrology
Diagenesis: Diagenesis of the Black River (Middle Ordovician) limestones in southern Ontario, Canada
(Mukherji, K. K., *et al.*) 9(1): 21-51
Sedimentary structures: A sequence of soft-sediment deformation (dewatering) structures in late Quaternary subaqueous outwash near Ottawa, Canada
(Cheel, R. J., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 77-93
— Palaeohydraulics of a tabular, cross-stratified sand in the Brampton Esker, Ontario
(Saunderson, H. C., *et al.*) 25(3): 169-188
Sedimentation: Pleistocene glacio-lacustrine deltaic deposits of the Scarborough Formation, Ontario, Canada
(Kelly, R. I., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 27-52

Oolite *see also under* Carbonate rocks *under* Sedimentary rocks

Ordovician *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Appalachians; Himalayas; Maryland; New Mexico; Pennsylvania; United States; Wales

Ore guides *see under* Mineral exploration

Oregon—Geomorphology
Changes of level: Depositional environments of some Pleistocene coastal terrace deposits, southwestern Oregon; case history of a progradational beach and dune sequence
(Hunter, R. E.) 27(4): 241-262

Oregon—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: Sedimentary geology of the zeolitic volcanic lacustrine Pliocene Rome Beds, Oregon, 1
(Wolf, K. H., *et al.*) 6(4): 271-302

organic materials *see also* petroleum

Organic materials—Genesis
Sapropel: Faunal and oxygen isotopic evidence for surface water salinity changes during sapropel formation in the eastern Mediterranean
(Williams, D. F., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 81-93
— Late Quaternary sapropel on the Mediterranean Ridge; U-budget and evidence for low sedimentation rates
(Mangini, A., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 113-125
— Late Quaternary sedimentation rate variations on the Mediterranean Ridge, as results from the $^{230}Th_{excess}$ method
(Dominik, J., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 95-112

Organic materials—Geochemistry
Isotopes: Holocene sedimentation rates on the Hellenic outer ridge; a comparison by ^{14}C and $^{230}Th_{excess}$ methods
(Thomson, J.) 32(1-2): 99-110
Organic carbon: Upper Jurassic black bituminous shales in Western Siberia
(Krylov, N., *et al.*) 40(1-3): 211-215
Sedimentation rates: Geochemical and sedimentological considerations of a permanently anoxic fjord; Framvaren, South Norway
(Skei, J. M.) 36(2-4): 131-145

Organic materials—Hydrocarbons
Terrigenous materials: Textural characteristics of the Nigerian tar sands
(Enu, E. I.) 44(1-2): 65-81

orogeny *see also* geosynclines

Orogeny—Evolution
Pan-African Orogeny: Sedimentary evidence of a Cambro-Ordovician orogenic event in the northwestern Himalaya
(Garzanti, E., *et al.*) 48(3-4): 237-265

Ostracoda *see also* ostracods

Ostracods—Biostratigraphy
Pliocene: Sedimentation on the Ionian active margin (Hellenic Arc); provenance of sediments and mechanisms of deposition
(Got, H., *et al.*) 28(4): 243-272
Quaternary: Sedimentation on the Ionian active margin (Hellenic Arc); provenance of sediments and mechanisms of deposition
(Got, H., *et al.*) 28(4): 243-272

Oxides *see under* Minerals

Oxygen—Isotopes
O-18/O-16: Calcitized aragonite ooids and cements from the late Precambrian Biri Formation of Southern Norway
(Tucker, M. E.) 43(1-4): 67-84
— Carbonates associated with alluvial fans; an example from the Messinian Colombacci Formation of the Pietrarubbia Basin, northern Marche, Italy
(Molenaar, N., *et al.*) 42(1-2): 1-23
— Faunal and oxygen isotopic evidence for surface water salinity changes during sapropel formation in the eastern Mediterranean
(Williams, D. F., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 81-93
— Stable isotope and Sr^{2+}/Ca^{2+} evidence of diagenetic dedolomitization in schizohaline environment; Cenomanian of northern Israel
(Magaritz, M., *et al.*) 28(1): 29-41
— The carbon isotope record of dolostones as a stratigraphic tool; a case study from the Upper Cretaceous shelf sequence, Israel
(Magaritz, M.) 45(1-2): 115-123

Pacific Coast *see also* the individual states and provinces

Pacific Ocean *see also* New Caledonia; Yellow Sea

Pacific Ocean—Geochemistry
Trace elements: Correlation between iron and magnesium and its significance on the distribution of heavy metals in deep-sea cherts
(Yamamoto, S.) 49(3-4): 261-280

Pacific Ocean—Geophysical surveys
Seismic surveys: Growth and burial of a submarine canyon off Motunau, North Canterbury, New Zealand
(Herzer, R. H., *et al.*) 24(1-2): 69-83

Pacific Ocean—Oceanography
Marine geology: Submarine channels in Rupert Inlet, British Columbia; I, Morphology
(Hay, A. E., *et al.*) 36(2-4): 289-315
— Submarine channels in Rupert Inlet, British Columbia; II, Sediments and sedimentary structures
(Hay, A. E., *et al.*) 36(2-4): 317-339
Ocean circulation: Clay mineralogy, fine-grained sediment dispersal, and inferred current patterns, lower Cook Inlet and Kodiak shelf, Alaska
(Hein, J. R., *et al.*) 24(3-4): 291-306
Reefs: Radiocarbon ages of sediment; Great Barrier Reef
(Maxwell, W. G. H.) 3(4): 331-333
Sedimentary rocks: A lamina-by-lamina analysis of grain-size distribution in fine-grained turbidites
(Shiki, T., *et al.*) 41(2-4): 201-220
Sedimentation: Formation of clay minerals during early diagenesis of a calcareous ooze
(Marchig, V., *et al.*) 34(4): 283-299
— Tests for size and shape dependency in deep-sea mixing
(Ruddiman, W. F., *et al.*) 25(4): 257-276

Sediments: Silica distribution in interstitial waters and sediments from the southeastern Pacific
(Wakefield, S. J.) 31(1): 13-31

Pacific Ocean—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: Hydrothermal chert and associated siliceous rocks from the northern Pacific; their geological significance as indication of ocean ridge activity
(Adachi, M., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 125-148

Pacific region *see also* the individual countries

Pakistan—Geomorphology
Fluvial features: Brahmaputra River; channel processes and sedimentation
(Coleman, J. M.) 3(2-3): 131-239

Paleocene *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Denmark; North Dakota

Paleoclimatology—Cenozoic
China: The characteristics of Cenozoic sedimentary basins in the North China Platform
(Lao Qiuyuan, *et al.*) 40(1-3): 89-103
Kenya: Plio-Pleistocene lacustrine stromatolites from Lake Turkana, Kenya; morphology, stratigraphy and stable isotopes
(Abell, P. I., *et al.*) 32(1-2): 1-26
Mediterranean Sea: Climatic evolution of the Mediterranean Sea during the last 5.0 million years
(Thunell, R. C.) 23(1-4): 67-79

Paleoclimatology—Devonian
France: Sedimentary evolution of a platform carbonate series; the Early Devonian carbonate beds of Vire, eastern Armorican Massif, France
(Poncet, J.) 24(3-4): 307-322

Paleoclimatology—Indicators
Carbonates: Evaluation of cold-water carbonates as a possible paleoclimatic indicator
(Leonard, J. E., *et al.*) 28(1): 1-28

Paleoclimatology—Neogene
Israel: Deep-water gypsum deposits as indicated by the Neogene geological history of the central coastal plain of Israel
(Neev, D.) 23(1-4): 127-136

Paleoclimatology—Ordovician
Appalachians: Comparative sedimentology of shelf carbonates of the Middle Ordovician St. Paul Group, Central Appalachians
(Mitchell, R. W.) 43(1-4): 1-41

Paleoclimatology—Phanerozoic
Global: Desert sedimentary environments, present and past; summary
(Glennie, K. W.) 50(1-3): 135-165

Paleoclimatology—Pleistocene
Oregon: Depositional environments of some Pleistocene coastal terrace deposits, southwestern Oregon; case history of a progradational beach and dune sequence
(Hunter, R. E.) 27(4): 241-262

Paleoclimatology—Quaternary
Australia: Stranded and submerged sea-beach systems of Southeast South Australia and the aeolian desert cycle
(Sprigg, R. C.) 22(1-2): 53-96
Black Sea: Quaternary paleoclimatology of the Black Sea basin
(Schrader, H. J.) 23(1-4): 165-180
— Tectonic and climatic pulses recorded in Quaternary sediments of the Caspian-Black Sea region
(Degens, E. T., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 149-163
India: Clay mineralogy of the late Pleistocene red sediments of the Visakhapatnam region, east coast of India
(Durga Prasada Rao, N. V. N., *et al.*) 27(3): 213-227
Mediterranean Sea: Faunal and oxygen isotopic evidence for surface water salinity changes during sapropel formation in the eastern Mediterranean
(Williams, D. F., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 81-93
— Late Quaternary sapropel on the Mediterranean Ridge; U-budget and evidence for low sedimentation rates
(Mangini, A., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 113-125
— Late Quaternary sedimentation rate variations on the Mediterranean Ridge, as results from the $^{230}Th_{excess}$ method
(Dominik, J., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 95-112
— Levantine Sea-Nile Cone lithostratigraphic evolution; quantitative analysis and correlation with paleoclimatic and eustatic oscillations in the late Quaternary
(Stanley, D. J., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 37-65
New South Wales: Depositional processes along a very low-gradient, suspended-load stream; the Barwon River, New South Wales
(Woodyer, K. D., *et al.*) 22(1-2): 97-120
— Sedimentation history of the Mundi Mundi alluvial fans, western New South Wales
(Wasson, R. J.) 22(1-2): 21-51

Paleoclimatology—Tertiary
Turkey: Determination of source and palaeoclimate from the comparison of grain and clay fractions in sandstones; a case study
(Ataman, G., *et al.*) 13(2): 81-107

Paleoecology—Algal flora
Pliocene: Lacustrine stromatolites from the Kyzylgir Formation (Pliocene), Altai Mountains, USSR
(Krylov, I. N.) 32(1-2): 27-38
— Plio-Pleistocene lacustrine stromatolites from Lake Turkana, Kenya; morphology, stratigraphy and stable isotopes
(Abell, P. I., *et al.*) 32(1-2): 1-26

Paleoecology—Cenozoic
Georgia: Shell deposits and shell preservation in Quaternary and Tertiary estuarine sediments in Georgia, U.S.A.
(Wiedemann, H. U.) 7(2): 103-125

Paleoecology—Cretaceous
Chile: The Lower Cretaceous Way Group of northern Chile; an alluvial fan-fan delta complex
(Flint, S., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 1-22

Paleoecology—Devonian
France: Sedimentary evolution of a platform carbonate series; the Early Devonian carbonate beds of Vire, eastern Armorican Massif, France
(Poncet, J.) 24(3-4): 307-322

Paleoecology—Foraminifers
Cenozoic: Climatic evolution of the Mediterranean Sea during the last 5.0 million years
(Thunell, R. C.) 23(1-4): 67-79
Quaternary: Faunal and oxygen isotopic evidence for surface water salinity changes during sapropel formation in the eastern Mediterranean
(Williams, D. F., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 81-93

Paleoecology—Indicators
Strontium: Possible use of strontium in sedimentary carbonate rocks as a paleoenvironmental indicator
(Veizer, J., *et al.*) 5(1): 5-22

Paleoecology—Jurassic
England: The use of coarse fraction analysis in paleoenvironmental interpretation; upper Oxfordian and lower Kimmeridgian (Jurassic) sediments in Dorset, England
(Brookfield, M. E.) 20(4): 249-280
France: Sequential position and environmental significance of different types of oncoids
(Dahanayake, K.) 20(4): 301-316

Paleoecology—Ordovician
Appalachians: Comparative sedimentology of shelf carbonates of the Middle Ordovician St. Paul Group, Central Appalachians
(Mitchell, R. W.) 43(1-4): 1-41

Paleoecology—Permian
Poland: Sedimentology and paleoecology of the Zechstein Limestone (Upper Permian) in the Fore-Sudetic area (western Poland)
(Peryt, T. M.) 20(3): 217-243

Paleoecology—Proterozoic
South Africa: Stromatolitic dolomites in the late Precambrian Malmesbury Group, Cape Province, South Africa
(Reimer, T. O.) 20(1): 29-40

Paleogene *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Egypt; Washington

Paleogeography—Carboniferous
Belgium: Clay–marl–limestone cycles in the Namurian of South Belgium
(Fiege, K., *et al.*) 2(4): 321-365
Spain: The depositional environments of a limestone unit from the San Emiliano Formation (Namurian/Westphalian), Cantabrian Mts., NW Spain
(Bowman, M. B. J.) 24(1-2): 25-43

Paleogeography—Cenozoic
France: The Roussillon continental margin (Gulf of Lions); Plio-Quaternary paleogeographic interpretation
(Monaco, A. A.) 10(4): 261-284
Himalayas: The Siwalik Group (molasse); sediments shed by collision of continental plates
(Parkash, B., *et al.*) 25(1-2): 127-159
India: Sandstone dykes in Siwalik sandstone; sedimentology and basin analysis, Subansiri District (NEFA), eastern Himalaya
(Kumar, S., *et al.*) 33(3): 217-235
Japan: Evolution of clastic piles in an arc-arc collision zone; late Cenozoic depositional history around the Tanzawa Mountains, central Honshu, Japan
(Ito, M., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 223-259

Paleogeography—Cretaceous
Atlantic Coastal Plain: Tidal deposits in the Cretaceous of the Carolina coastal plain
(Swift, D. J. P.) 1(3): 259-282
Chile: The Lower Cretaceous Way Group of northern Chile; an alluvial fan-fan delta complex
(Flint, S., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 1-22
Jordan: Depositional environments and paleogeography of the Cretaceous gypsum horizon in west-central Jordan
(Abed, A. M., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 109-123
Wyoming: The Peterson Limestone; Early Cretaceous lacustrine carbonate deposition in western Wyoming and southeastern Idaho
(Glass, S. W., *et al.*) 27(2): 143-160

Paleogeography—Devonian
Alps: Facies analysis of a Devonian carbonate shoreline system (northern Italy)
(Galli, G.) 46(1-2): 91-110
Norway: Old Red sedimentation in the Buelandet–Vaerlandet Devonian District, western Norway
(Nilsen, T. H.) 3(1): 35-57

Paleogeography—Eocene
California: Paleohydrology of the Eocene Ballena Gravels, San Diego County, California
(Steer, B. L., *et al.*) 38(1-4): 181-216

Paleogeography—Indicators
Current directions: Current orientation of graptolites; its significance and interpretation
(Moors, H. T.) 4(2): 117-134
Paleogeography—Jurassic
Denmark: Hummocky cross-stratification from the Lower Jurassic Hasle Formation of Bornholm, Denmark
(Surlyk, F., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 259-273
Greenland: Upper Jurassic coal-bearing shoreline deposits, Hochstetter Forland, East Greenland
(Clemmensen, L. B., *et al.*) 15(3): 193-211
Peru: A facies analysis of the Pucara Group (Norian to Toarcian carbonates, organic-rich shale and phosphate) of central and northern Peru [discussion and reply]
(Pardo, A., *et al.*) 35(3): 215-223
Spain: Indications of current action in Late Jurassic limestones, radiolarian limestones, Saccocoma limestones and associated rocks from the Subbetic of SE Spain
(Kuhry, B., *et al.*) 15(3): 235-258
Paleogeography—Mesozoic
Greece: Provenance and distribution of Tethyan pelagic and hemipelagic siliceous sediments, Pindos Mountains, Greece
(Baltuck, M.) 31(1): 63-88
Spain: Sedimentary succession and palaeoenvironments within a fault-controlled basin; the "Wealden" of the Santander area, northern Spain
(Pujalte, V.) 28(4): 293-325
Paleogeography—Miocene
Italy: Late Tortonian-lower Messinian (Miocene) palaeogeography of SE Sicily; information from two new formations of the Sortino Group
(Grasso, M., *et al.*) 32(4): 279-300
Nevada: Depositional environments and paleogeography of the upper Miocene Wassuk Group, west-central Nevada
(Golia, R. T., *et al.*) 38(1-4): 159-180
Spain: A prograding coastal sequence of wave-built structures of Messinian age, Sorbas, Almeria, Spain
(Roep, T. B., *et al.*) 22(3-4): 135-163
Paleogeography—Neogene
Corsica: Origin and significance of the rhyolite pebbles (ignimbrites) in the southern part of the eastern plain of Corsica, Saint Antoine a Linguizetta region
(Gauthier, A., *et al.*) 15(2): 165-171
Paleogeography—Oligocene
Belgium: Shape sorting in lower Oligocene, northern Belgium
(Winkelmolen, A. M.) 7(3): 183-227
California: Oligocene tectonics and sedimentation, California
(Nilsen, T. H.) 38(1-4): 305-336
Paleogeography—Paleozoic
Europe: Pre-Permian depositional environments around the Brabant Massif in Belgium, the Netherlands and Germany
(Bless, M. J. M., *et al.*) 27(1): 1-81
Himalayas: Stratigraphy, petrography and paleogeography of the late Paleozoic diamictites of the Lesser Himalaya
(Jain, A. K.) 30(1-2): 43-78
New Mexico: The Cambro-Ordovician Bliss Formation, southwestern New Mexico, U.S.A.; progradational sequences on a mixed siliciclastic and carbonate shelf
(Chafetz, H. S., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 201-221
North America: Deep-burial diagenesis; its implications for vertical movements of the crust, uplift of the lithosphere and isostatic unroofing; a review
(Friedman, G. M.) 50(1-3): 67-94
Paleogeography—Permian
Antarctica: Deposition of the lower Feather Conglomerate, a Permian braided river deposit in southern Victoria Land, Antarctica, with notes on the regional paleogeography
(Barrett, P. J., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 189-208
India: Paleocurrents and paleogeographic reconstruction in the Barakar (Lower Gondwana) sandstones of peninsular India
(Casshyap, S. M.) 9(4): 283-303
— Sedimentological synthesis of Permian fluviatile sediments of East Bokaro Basin, Bihar, India
(Khan, Z. A., *et al.*) 33(2): 111-128
North Sea: Early Permian (Rotliegendes) palaeowinds of the North Sea
(Glennie, K. W.) 34(2-3): 245-265
Poland: Sedimentology and paleoecology of the Zechstein Limestone (Upper Permian) in the Fore-Sudetic area (western Poland)
(Peryt, T. M.) 20(3): 217-243
Scotland: Permian intermontane basin sedimentation in southern Scotland
(Brookfield, M. E.) 27(3): 167-194
Spain: Anatomy of a strike-slip fault controlled sedimentary basin, Permian of the southern Pyrenees, Spain
(Speksnijder, A.) 44(3-4): 179-223
Paleogeography—Precambrian
English Channel Islands: The Jersey Shale Formation; a late Precambrian deep-water siliciclastic system, Jersey, Channel Islands
(Helm, D. G., *et al.*) 43(1-4): 43-66

Paleogeography—Quaternary
Persian Gulf: Late Pleistocene and Holocene sedimentation in the Persian Gulf--Gulf of Oman
(Stoffers, P., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 181-208
Paleogeography—Tertiary
Alaska: Environments of deposition, paleocurrents, and provenance of Tertiary deposits along Kachemak Bay, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska
(Rawlinson, S. E.) 38(1-4): 421-442
California: Effect of subduction of the Mendocino fracture zone on Tertiary sedimentation in Southern California
(Glazner, A. F., *et al.*) 38(1-4): 287-303
Paleogeography—Triassic
Alps: Hauptdolomit (Norian); stratigraphy, paleogeography and diagenesis
(Fruth, I., *et al.*) 32(3): 195-231
Great Britain: Potassium and argon loss patterns in weathered micas; implications for detrital mineral studies, with particular reference to the Triassic palaeogeography of the British Isles
(Mitchell, J. G., *et al.*) 39(1-2): 27-52
West Germany: Fluvial conglomerates in continental red beds of the Buntsandstein (Lower Triassic) in the Eifel (F.R.G.) and their palaeotectonic significance
(Mader, D.) 44(1-2): 1-64
Paleomagnetism—Cretaceous
Chile: The Lower Cretaceous Way Group of northern Chile; an alluvial fan-fan delta complex
(Flint, S., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 1-22
Paleomagnetism—Devonian
Czechoslovakia: A study of the hematite fabric of some red sediments on the basis of their magnetic susceptibility anisotropy
(Hrouda, F., *et al.*) 6(3): 187-199
Paleomagnetism—Experimental studies
Magnetic susceptibility: The magnetic fabric of the Zdanice thrust sheet of the flysch belt of the West Carpathians; sedimentological and tectonic implications
(Hrouda, F., *et al.*) 45(1-2): 125-145
Paleomagnetism—Permian
North Sea: Early Permian (Rotliegendes) palaeowinds of the North Sea
(Glennie, K. W.) 34(2-3): 245-265
Paleosols *see under* Chemically precipitated rocks *under* Sedimentary rocks; *see under* Clastic rocks *under* Sedimentary rocks; *see under* Composition *under* Sedimentary rocks; *see under* Dates *under* Absolute age; *see under* Geochemistry *under* Sedimentary rocks; *see under* Soils *under* Israel
Paleozoic *see also* Devonian; *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Belgium; Himalayas; Netherlands; South Africa; West Germany
Paleozoic—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentation: Tidal circulation model for deposition of clastic sediment in epeiric and mioclinal shelf seas
(Klein, G. d.) 18(1-3): 1-12
Palynology—Methods
Mathematical methods: Density gradient columns; a mathematical way of controlling their performance
(Laurant, A.) 13(1): 57-63
Palynomorphs—Biostratigraphy
Devonian: A sedimentological evaluation of the Devonian-Carboniferous boundary stratotype in southern Ireland
(Gardiner, P. R. R., *et al.*) 34(2-3): 97-118
Paragenesis—Sedimentary rocks
Mexico: Field criteria for epigenetic-supergene versus sedimentary-diagenetic silica concentrations in Cretaceous limestones, Chihuahua, Mexico
(Wolf, K. H.) 8(3): 225-237
Pebbles *see also under* Clastic sediments *under* Sediments
Pennsylvania—Geomorphology
Weathering: Ringing Rocks barren block field, east-central Pennsylvania
(Psilovikos, A., *et al.*) 32(3): 233-243
Pennsylvania—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentation: Changes in sediment composition during seasonal resuspension in small shallow dimictic inland lakes
(Nuhfer, E. B., *et al.*) 41(2-4): 131-158
Pennsylvania—Stratigraphy
Ordovician: Comparative sedimentology of shelf carbonates of the Middle Ordovician St. Paul Group, Central Appalachians
(Mitchell, R. W.) 43(1-4): 1-41
Periglacial features *see under* Glacial geology
Permian *see also under* Geochronology *under* Kansas; *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Antarctica; Argentina; India; North Sea; Scotland
Persian Gulf—Stratigraphy
Quaternary: Late Pleistocene and Holocene sedimentation in the Persian Gulf--Gulf of Oman
(Stoffers, P., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 181-208
Peru—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: A facies analysis of the Pucara Group (Norian to Toarcian carbonates, organic-rich shale and phosphate) of central and northern Peru
(Loughman, D. L., *et al.*) 32(3): 161-194
— A facies analysis of the Pucara Group (Norian to Toarcian carbonates, organic-rich shale and phosphate) of central and northern Peru [discussion and reply]
(Pardo, A., *et al.*) 35(3): 215-223

Petroleum *see also under* Economic geology *under* China; USSR

Petroleum—Exploration

Possibilities: Carbonate apron models; alternatives to the submarine fan model for paleoenvironmental analysis and hydrocarbon exploration
(Mullins, H. T., *et al.*) 48(1-2): 37-79

Petroleum—Genesis

Source rocks: Sedimentology and the petroleum industry
(Kölbl, L.) 1(3): 223-234

Petroleum—Properties

Reservoir properties: Clay minerals in carbonate reservoir rocks and their significance in porosity studies
(Aoyagi, K., *et al.*) 8(4): 241-249

Phanerozoic *see also* Cenozoic; Cretaceous; Devonian; Holocene; Paleozoic; *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Brazil

Phanerozoic—Sedimentary petrology

Sedimentation: Quantitative analysis of Phanerozoic sedimentation
(Ronov, A. B., *et al.*) 25(4): 311-325

Phanerozoic—Stratigraphy

Paleoclimatology: Desert sedimentary environments, present and past; summary
(Glennie, K. W.) 50(1-3): 135-165

Phosphate deposits *see also under* Economic geology *under* Iraq

Photogeology *see under* Landform description *under* Geomorphology

physical geography *see* geomorphology

Placers—Concepts

Theoretical models: Conceptual models; 1, Examples in sedimentary petrology, environmental and stratigraphic reconstructions, and soil, reef, chemical and placer sedimentary ore deposits
(Wolf, K. H.) 9(3): 153-193

planetology *see also* Mars

Plantae *see also* algae; algal flora; gymnosperms; ichnofossils; palynomorphs

Plate tectonics *see also under* Tectonophysics *under* Caribbean Sea; Himalayas; Japan; New South Wales

Plate tectonics—Evolution

Continental margin: Eustatic control on synchronous stratigraphic development; Cretaceous and Eocene coastal basins along an active margin
(May, J. A., *et al.*) 40(1-3): 131-149

Plate tectonics—Subduction

Rift zones: Formation of foreland rifts
(Jowett, E. C., *et al.*) 40(1-3): 51-72

Pleistocene *see also under* Geochronology *under* India; South Australia; *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Atlantic Ocean; Denmark; India

Poland—Sedimentary petrology

Sedimentary rocks: Algal-vadose pisoliths in the Zechstein Limestone (Upper Permian) of northern Poland
(Peryt, T. M., *et al.*) 19(4): 275-286

— Sedimentology and paleoecology of the Zechstein Limestone (Upper Permian) in the Fore-Sudetic area (western Poland)
(Peryt, T. M.) 20(3): 217-243

Sedimentary structures: Kink structures in unconsolidated fine-grained sediments
(van Loon, A. J., *et al.*) 41(2-4): 283-300

— Penecontemporaneous non-tectonic brecciation of unconsolidated silts and muds
(Brodzikowski, K., *et al.*) 41(2-4): 269-282

Sedimentation: Changes in geochemical conditions within the Silesian Basin (Polish flysch Carpathians) at the Eocene-Oligocene boundary
(Gucwa, I., *et al.*) 8(3): 199-223

Pollution *see also under* Environmental geology *under* Alaska; New York

Precambrian *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Himalayas

Precambrian—Sedimentary petrology

Sedimentation: Tidal circulation model for deposition of clastic sediment in epeiric and miocline shelf seas
(Klein, G. d.) 18(1-3): 1-12

Precambrian—Stratigraphy

Paleo-oceanography: The composition of the Precambrian ocean waters
(Maisonneuve, J.) 31(1): 1-11

Proterozoic *see also* Precambrian; *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Greenland; India; South Africa

Puerto Rico—Oceanography

Sedimentation: Relationship between physical condition of the carbonate fraction and sediment environments; northern Puerto Rico shelf
(Pilkey, O. H., *et al.*) 24(3-4): 283-290

Pyrenees *see also* France; Spain

Pyrenees—Sedimentary petrology

Sedimentary rocks: The interstratified breccias and conglomerates in the Cretaceous flysch of the northern Basque Pyrenees; submarine outflow of diapiric mass [discussion]
(Feuillee, P., *et al.*) 16(1): 85-87

Sedimentation: Internal structure and environmental reconstruction of Eocene transitional fan-delta deposits, Monllobat-Castigaleu formations, southern Pyrenees, Spain
(van der Meulen, S.) 37(1-2): 85-112

— Syntectonic coastal offlap and concurrent turbidite deposition; the Upper Cretaceous Aren Sandstone in the south central Pyrenees, Spain
(Nagtegaal, P. J. C., *et al.*) 34(2-3): 185-218

Pyrenees—Stratigraphy
Cretaceous: The interstratified breccias and conglomerates in the Cretaceous flysch of the northern Basque Pyrenees; submarine outflow of diapiric mass
(Hanisch, J., *et al.*) 12(4): 287-296
Tertiary: Syntectonic unconformities of the Alto Cardener, Spanish Pyrenees; a genetic interpretation
(Riba, O.) 15(3): 213-233

Quartz *see under* Framework silicates, silica minerals *under* Crystal growth; Minerals

Quaternary *see also* Holocene; *see also under* Geochronology *under* Mediterranean Sea; Victoria; *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Atlantic Ocean; Australia; Black Sea; California; Egypt; Germany; India; Japan; Mediterranean Sea; New South Wales; Persian Gulf; Switzerland; Texas

Quebec—Oceanography
Sedimentation: Significance of natural and anthropogenic sediment inputs to the Saguenay Fjord, Quebec
(Schafer, C. T., *et al.*) 36(2-4): 177-194

Quebec—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary structures: Vertical cylindrical structures in the Quaternary at Arthabaska, Quebec
(Dionne, J.) 9(1): 53-63
Sedimentation: Effects of seasonal changes on the sedimentary regime of a subarctic estuary, Rupert Bay (Canada)
(d'Anglejan, B.) 26(1-3): 51-68
Sediments: Compaction and movement of interstitial water in bottom sediments of the Saguenay Fjord, Quebec, Canada
(Leclerc, A., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 213-230

Queensland—Geochemistry
Weathering: Formation of quartz silt during humid tropical weathering of dune sands
(Pye, K.) 34(4): 267-282

Queensland—Geochronology
Holocene: Radiocarbon ages of sediment; Great Barrier Reef
(Maxwell, W. G. H.) 3(4): 331-333

Queensland—Geomorphology
Shore features: Negatively skewed aeolian sands from a humid tropical coastal dunefield, northern Australia
(Pye, K.) 31(3-4): 249-266

Queensland—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentation: A siliciclastic coastal sabkha, Capricorn Coast, Queensland, Australia
(Flood, P. G., *et al.*) 48(3-4): 169-181

Queensland—Stratigraphy
Carboniferous: Trench-floor sedimentary sequences in a Palaeozoic subduction complex, eastern Australia
(Fergusson, C. L.) 42(3-4): 181-200
Devonian: Trench-floor sedimentary sequences in a Palaeozoic subduction complex, eastern Australia
(Fergusson, C. L.) 42(3-4): 181-200

radioactive dating *see* absolute age

radiocarbon dating *see* absolute age

Radiolarians—Biostratigraphy
Paleocene: Paleocene carbonate turbidites of the Sarkisla region, Turkey; their significance in an orogenic basin
(Gökten, Y. E.) 49(1-2): 143-165

Rare earths—Geochemistry
Sedimentary rocks: Rare earth element geochemistry of Australian Paleozoic graywackes and mudrocks; provenance and tectonic control
(Bhatia, M. R.) 45(1-2): 97-113

Red Sea—Geomorphology
Shore features: Spit complexes along the eastern coast of the Gulf of Suez
(Sneh, A., *et al.*) 39(3-4): 211-226

Red Sea—Geophysical surveys
Seismic surveys: Sediments and structure of the Gulf of Elat (Aqaba), northern Red Sea
(Ben-Avraham, Z., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 239-267

Red Sea—Oceanography
Reefs: Processes controlling precipitation of carbonate cement and dissolution of silica in reef and near-reef settings
(Epstein, S. A., *et al.*) 33(3): 157-171

Red Sea—Stratigraphy
Changes of level: Sedimentological evolution of the Red Sea continental margin of Egypt and its relationship to sea-level changes
(Khedr, E. S.) 39(1-2): 71-86

Red Sea region—Oceanography
Sedimentation: Modern carbonate-siliciclastic transitions; humid and arid tropical examples
(Roberts, H. H.) 50(1-3): 25-65

Red Sea region—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: Depositional and diagenetic models of some Miocene evaporites on the Red Sea coast, Egypt
(Youssef, E. S. A. A.) 48(1-2): 17-36
Sedimentation: Mixed carbonate-siliciclastic sedimentation on a Miocene fault-block, Gulf of Suez, Egypt
(El Haddad, A., *et al.*) 37(3): 185-202

Reefs *see also under* Oceanography *under* Pacific Ocean; Red Sea; Reunion; *see also under* Sedimentary petrology *under* Bermuda; Honduras; Italy; Romania

regional geology *see* areal geology under the appropriate area term

Reservoir rocks *see under* Carbonate rocks *under* Sedimentary rocks; *see under* Dolomitization *under* Diagenesis; *see under* Experimental studies *under* Clay mineralogy; *see under* Provenance *under* Sedimentation

Reunion—Oceanography
Reefs: Sediments from fringing reefs of Reunion Island, Indian Ocean
(Gabrie, C., *et al.*) 31(3-4): 281-301

Rift zones *see under* Subduction *under* Plate tectonics; *see under* Systems *under* Faults

Ring silicates *see under* Minerals

Ripple marks *see under* Bedding plane irregularities *under* Sedimentary structures

Rivers *see under* Fluvial features *under* Geomorphology

rock mechanics *see also* soil mechanics

Rock mechanics—Experimental studies
Pressure solution: Pressure solution phenomena in detrital rocks
(Trurnit, P.) 2(2): 89-114

Rocky Mountains *see also* the individual states and provinces

Romania—Sedimentary petrology
Diagenesis: Lithification of some modern carbonate sediments in a hypersaline lake adjacent to the Black Sea
(Baltres, A.) 13(4): 291-302
Reefs: Sedimentological study of the Upper Jurassic sequence of limestone in the Pui Zone (Rumania)
(Stilla, A., *et al.*) 2(4): 291-304
Sedimentation: High-magnesian calcite in fecal pellets of Artemia salina from Techirghiol Lake
(Baltres, A., *et al.*) 20(4): 281-290

Russia *see* USSR

Sahara *see also* the individual countries

Sandstone *see also under* Clastic rocks *under* Sedimentary rocks

Saudi Arabia—Geochemistry
Trace elements: Lower Jurassic lateritic redbeds from central Arabia
(Abed, A. M.) 24(1-2): 149-156

Saudi Arabia—Geomorphology
Fluvial features: Coastal alluvial fans (fan deltas) of the Gulf of Aqaba (Gulf of Eilat), Red Sea
(Hayward, A. B.) 43(1-4): 241-260

Saudi Arabia—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary structures: Grain-size variations on a longitudinal dune and a barchan dune
(Watson, A.) 46(1-2): 49-66

Scotland—Geochemistry
Trace elements: Palaeosalinity and environmental interpretation of red beds from the late Precambrian ('Torridonian') of Scotland
(Stewart, A. D., *et al.*) 22(3-4): 229-241

Scotland—Geomorphology
Glacial geology: Lateral and longitudinal successions in sedimentary structures in the Middle Mause Esker, Scotland
(Terwindt, J. H. J., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 161-188

Scotland—Sedimentary petrology
Clay mineralogy: Clay-mineral studies on some Carboniferous sediments in Scotland
(Wilson, M. J., *et al.*) 8(2): 137-150
Diagenesis: Evidence of former evaporites in the Cambro-Ordovician Durness Group, Northwest Scotland
(Young, H. R.) 22(3-4): 287-303
— The role of biotite in the diagenesis of red beds from the Devonian of northern Scotland
(Turner, P., *et al.*) 19(4): 241-251
Sediments: Bottom sediments of Loch Tummel, Scotland
(Duck, R. W.) 47(3-4): 293-315
— Granulometric studies of Recent sediments in the Firth of Tay region (Scotland)
(Mishra, S. K.) 2(3): 191-200

Scotland—Stratigraphy
Permian: Permian intermontane basin sedimentation in southern Scotland
(Brookfield, M. E.) 27(3): 167-194

sea-floor spreading *see also* plate tectonics

Sedimentary petrology—Classification
Fine-grained materials: Fine-grained rocks; shales or physilites
(Weaver, C. E.) 27(4): 301-313
Gravel: Nomograms for morphometric gravel analysis
(Van Genderen, J. L.) 17(3-4): 285-294
Turbidite: A discussion of the criteria for distinguishing proximal from distal turbidites
(Welsh, W.) 22(3-4): 121-126

Sedimentary petrology—Concepts
Petroleum: Sedimentology and the petroleum industry
(Kölbl, L.) 1(3): 223-234
Textures: Packing in a clastic sediment; concept and measures
(Pandalai, H. S., *et al.*) 39(1-2): 87-93

Sedimentary petrology—Instruments
Corers: The Kyholm corer; a diver-operated sediment corer
(Noernberg, P., *et al.*) 25(1-2): 1-4

Sedimentary petrology—Methods
Graphic methods: Improved method of sedimentological studies of the Riasi Tillite, India
(Sharma, M. R.) 12(1): 45-52
Mathematical methods: Density gradient columns; a mathematical way of controlling their performance
(Laurant, A.) 13(1): 57-63
Statistical analysis: Mathematical theory of counting two-dimensional grains by line and ribbon methods
(Sahu, B. K.) 16(3): 177-192

— Optimal sample size for thin-section size studies
(Sahu, B. K.) 19(3): 185-196

Sedimentary petrology—Practice

Theoretical models: Conceptual models; 1, Examples in sedimentary petrology, environmental and stratigraphic reconstructions, and soil, reef, chemical and placer sedimentary ore deposits
(Wolf, K. H.) 9(3): 153-193

Sedimentary petrology—Techniques

Freezing: A freeze-sampling technique suitable for coarse river bed-material
(Carling, P. A., *et al.*) 29(2-3): 233-239

sedimentary rocks *see also* sedimentary structures; sedimentation; sediments

Sedimentary rocks—Alteration

Pressure solution: Pressure solution phenomena in detrital rocks
(Trurnit, P.) 2(2): 89-114

Sedimentary rocks—Carbonate rocks

Beachrock: Processes controlling precipitation of carbonate cement and dissolution of silica in reef and near-reef settings
(Epstein, S. A., *et al.*) 33(3): 157-171

— Some problems associated with the analysis and interpretation of mixed carbonate and quartz beach sands, illustrated by examples from North-West Ireland
(Carter, R. W. G.) 33(1): 35-56

Biocalcarenite: Storm lag and related facies of the bioclastic limestones of the Eze-Aku Formation (Turonian), Nigeria
(Banerjee, I.) 30(1-2): 133-147

Calcarenite: Depositional environments along a carbonate shelf to basin transect in the Silurian of Nevada, U.S.A.
(Hurst, J. M., *et al.*) 44(1-2): 143-171

— Petrography and petrochemistry of some Zagroside geosynclinal calcarenites from north-eastern Iraq
(Gindy, A. R., *et al.*) 42(3-4): 279-304

— Rates of vadose diagenesis in Quaternary dune and shallow marine calcarenites, Warrnambool, Victoria, Australia
(Reeckmann, S. A., *et al.*) 30(3): 157-172

Calcrete: Calcrete breccia floatstone in Holocene sand developed by storm-uprooted trees
(Semeniuk, V.) 48(3-4): 183-192

Chalk: Alteration of a pelagic chalk below a paleokarst surface, Oxford, South Island, New Zealand
(van der Lingen, G. J., *et al.*) 21(1): 45-66

— Diagenetic fluorite in chalks from Stevns Klint and Mons Klint, Denmark
(Toft, P. C.) 46(3-4): 311-323

— Geochemistry, diagenesis and nannofacies of chalk in the North Sea Central Graben
(Jorgensen, N. O.) 48(3-4): 267-294

— Lithification of a carbonate mud; Senonian chalk in Northern Ireland
(Wolfe, M. J.) 2(4): 263-290

— Origin of solution seams and flaser structure in Upper Cretaceous chalks of southern England
(Garrison, R. E., *et al.*) 19(2): 107-137

— The induration of Upper Cretaceous Yorkshire and Irish chalks
(Mimran, Y.) 20(2): 141-164

Classification: Ca/Mg ratio classification of Main Limestones (Mississippian) in South Wales, U.K.
(Bhatt, J. J.) 10(3): 225-231

— Carbonate apron models; alternatives to the submarine fan model for paleoenvironmental analysis and hydrocarbon exploration
(Mullins, H. T., *et al.*) 48(1-2): 37-79

Diagenesis: Alterations in guano phosphates and Mio-Pliocene carbonates of Table Mountain Santa Barbara, Curacao
(Ten Have, T., *et al.*) 31(2): 141-165

— Origin of nodular chert in the carbonate rocks of the Kaladgi Group (younger Precambrian), Karnataka, India
(Sathyanarayan, S., *et al.*) 25(3): 209-221

— Stable isotope and Sr^{2+}/Ca^{2+} evidence of diagenetic dedolomitization in schizohaline environment; Cenomanian of northern Israel
(Magaritz, M., *et al.*) 28(1): 29-41

— Tepee structures and associated diagenetic features in intertidal carbonate sands (Lower Jurassic, Morocco)
(Burri, P., *et al.*) 9(3): 221-228

Dolostone: Diagenetic history and reservoir characteristics of a Middle Carboniferous dolomite reservoir, eastern Sichuan, China
(Yang Bao Xing) 46(3-4): 275-291

— Genetic implications of the trace element distribution pattern in the upper Knox carbonate rocks, Copper Ridge District, East Tennessee
(Churnet, H. G., *et al.*) 30(3): 173-194

— Geochemistry and petrology of the Main Limestone Series (Lower Carboniferous), South Wales, U.K.
(Bhatt, J. J.) 15(1): 55-86

— Hauptdolomit (Norian); stratigraphy, paleogeography and diagenesis
(Fruth, I., *et al.*) 32(3): 195-231

— Mineralogical changes along the freshwater/saltwater interface of a modern aquifer
(Randazzo, A. F., *et al.*) 43(1-4): 219-239

— Peritidal cycles in the Lower Cretaceous of Istria (Yugoslavia)
(Füchtbauer, H., *et al.*) 14(3): 219-233
— Petrography and diagenesis of the Taormina Formation, Gela oil field, Sicily (Italy)
(Mattavelli, L., *et al.*) 3(1): 59-86
— The carbon isotope record of dolostones as a stratigraphic tool; a case study from the Upper Cretaceous shelf sequence, Israel
(Magaritz, M.) 45(1-2): 115-123
— The "schizohaline" environment: its sedimentary and diagenetic fabrics as exemplified by late Paleozoic rocks of Bear Island, Svalbard
(Folk, R. L., *et al.*) 11(1): 1-15
Environmental analysis: Carbonate aprons versus submarine fans
(Mullins, H. T., *et al.*) 48(1-2): 37-168
— Carbonate environments in the Middle Devonian of South Devon, England
(Braithwaite, C. J. R.) 1(3): 283-320
— Carbonate rocks in the Black Sea basin; indicators for shallow water and subaerial exposure during Miocene-Pliocene time
(Stoffers, P., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 137-147
— Comparative sedimentology of shelf carbonates of the Middle Ordovician St. Paul Group, Central Appalachians
(Mitchell, R. W.) 43(1-4): 1-41
— Evaluation of cold-water carbonates as a possible paleoclimatic indicator
(Leonard, J. E., *et al.*) 28(1): 1-28
— Facies and geochemical correlations in the upper Hauptdolomit (Norian) of the eastern Lechtaler Alps
(Fruth, I., *et al.*) 13(1): 27-45
— Marine paleocurrents from the middle to upper Bathonian in the northern Caen region, Normandy
(Fily, G.) 20(1): 49-74
— Sumeini Group, Oman; evolution of a Mesozoic carbonate slope on a South Tethyan continental margin
(Watts, K. F., *et al.*) 48(1-2): 107-168
Genesis: On the problem of the origin and age of the miliolite rocks of the Hiran Valley, Saurashtra, western India
(Marathe, A. R., *et al.*) 19(3): 197-215
Geochemistry: Mg and Sr distribution in carbonate rocks from the Maastrichtian/Danian boundary of the Danish Subbasin and the North Sea central graben
(Jorgensen, N. O.) 30(4): 311-325
— Possible use of strontium in sedimentary carbonate rocks as a paleoenvironmental indicator
(Veizer, J., *et al.*) 5(1): 5-22
Intracalcirudite: Petrology of a lower Miocene polymict intracalcirudite from Timor
(Audley-Charles, M. G.) 1(3): 247-257
Limestone: A general aspect in the genesis of nodular limestones documented by the Upper Cretaceous limestones of Jordan
(Abed, A. M., *et al.*) 26(4): 329-335
— Alakir Cay Group, Antalya Complex, SW Turkey; a deformed Mesozoic carbonate margin
(Robertson, A. H. F., *et al.*) 30(1-2): 95-131
— Algal-vadose pisoliths in the Zechstein Limestone (Upper Permian) of northern Poland
(Peryt, T. M., *et al.*) 19(4): 275-286
— An attempt at energy index (EI) analysis of the upper Anisian, Ladinian and Carnian carbonate rocks in the Teteven Anticlinorium (Bulgaria)
(Catalov, G. A.) 8(3): 159-175
— Anatomy of the Middle Ordovician Sevier Shale basin, eastern Tennessee
(Shanmugam, G., *et al.*) 34(4): 315-337
— Classification of oncoids from the Upper Jurassic carbonates of the French Jura
(Dahanayake, K.) 18(4): 337-353
— Diagenesis of Cretaceous limestones in the Edwards Aquifer system of south-central Texas; a scanning electron microscope study
(Longman, M. W., *et al.*) 21(4): 241-276
— Diagenesis of the Black River (Middle Ordovician) limestones in southern Ontario, Canada
(Mukherji, K. K., *et al.*) 9(1): 21-51
— Diapiric and other deformational structures in an Oligocene argillaceous limestone
(Daley, B.) 6(1): 29-51
— Facies analysis and depositional environments of the Bhander Limestone (Precambrian), southeastern Rajasthan and adjoining Madhya Pradesh, India
(Akhtar, K.) 16(4): 299-318
— Facies patterns and depositional environments of Palaeozoic cephalopod limestones
(Wendt, J., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 263-300
— Grain type analysis of Lower Carboniferous "reef" and "basinal" limestones in West Yorkshire, England
(Fewtrell, M. D.) 24(1-2): 123-132
— Indications of current action in Late Jurassic limestones, radiolarian limestones, Saccocoma limestones and associated rocks from the Subbetic of SE Spain
(Kuhry, B., *et al.*) 15(3): 235-258
— Les calcaires des couches rouges des Alpes; leur composition et leur origine Limestones of the red beds in the Alps; their composition and origin
(Rech-Frollo, M.) 6(1): 53-72

— Limestone diagenesis during deep burial and its relationship to deformation mechanisms of calcite [discussion]
(Dixon, J., *et al.*) 35(2): 153-155
— Limestone lithofacies from the South African continental margin
(Siesser, W. G.) 8(2): 83-112
— Modern and Pleistocene rocky shore sequences along carbonate coastlines, southwestern Australia
(Semeniuk, V., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 225-261
— Particles and crusts from the Pleistocene of the Bahamas; sedimentology and diagenesis
(Bourrouilh, F.) 17(3-4): 247-284
— Petrography and stratigraphy of the lower Muschelkalk in southern Lower Saxony and northern Hesse, Germany
(Schüller, M.) 1(4): 353-401
— Sedimentological study of the Upper Jurassic sequence of limestone in the Pui Zone (Rumania)
(Stilla, A., *et al.*) 2(4): 291-304
— Sedimentology of the Middle Devonian Timor Limestone, northeastern New South Wales, Australia
(Ellenor, D. W.) 13(2): 125-152
— SEM and other studies on the Saurashtra miliolite rocks
(Agrawal, D. P., *et al.*) 20(1): 41-47
— Slumping and micro-jointing in an Oligocene lagoonal limestone
(Daley, B.) 7(1): 35-46
— Stratigraphy and microfacies in the crinoidal limestones (Trochiten Limestone, Triassic) of Southwest Germany
(Skupin, K.) 9(1): 1-19
— The miliolite limestone of Saurashtra, western India
(Lele, V. S.) 10(4): 301-310
— The miliolite of western India; a discussion of the aeolian and marine hypotheses discussion and reply
(Sperling, C. H. B., *et al.*) 13(1): 71-80
— Ultrafabric patterns in late Precambrian Kolhan limestones, Singhbhum District, India
(Chatterjee, B. K.) 34(4): 307-314
Lithofacies: Facies analysis of a Devonian carbonate shoreline system (northern Italy)
(Galli, G.) 46(1-2): 91-110
— Intermittently emergent shelf carbonates; an example from the Cambro-Ordovician of eastern New York State
(Rubin, D. M., *et al.*) 19(2): 81-106
— Petrography and paleo-environment of continental carbonate deposits with particular reference to the Upper Cretaceous and lower Eocene of Languedoc (southern France)
(Freytet, P.) 10(1): 25-60
— Sedimentary evolution of a platform carbonate series; the Early Devonian carbonate beds of Vire, eastern Armorican Massif, France
(Poncet, J.) 24(3-4): 307-322
— Sedimentology and palaeoenvironment of the Southeast Sicilian Tertiary platform carbonates
(Pedley, H. M.) 28(4): 273-291
— Sedimentology and paleoecology of middle and upper Eocene carbonate shoreline sequences, Crystal River, Florida, U.S.A.
(Randazzo, A. F., *et al.*) 15(4): 259-291
— Slowed-down sedimentation and submarine diagenesis southeast of New Caledonia (dolomitization, ferruginization, phosphatization)
(Anglada, R., *et al.*) 14(4): 301-317
— The depositional environments of a limestone unit from the San Emiliano Formation (Namurian/Westphalian), Cantabrian Mts., NW Spain
(Bowman, M. B. J.) 24(1-2): 25-43
— The Peterson Limestone; Early Cretaceous lacustrine carbonate deposition in western Wyoming and southeastern Idaho
(Glass, S. W., *et al.*) 27(2): 143-160
— The utility of cluster analysis in determining sedimentary facies
(Khaiwka, M. H., *et al.*) 30(4): 245-253
— Tidal flat and subtidal sedimentation in the 2250 m.y. Malmani Dolomite, Transvaal, South Africa
(Eriksson, K. A.) 18(1-3): 223-244
Micrite: High-magnesium calcite from Sorgharwari limestone-shale rhythmites of lower Vindhyan (Proterozoic) age, Lesser Himalayas, Northwest India
(Rao, C. G., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 281-290
— Sedimentology and paleoecology of the Zechstein Limestone (Upper Permian) in the Fore-Sudetic area (western Poland)
(Peryt, T. M.) 20(3): 217-243
Oolite: Calcitized aragonite ooids and cements from the late Precambrian Biri Formation of Southern Norway
(Tucker, M. E.) 43(1-4): 67-84
— Variations in diagenetic environments of the Coral Rag and underlying oolite of the Osmington Oolite Formation (upper Oxfordian) of the Oxford-Berkshire area, U.K., and their implications
(Chowdhury, A. N.) 32(4): 247-263
Oolitic texture: Microfabric and origin of Cambrian carbonate ooids; examples from the Cambrian oolite of Carteret (northeastern Armorican Massif, France)
(Poncet, J.) 39(3-4): 273-280

Petrography: Carbonate petrology of an Upper Ordovician-Silurian section at the Lone Mountain, Eureka County, Nevada
(Bhatt, J. J.) 15(3): 173-191
— Evidence of evaporite deposition in the Lower Carboniferous Main Limestone Series of South Wales, U.K.
(Bhatt, J. J.) 13(1): 65-70
Porosity: Clay minerals in carbonate reservoir rocks and their significance in porosity studies
(Aoyagi, K., *et al.*) 8(4): 241-249
Provenance: Detrital sedimentation of a series of carbonates reputed to be "pelagic"; example from the Upper Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous in southeastern France
(Beaudoin, B.) 4(2): 135-151
Reservoir rocks: Carbonate/clay mineral relationships and the origin of protodolomite in L-2 and L-3 carbonate reservoir rocks of the Bombay oil field, India
(Rao, G. G.) 29(2-3): 223-232
Textures: Brick-like texture and radial rays in Triassic pisolites of Lombardy, Italy; a clue to distinguish ancient aragonitic pisolites
(Assereto, R., *et al.*) 16(3): 205-222
— Classification and description of dolomitic fabrics of rocks from the Floridan Aquifer, U.S.A.
(Randazzo, A. F., *et al.*) 37(3): 151-162
— Nature and origin of rubbly limestone in the Upper Silurian Read Bay Formation of Arctic Canada
(Jones, B., *et al.*) 24(3-4): 227-252
— Sequential position and environmental significance of different types of oncoids
(Dahanayake, K.) 20(4): 301-316

Sedimentary rocks—Chemically precipitated rocks

Anhydrite: An unusual occurrence of surficial anhydrite in a moist temperate zone; example from the Lockport Formation (Middle Silurian) of New York
(Shukla, V., *et al.*) 29(2-3): 125-131
Bauxite: Kutch bauxites; evidence from exotic gibbsitised fossils of synsedimentary deposition near Naredi, western India
(Nayak, S. R., *et al.*) 29(2-3): 117-124
— Petrological studies on two East Coast bauxite deposits of India, and implications on their genesis
(Deb, M., *et al.*) 39(1-2): 121-139
Chert: Carbonate deposition, physical limnology and environmentally controlled chert formation in Paleocene-Eocene Lake Flagstaff, central Utah
(Wells, N. A.) 35(4): 263-296
— Correlation between iron and magnesium and its significance on the distribution of heavy metals in deep-sea cherts
(Yamamoto, S.) 49(3-4): 261-280
— Facies distinction and interpretation of primary cherts in a Mesozoic continental margin succession, Othris, Greece
(Price, I.) 18(4): 321-335
— Hydrothermal chert and associated siliceous rocks from the northern Pacific; their geological significance as indication of ocean ridge activity
(Adachi, M., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 125-148
— Mechanism of sedimentation of rhythmically bedded chert
(Iijima, A., *et al.*) 41(2-4): 221-233
— Provenance and distribution of Tethyan pelagic and hemipelagic siliceous sediments, Pindos Mountains, Greece
(Baltuck, M.) 31(1): 63-88
— Turbidite cherts from Northeast Devon
(Swarbrick, E. E.) 1(2): 145-157
Diagenesis: Authigenic mineralizations at unconformities; implication for reservoir characteristics
(Al-Gailani, M. B.) 29(2-3): 89-115
— Silica diagenesis in the banded hematite jasper and bedded chert associated with the Iron Ore Group of Jamda-Koira Valley, Orissa, India
(Mukhopadhyay, A., *et al.*) 8(2): 113-135
Evaporites: A siliciclastic coastal sabkha, Capricorn Coast, Queensland, Australia
(Flood, P. G., *et al.*) 48(3-4): 169-181
— Depositional and diagenetic models of some Miocene evaporites on the Red Sea coast, Egypt
(Youssef, E. S. A. A.) 48(1-2): 17-36
— Sebkha el Melah (southern Tunisia); an aid in interpreting ancient evaporites
(Busson, G., *et al.*) 19(2): 139-164
Genesis: Field criteria for epigenetic-supergene versus sedimentary-diagenetic silica concentrations in Cretaceous limestones, Chihuahua, Mexico
(Wolf, K. H.) 8(3): 225-237
Gypsum: Deep-water gypsum deposits as indicated by the Neogene geological history of the central coastal plain of Israel
(Neev, D.) 23(1-4): 127-136
— Depositional environments and paleogeography of the Cretaceous gypsum horizon in west-central Jordan
(Abed, A. M., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 109-123
— Etude géochimique del la fraction carbonatée d'un faciès de bordure de dépôt gypseux (exemple du gypse ludien du Bassin de Paris) Geochemical study of a carbonate-rich facies in the northern border area of the Ludian gypsum in

the Paris Basin
(Renard, M.) 13(3): 191-231
— Sedimentology, mineralogy and geochemistry of a sulphate series (Sivas, Turkey)
(Baysal, O., *et al.*) 25(1-2): 67-81
— Structures of the Tortonian gypsum rocks in northwestern Bulgaria
(Trashliev, S.) 3(4): 291-316
Iron formations: Petrography and petrology of the Precambrian banded iron-formation of Orissa, India and reformation of the bands
(Majumder, T., *et al.*) 22(3-4): 243-265
— Primary features in cherty iron-formations
(Gross, G. A.) 7(4): 241-261
— Primary sedimentary structures in the banded iron-formation of Orissa, India
(Majumder, T., *et al.*) 19(4): 287-300
Paleosols: Lower Cretaceous silcrete-ferricrete, at the northern end of the African Tethys shoreline, Maktesh Gadol, Israel
(Azmon, E., *et al.*) 43(1-4): 261-276
Phosphate rocks: Lower Eocene phosphorites of the Western Desert, Iraq
(Al-Bassam, K. S., *et al.*) 33(4): 295-316
— Miocene of the S.E. United States; a model for chemical sedimentation in a peri-marine environment
(Weaver, C. E., *et al.*) 17(1-2): 1-234
— Phosphorites, hardgrounds and syndepositional solution subsidence; a palaeoenvironmental model from the Miocene of the Maltese Islands
(Pedley, H. M., *et al.*) 45(1-2): 1-34
— The mineralogical composition of Silurian phosphate from western New York
(Boger, P. D., *et al.*) 39(1-2): 63-69
Tripoli: The origin of tripoli in Jordan
(Khoury, H. N.) 48(3-4): 223-235

Sedimentary rocks—Clastic rocks

Black shale: Jurassic and Cretaceous black shales of the Janusfjellet Formation, Svalbard, Norway
(Dypvik, H.) 41(2-4): 235-248
— Pyritized ooids, stringed ooids as reticulate tubular structures from within the black shale at Amjhor, Bihar, India
(Mookherjee, A., *et al.*) 28(1): 63-73
— Spatial aspects of concretionary growth in the upper Lias of Northeast England
(Raiswell, R., *et al.*) 20(4): 291-300
— The Bijaigarh Shale, Vindhyan System (Precambrian), India; an example of a lagoonal deposit
(Singh, I. B.) 25(1-2): 83-103
Conglomerate: Fluvial conglomerates in continental red beds of the Buntsandstein (Lower Triassic) in the Eifel (F.R.G.) and their palaeotectonic significance
(Mader, D.) 44(1-2): 1-64
— Old Red sedimentation in the Buelandet–Vaerlandet Devonian District, western Norway
(Nilsen, T. H.) 3(1): 35-57
— Origin and significance of the rhyolite (ignimbrite) pebbles in the southern part of the eastern plain of Corsica; Saint Antoine a Linguizzetta region; discussion and reply
(Pilot, M. D., *et al.*) 19(3): 235-238
— Paleogeographic significance of the oldest known oolite pebbles in the Archaean Swaziland Supergroup (South Africa)
(Reimer, T. O.) 14(2): 123-133
— Paleohydrology of the Eocene Ballena Gravels, San Diego County, California
(Steer, B. L., *et al.*) 38(1-4): 181-216
— Redeposited conglomerates in a Miocene flysch sequence at Blackmount, western Southland, New Zealand
(Carter, R. M., *et al.*) 18(4): 289-319
— Regional variations in the fluvial Upper Devonian and Lower Mississippian(?) Kanayut Conglomerate, Brooks Range, Alaska
(Moore, T. E., *et al.*) 38(1-4): 465-497
— Sediments and processes on a small stream-flow dominated, Devonian alluvial fan, Shetland Islands
(Allen, P. A.) 29(1): 31-66
— Sheet-flow-dominated gravel fans of the non-marine middle Cenozoic Simmler Formation, Central California
(Ballance, P. F.) 38(1-4): 337-359
— Syntectonic unconformities of the Alto Cardener, Spanish Pyrenees; a genetic interpretation
(Riba, O.) 15(3): 213-233
— Tectonically deformed pebbles in the Brazeau and Paskapoo formations, central Alberta Foothills, Canada
(Jerzykiewicz, T.) 42(3-4): 159-180
— Tectonically significant pebble types; sheared, pocked and second-cycle examples
(Tanner, W. F.) 16(1): 69-83
— Use of clast shape in determining the sedimentary history of the Late Devonian Keepit Conglomerate, Australia
(Russell, T.) 25(4): 277-290
Contourite: Contourites from Eirik Ridge, south of Greenland
(Chough, S. K., *et al.*) 41(2-4): 185-199
Diagenesis: Diagenetic alteration of detrital biotite in Proterozoic sedimentary rocks from Sweden
(Morad, S., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 95-107

— Early diagenetic phenomena in the Fayetteville black shale (Mississippian) of Arkansas
(Zangerl, R., *et al.*) 3(1): 87-119

Diamictite: Glacial sedimentation in the late Precambrian Bebedouro Formation, Bahia, Brazil
(Montes, A. S. L., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 349-358

— Stratigraphy, petrography and paleogeography of the late Paleozoic diamictites of the Lesser Himalaya
(Jain, A. K.) 30(1-2): 43-78

— The application of stone counts in the glacigene Permo-Carboniferous Dwyka Formation, South Africa
(Visser, J. N. J., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 197-212

Environmental analysis: An embayment model for tidal and wave swash deposits occurring within a fluvially dominated middle Proterozoic sequence in South Africa
(Vos, R. G., *et al.*) 18(1-3): 161-173

— Carbonates in alluvial fan systems; an approach to physiography, sedimentology and diagenesis
(Nickel, E.) 42(1-2): 83-104

— Debris flow deposits of early Miocene age, Deadman Stream, Marlborough, New Zealand
(Lewis, D. W., *et al.*) 27(2): 83-118

— Dinosaur- and mammal-bearing aeolian and associated deposits of the Upper Cretaceous in the Gobi Desert (Mongolia)
(Gradzinski, R., *et al.*) 12(4): 249-278

— Glacial sediments from Wenda, Sri Lanka
(Dahanayake, K., *et al.*) 30(1-2): 1-14

— Siwalik sedimentation in a part of the Kumaun Himalaya, India
(Tandon, S. K.) 16(2): 131-154

— The use of coarse fraction analysis in paleoenvironmental interpretation; upper Oxfordian and lower Kimmeridgian (Jurassic) sediments in Dorset, England
(Brookfield, M. E.) 20(4): 249-280

— Transition from turbidite to shallow-water sedimentation in the lower Salmian (Tremadocian, Lower Ordovician) of the Stavelot Massif, Belgium
(Lamens, J.) 44(1-2): 121-142

Eolianite: Aeolian dune and wet interdune sedimentation in the middle Proterozoic Dala Sandstone, Sweden
(Pulvertaft, T. C. R.) 44(1-2): 93-111

Fabric: Paleocurrent analysis of Lower Gondwana sedimentary rocks, Pench Valley coalfield, Madhya Pradesh (India)
(Casshyap, S. M., *et al.*) 5(2): 135-145

Fluvial environment: Variations in fluvial style in the lower Cenozoic synorogenic sediments of the Canadian Arctic Islands
(Miall, A. D.) 38(1-4): 499-523

Flysch: Changes in geochemical conditions within the Silesian Basin (Polish flysch Carpathians) at the Eocene-Oligocene boundary
(Gucwa, I., *et al.*) 8(3): 199-223

— Composition and classification of Paleozoic flysch mudrocks of eastern Australia; implications in provenance and tectonic setting interpretation
(Bhatia, M. R.) 41(2-4): 249-268

— Flysch facies and turbitite sedimentology
(Sestini, G.) 4(3-4): 559-597

— Flysch, molasse, and related formations
(Rech-Frollo, M.) 8(1): 47-76

— Late Cretaceous volcanogenic flysch and diabase-chert formations in the Yugoslav inner Dinarides
(Jovanovic, Z. Z.) 9(2): 117-147

— Measurement of the anisotropy of magnetic susceptibility in flysch; application to research on paleocurrent directions
(Argenton, H., *et al.*) 14(2): 149-167

— Orogenesis and flysch sedimentation; critical remarks on the Alpine model
(Jipa, D. C.) 27(3): 229-239

— Palaeocurrents and petrography of the Gurnigel-Schlieren Flysch; a basin analysis
(Winkler, W.) 40(1-3): 169-189

— Sedimentary features of the Srednogorie Zone (Bulgaria); an Upper Cretaceous intra-arc basin
(Aiello, E., *et al.*) 19(1): 39-68

— The interstratified breccias and conglomerates in the Cretaceous flysch of the northern Basque Pyrenees; submarine outflow of diapiric mass
(Hanisch, J., *et al.*) 12(4): 287-296

— The interstratified breccias and conglomerates in the Cretaceous flysch of the northern Basque Pyrenees; submarine outflow of diapiric mass [discussion]
(Feuillee, P., *et al.*) 16(1): 85-87

Geochemistry: Rare earth element geochemistry of Australian Paleozoic graywackes and mudrocks; provenance and tectonic control
(Bhatia, M. R.) 45(1-2): 97-113

Graywacke: Detrital modes of New Zealand graywackes
(Dickinson, W. R.) 5(1): 37-56

— Diagenetic reactions in early Precambrian graywackes of the Barberton Mountain Land (South Africa)
(Reimer, T. O.) 7(4): 263-282

— Petrography and arrangement of Tertiary graywacke and sandstone sequences of the Northern Apennines
(Deneke, E., *et al.*) 28(3): 189-230

— Petrography of the Plynlimon Group, west central Wales
(James, D. M. D.) 6(4): 255-270

Lithofacies: Analysis of an upper Palaeozoic transgressive sequence in Southwest County Cork, Eire
(Graham, J. R.) 13(4): 267-290
— Deposits of a near-coastal fluvial plain; the Toe Head Formation (Upper Devonian) of Southwest Cork, Eire
(Graham, J. R.) 14(1): 45-61
— Early Tertiary deltaic sedimentation around Kalka and Nahan, Punjab Himalaya, India
(Sen, D. P.) 30(4): 291-310
— Evidence of shallow marine and tidal sedimentation in the Ordovician Graafwater Formation, Cape Province, South Africa
(Rust, I. C.) 18(1-3): 123-133
— Evolution of clastic piles in an arc-arc collision zone; late Cenozoic depositional history around the Tanzawa Mountains, central Honshu, Japan
(Ito, M., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 223-259
— Facies sequences and trace fossils in lacustrine/fan delta deposits, Hornelen Basin (M. Devonian), western Norway
(Pollard, J. E., *et al.*) 32(1-2): 63-87
— Fluvial sedimentation in the Lower Carboniferous of Clew Bay, County Mayo, Ireland
(Graham, J. R.) 30(3): 195-211
— Mid-Proterozoic dolomitic varves and microcycles from the McArthur Basin, northern Australia
(Jackson, M. J.) 44(3-4): 301-326
— Pleistocene glacio-lacustrine deltaic deposits of the Scarborough Formation, Ontario, Canada
(Kelly, R. I., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 27-52
— Prograding coastal facies associations in the Vryheid Formation (Permian) at Effingham quarries near Durban, South Africa
(Tavener-Smith, R.) 32(1-2): 111-140
— Quartzarenite and litharenite facies in the fluvial foreland deposits of the Trenchard Group (Westphalian), Forest of Dean, England
(Jones, P. C.) 8(3): 177-198
— Sedimentology of Plio-Pleistocene late orogenic deposits associated with intraplate subduction; the Upper Siwalik Subgroup of a part of Panjab sub-Himalaya, India
(Kumar, R., *et al.*) 42(1-2): 105-158
— Submarine fan facies of the Upper Cretaceous Great Valley Sequence, Northern and Central California
(Ingersoll, R. V.) 21(3): 205-230
— The Palaeogene Yamak sand-rich submarine-fan complex, Haymana Basin, Turkey
(Gokcen, S. L., *et al.*) 34(2-3): 219-243
— The Proterozoic Skoadduvarri Sandstone Formation, Alta, Northern Norway; a tectonic fan-delta complex
(Bergh, S. G., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 1-25
— The Siluro-Devonian clastic wedge of Somerset Island, Arctic Canada, and some regional paleogeographic implications
(Miall, A. D., *et al.*) 21(2): 85-127
— Tidal deposits from the Archaean Moodies Group, Barberton Mountain Land, South Africa
(Eriksson, K. A.) 18(1-3): 257-281
— Tidally influenced barrier island and estuarine sedimentation in the Upper Carboniferous of southern West Virginia
(Hobday, D. K., *et al.*) 18(1-3): 97-122
— Tide-dominated back-barrier sedimentation, Early Ordovician Cape Basin, Cape Peninsula, South Africa
(Tankard, A. J., *et al.*) 18(1-3): 135-159
Magnetic properties: A study of the hematite fabric of some red sediments on the basis of their magnetic susceptibility anisotropy
(Hrouda, F., *et al.*) 6(3): 187-199
Mineral composition: Mineral-groundwater interactions and the formation of authigenic kaolinite withing the southeastern intake beds of the Great Australian (Artesian) Basin, New South Wales, Australia
(Arditto, P. A.) 35(4): 249-261
— Stratigraphic significance of heavy minerals in the late Precambrian-Mesozoic clastic sequence ("Nubian Sandstone") in the Near East
(Weissbrod, T., *et al.*) 47(3-4): 263-291
Molasse: Deltaic sequences in the Tertiary peri-Alpine depression
(Linden, W. J. M. v. d.) 1(1): 77-81
— Sedimentology of Pliocene molasse sediments of the Mesopotamian Geosyncline
(Kukal, Z., *et al.*) 5(1): 57-81
— The Siwalik Group (molasse); sediments shed by collision of continental plates
(Parkash, B., *et al.*) 25(1-2): 127-159
Paleosols: Evolution of fluvial sedimentation in the Buntsandstein (Lower Triassic) of the Eifel (Germany)
(Mader, D.) 37(1-2): 1-84
Provenance: Slumping and sedimentary forms in the Upper Cretaceous of the Beausset Basin, France
(Blanc, J. J.) 7(1): 47-64
— Source and dispersal of reservoir sands in El Morgan Field, Gulf of Suez, Egypt
(El-Ashry, M. T.) 8(4): 317-325
Red beds: A red-bed formation in the South Bohemian basins, Czechoslovakia
(Slanska, J.) 15(2): 135-164

— Aeolian sands in continental red beds of the middle Buntsandstein (Lower Triassic) at the western margin of the German Basin
(Mader, D.) 31(3-4): 191-230
— Calcrete (caliche) Palaeosols in fluvial redbeds of the Aztec Siltstone (Upper Devonian), southern Victoria Land, Antarctica
(McPherson, J. G.) 22(3-4): 267-285
— Diagenetic origin of Cambrian marine red beds; Caerfai Bay shales, Dyfed, Wales
(Turner, P.) 24(3-4): 269-281
— Genesis of variegated redbeds in the fluvial Aztec Siltstone (Late Devonian), southern Victoria Land, Antarctica
(McPherson, J. G.) 27(2): 119-142
— Lower Jurassic lateritic redbeds from central Arabia
(Abed, A. M.) 24(1-2): 149-156
— Origin of red beds in the Ringerike Group (Silurian) of Norway
(Turner, P.) 12(3): 215-235
— Palaeosalinity and environmental interpretation of red beds from the late Precambrian ('Torridonian') of Scotland
(Stewart, A. D., *et al.*) 22(3-4): 229-241
— Paleoenvironmental interpretation of fluvial red beds by statistical analysis of palaeocurrent data; examples from the Buntsandstein (Lower Triassic) of the Eifel and Bavaria in the German Basin (Middle Europe)
(Mader, D., *et al.*) 41(1): 1-74
— Pelagic redbeds in the Devonian of Germany; deposition and diagenesis
(Franke, W., *et al.*) 25(3): 231-256
— The role of biotite in the diagenesis of red beds from the Devonian of northern Scotland
(Turner, P., *et al.*) 19(4): 241-251
Sandstone: A storm surge origin for sandstone beds in an epicontinental platform sequence, Ordovician, Norway
(Brenchley, P. J., *et al.*) 22(3-4): 185-217
— A subtidal bar model for the Eze-Aku sandstones, Nigeria
(Banerjee, I.) 25(4): 291-309
— A transgressive storm- and fair-weather wave dominated shelf sequence; Cretaceous Nimar Formation, Chakrud, Madhya Pradesh, India
(Bose, P. K., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 147-167
— Alluvial fan facies in the Miocene-Pliocene Coastal Plain Sands, Niger Delta, Nigeria
(Amajor, L. C.) 49(1-2): 1-20
— Alluvial systems im the northwestern part of the Duero Basin (Spain)
(Corrales, I., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 149-166
— Comparison of Namurian sediments of the central Pennines, England, and Recent deltaic deposits
(Wright, M. D.) 1(1): 83-115
— Controls of sandstone body geometry and architecture in the Chinle Formation (Upper Triassic), Colorado Plateau
(Blakey, R. C., *et al.*) 38(1-4): 51-86
— Convolute laminations; a theoretical analysis; example of a Pennsylvanian sandstone
(Visher, G. S., *et al.*) 28(3): 175-188
— Correlation of the Tertiary geosynclinal sediments of the Surma Valley, Assam, and Tripura State (India)
(Sinha, R. N., *et al.*) 10(2): 107-134
— Depositional environment and diagenesis of the lower part of the Kurnub Sandstone Formation (Lower Cretaceous), Mahis area, Jordan
(Khoury, H. N.) 49(1-2): 129-141
— Depositional environments of the Early Cretaceous Kurnub (Hathira) sandstones, North Jordan
(Abed, A. M.) 31(3-4): 267-279
— Determination of source and palaeoclimate from the comparison of grain and clay fractions in sandstones; a case study
(Ataman, G., *et al.*) 13(2): 81-107
— Diagenetic evolution of Cenozoic sandstones, Gulf of Mexico sedimentary basin
(Land, L. S., *et al.*) 50(1-3): 195-225
— Dome-shaped aeolian dunes in the Frodsham Member of the so-called "Keuper" sandstone formation (Scythian-?Anisian; Triassic) at Frodsham, Cheshire (England)
(Thompson, D. B.) 3(4): 263-289
— Early Permian (Rotliegendes) palaeowinds of the North Sea [discussion and reply]
(Steele, R. P., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 293-313
— Earthquake magnitude-frequency, epicentral distance, and soft-sediment deformation in sedimentary basins
(Allen, J. R. L.) 46(1-2): 67-75
— Eolian Permian deposits in West and Northwest Argentina
(Limarino, C. O., *et al.*) 49(1-2): 109-127
— Evidence of tidal processes from the lower part of the Witwatersrand Supergroup, South Africa
(Eriksson, K. A., *et al.*) 29(4): 309-325
— Flow structures in sandstone dikes
(Peterson, G. L.) 2(3): 177-190
— Genesis and diagnostic value of soft-sediment deformation structures; a review
(Mills, P. C.) 35(2): 83-104
— Gold-bearing fluvial and associated tidal marine sediments of Proterozoic age in the Mporokoso Basin, northern Zambia
(Andrews-Speed, C. P.) 48(3-4): 193-222

— Influence of depositional environment on diagenesis of the Triassic Bunter sandstones
(Füchtbauer, H.) 1(2): 159-179
— Karstic sandstone bodies in the Turonian limestones of Judea, Israel
(Weiler, Y., *et al.*) 7(2): 137-152
— Mechanical analysis and mineral composition of the Middle Triassic Ga'ara Sandstone (Iraq)
(Philip, G., *et al.*) 2(1): 51-76
— Migration, modification and merging in aeolian systems and the significance of the depositional mechanisms in Permian and Triassic dune sands of Europe and North America
(Mader, D., *et al.*) 43(1-4): 85-218
— Neocomian deltaic complex in central Tunisia; a particular example of ancient sedimentation and basin evolution
(M'Rabet, A.) 4(1-3): 191-209
— Origin of red color in the Gercus Formation (Eocene), northeastern Iraq
(Al-Rawi, Y.) 35(3): 177-192
— Paleocurrent and sedimentological studies in the Benue Trough, Nigeria
(Ayoola, E. O.) 28(2): 153-162
— Paleocurrents and paleogeographic reconstruction in the Barakar (Lower Gondwana) sandstones of peninsular India
(Casshyap, S. M.) 9(4): 283-303
— Petrographic differentiation of tectonically controlled Cretaceous sedimentary cycles, southeastern Nigeria
(Hoque, M.) 17(3-4): 235-245
— Petrography and classification of the arenites of the Chari Series in the Jurassic rocks of central Kutch, Gujarat (India)
(Balagopal, A. T., *et al.*) 10(3): 215-224
— Petrology and provenance of Late Silurian fluviatile sandstones from the Ringerike Group of Norway
(Turner, P., *et al.*) 16(1): 45-68
— Petrology of the Permian Yellow Sands of northeastern England and their North Sea basin equivalents
(Pryor, W. A.) 6(4): 221-254
— Potassium and argon loss patterns in weathered micas; implications for detrital mineral studies, with particular reference to the Triassic palaeogeography of the British Isles
(Mitchell, J. G., *et al.*) 39(1-2): 27-52
— Preliminary note on the Breamrock Formation (Upper Devonian), County Cork, Ireland; an ancient tidal deposit
(Kuijpers, E. P.) 5(1): 83-89
— Pyrite-chlorite and pyrite-biotite relations in sandstones
(Morad, S.) 49(3-4): 177-192
— Sedimentology and uranium prospecting
(Gabelman, J. W.) 6(3): 145-186
— Sedimentology of cross-stratified sandstones in Arikaree Group, Miocene, southeastern Wyoming
(Bart, H. A.) 19(3): 165-184
— Sedimentology of the fluvial Bida Sandstone (Cretaceous), Nigeria
(Adeleye, D. R.) 12(1): 1-24
— Storm beach deposits in the late Palaeozoic Ecca Group of South Africa
(Vos, R. G., *et al.*) 19(3): 217-232
— Studies in fluviatile sedimentation; bars, bar-complexes and sandstone sheets (low-sinuosity braided streams) in the Brownstones (L. Devonian), Welsh Borders
(Allen, J. R. L.) 33(4): 237-293
— The Lower Cretaceous Way Group of northern Chile; an alluvial fan-fan delta complex
(Flint, S., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 1-22
— The magnetic fabric of the Zdanice thrust sheet of the flysch belt of the West Carpathians; sedimentological and tectonic implications
(Hrouda, F., *et al.*) 45(1-2): 125-145
— Triassic aeolian sedimentation in the Auranga Gondwana Basin, Bihar, India
(Sen, D. P., *et al.*) 43(1-4): 277-300
— Ventispheres; granule-pebble spheres of eolian origin in Lower Cretaceous and Recent rocks of Israel A08F Sphères façonnées par le vent; galets à granules sphériques d'origine éolienne du Crétacé inférieur et des roches récentes d'Israël
(Azmon, E.) 33(1): 57-71
Shale: Rb-Sr isotopic age of Eskridge Shale (Lower Permian), eastern Kansas
(Brookins, D. G., *et al.*) 4(2): 103-113
— Some thoughts on fine-grained sediment transport and deposition
(Gorsline, D. S.) 41(2-4): 113-130
— The Jersey Shale Formation; a late Precambrian deep-water siliciclastic system, Jersey, Channel Islands
(Helm, D. G., *et al.*) 43(1-4): 43-66
Siltstone: Sedimentology of siltstone and mudstone
(Hesse, R.) 41(2-4)
Textures: Sedimentology of the Old Red Sandstone (Siluro-Devonian) in the Clee Hills area, Shropshire, England
(Allen, J. R. L.) 12(2): 73-167
— Tidal circulation model for deposition of clastic sediment in epeiric and mioclinal shelf seas
(Klein, G. d.) 18(1-3): 1-12
Tillite: Improved method of sedimentological studies of the Riasi Tillite, India
(Sharma, M. R.) 12(1): 45-52

Turbidite: A discussion of the criteria for distinguishing proximal from distal turbidites
(Welsh, W.) 22(3-4): 121-126
— A lamina-by-lamina analysis of grain-size distribution in fine-grained turbidites
(Shiki, T., *et al.*) 41(2-4): 201-220
— Carbonate turbidites in a Mesozoic pelagic basin; Scaglia Formation, Apennines; comparison with siliciclastic depositional models
(Colacicchi, R., *et al.*) 48(1-2): 81-105
— Late Devonian to Early Carboniferous turbidite facies and basinal development of the eastern Klamath Mountains, California
(Watkins, R.) 49(1-2): 51-71
— Middle-fan deposits from the late Precambrian Kongsfjord Formation submarine fan, Northeast Finnmark, Northern Norway
(Pickering, K. T.) 33(2): 79-110
— Paleocene carbonate turbidites of the Sarkisla region, Turkey; their significance in an orogenic basin
(Gökten, Y. E.) 49(1-2): 143-165
— Quartzose turbidites of the accretionary complex of Barbados; II, Variations in bedding styles, facies and sequences
(Larue, D. K.) 42(3-4): 217-253
— Longitudinal ridges with tuning-fork junctures in the laminated interval of flysch beds; evidence for low-order helicoidal flow in turbidites
(Folk, R. L.) 19(1): 1-6
— Sedimentology of the Paleogene clastic rocks of the Kesan Formation; a turbidite facies in southwestern Turkish Thrace
(Gokcen, S. L., *et al.*) 9(4): 235-260
— Sedimentology, petrography and tectonic significance of the shelf, flysch and molasse clastic deposits across the Indus suture zone, Ladakh, NW India
(Brookfield, M. E., *et al.*) 40(4): 249-286
— Sequence of structures in fine-grained turbidites; comparison of Recent deep-sea and ancient flysch sediments
(Stow, D. A. V., *et al.*) 25(1-2): 23-42
— Submarine channels in Rupert Inlet, British Columbia; II, Sediments and sedimentary structures
(Hay, A. E., *et al.*) 36(2-4): 317-339
— The origin of disturbed structures in Carpathian turbidites
(Marschalko, R.) 4(1): 5-18
— The position of graptolites in turbidites
(Moors, H. T.) 3(4): 241-261
— Transgressive overlap of a turbidite sequence; Priabonian of Ovce Pole, Macedonia
(Dimitrijevic, M. D., *et al.*) 16(3): 223-234
— Transition from basin-plain to shelf deposits in the Carboniferous flysch of southern Morocco
(Graham, J. R.) 33(3): 173-193
— Turbidite deposits around the Simla Hills; a study from the Simla Series, Himachal Pradesh, India
(Sen, D. P., *et al.*) 3(4): 317-329
— Upper Miocene shallow-water turbidites from western Tuscany
(Bartolini, C., *et al.*) 14(2): 77-122
Volcaniclastics: Sedimentary geology of the zeolitic volcanic lacustrine Pliocene Rome Beds, Oregon, 1
(Wolf, K. H., *et al.*) 6(4): 271-302

Sedimentary rocks—Clastic rocks, terrigenous

Turbidite: Longitudinal ridges with tuning-fork junctures in the laminated interval of flysch beds; evidence for low-order helicoidal flow in turbidites
(Folk, R. L.) 19(1): 1-6

Sedimentary rocks—Composition

Analcime: Analcimic zones in the Tertiary of Anatolia and their geological positions
(Ataman, G., *et al.*) 31(1): 89-99
Chemical composition: The composition of the Precambrian ocean waters
(Maisonneuve, J.) 31(1): 1-11
Heavy minerals: Comparison of heavy minerals in marine sediments with mainland rock outcrops along the coast of Antarctica between longitudes of 40°E and 150°E
(von der Borch, C. C., *et al.*) 2(1): 77-80
— Heavy minerals from the Siwalik formations of the northwestern Himalayas
(Chaudhri, R. S.) 8(1): 77-82
Paleosols: Calcrete palaeosols from the Lower Carboniferous Llanelly Formation, South Wales
(Wright, V. P.) 33(1): 1-33
Zeolite group: Authigenic zeolites in the sedimentary mantle of the world ocean
(Lisitzina, N. A., *et al.*) 31(1): 33-41

Sedimentary rocks—Diagenesis

Processes: Physical diagenesis; intrusive sediment and connate water
(Swarbrick, E. E.) 2(3): 161-175
Textures: Textures of sandstones and carbonate rocks in the world's deepest wells (in excess of 30,000 ft. or 9.1 km); Anadarko Basin, Oklahoma
(Borak, B., *et al.*) 29(2-3): 133-151

Sedimentary rocks—Environmental analysis

Arid environment: Permian intermontane basin sedimentation in southern Scotland
(Brookfield, M. E.) 27(3): 167-194

Basins: Sedimentary evidence of a Cambro-Ordovician orogenic event in the northwestern Himalaya
(Garzanti, E., *et al.*) 48(3-4): 237-265
Coastal environment: A prograding coastal sequence of wave-built structures of Messinian age, Sorbas, Almeria, Spain
(Roep, T. B., *et al.*) 22(3-4): 135-163
Deltaic environment: Deltaic depositional systems, coal distribution and quality, and petroleum potential, Permian Gunnedah Basin, N.S.W., Australia
(Hamilton, D. S.) 45(1-2): 35-75
Fluvial environment: Environments of deposition, paleocurrents, and provenance of Tertiary deposits along Kachemak Bay, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska
(Rawlinson, S. E.) 38(1-4): 421-442
— Sandy high-energy flood sedimentation; some criteria for recognition, with an example from the Devonian of S.W. England
(Tunbridge, I. P.) 28(2): 79-95
— Tectonic and climatic controls on continental depositional facies in the Karoo Basin of northern Natal, South Africa
(Turner, B. R.) 46(3-4): 231-257
Intertidal environment: Tidal deposits in the Cretaceous of the Carolina coastal plain
(Swift, D. J. P.) 1(3): 259-282
Lagoonal environment: Detrital and chemical sedimentation in Keuper formations of the southern Vivarais region
(Bernard, A. J., *et al.*) 2(4): 305-320
Marine environment: Hummocky cross-stratification from the Lower Jurassic Hasle Formation of Bornholm, Denmark
(Surlyk, F., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 259-273
— Petrology of a Triassic marine section, Vizcaino Peninsula, Baja California Sur, Mexico
(Finch, J. W., *et al.*) 19(4): 253-273
Shelf environment: The Cambro-Ordovician Bliss Formation, southwestern New Mexico, U.S.A.; progradational sequences on a mixed siliciclastic and carbonate shelf
(Chafetz, H. S., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 201-221
Storm environment: Graded limestones and limestone-quartzite couplets; possible storm-deposits from the Moroccan Carboniferous
(Kelling, G., *et al.*) 13(3): 161-190
Theoretical models: Conceptual models; 1, Examples in sedimentary petrology, environmental and stratigraphic reconstructions, and soil, reef, chemical and placer sedimentary ore deposits
(Wolf, K. H.) 9(3): 153-193
Tidal environment: Late Precambrian tidal flat deposits and algal stromatolites in the Baatsfjord Formation, East Finnmark, North Norway
(Siedlecka, A.) 21(4): 277-310

Sedimentary rocks—Geochemistry

Paleosols: The Firestone Sill ganister, Namurian, northern England; the A_2 horizon of a podzol or podzolic Palaeosol
(Percival, C. J.) 36(1): 41-49
Trace elements: Manganese distribution in the carbonate fraction of shallow and deep marine lithofacies, Middle Ordovician, eastern Tennessee
(Shanmugam, G., *et al.*) 35(3): 159-175
— Mineralogy and geochemistry of the Mesozoic sediments of Andoeya, Northern Norway
(Dypvik, H.) 24(1-2): 45-67
— Relationships between minor elements, mineralogy and depositional environment in Carboniferous sedimentary rocks from a borehole at Rookhope (northern Pennines)
(Hirst, D. M.) 2(1): 5-12

Sedimentary rocks—Lithofacies

Environmental analysis: A facies analysis of the Pucara Group (Norian to Toarcian carbonates, organic-rich shale and phosphate) of central and northern Peru
(Loughman, D. L., *et al.*) 32(3): 161-194
— Anatomy of a strike-slip fault controlled sedimentary basin, Permian of the southern Pyrenees, Spain
(Speksnijder, A.) 44(3-4): 179-223
— Carbonates associated with alluvial fans; an example from the Messinian Colombacci Formation of the Pietrarubbia Basin, northern Marche, Italy
(Molenaar, N., *et al.*) 42(1-2): 1-23
— Facies mosaic in the Ghuneri Member (Jurassic) of the Bhuj Formation, western Kutch, India
(Bose, P. K., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 293-309
— Fluvial plain/lacustrine facies transition in the Cretaceous Sindong Group, south coast of Korea
(Choi, H. I.) 48(3-4): 295-320
— Mixed carbonate-siliciclastic sedimentation on a Miocene fault-block, Gulf of Suez, Egypt
(El Haddad, A., *et al.*) 37(3): 185-202
— Sedimentary facies and depositional history of the Swan Islands, Honduras
(Ivey, M. L. , Jr., *et al.*) 27(3): 195-212
— Sedimentological synthesis of Permian fluviatile sediments of East Bokaro Basin, Bihar, India
(Khan, Z. A., *et al.*) 33(2): 111-128
— Sedimentology of early-Alpine, fluvio-marine, clastic deposits (Verrucano, Triassic) in the

Monti Pisani (Italy)
(Tongiorgi, M., *et al.*) 17(3-4): 311-332
— Siliciclastic-carbonate tidal deposits from the 3000 m.y. Pongola Supergroup, South Africa
(von Brunn, V., *et al.*) 18(1-3): 245-255
— Subtidal and intertidal clastic and carbonate sedimentation in a macrotidal environment; an example from the lower Proterozoic of South Africa
(Button, A., *et al.*) 18(1-3): 175-200
— The miliolite rocks of Kutch and Kathiawar (western India)
(Biswas, S. K.) 5(2): 147-164
— Clay–marl–limestone cycles in the Namurian of South Belgium
(Fiege, K., *et al.*) 2(4): 321-365
— Transition from siliciclastic to carbonate sedimentation near the base of the Transvaal Supergroup, northern Cape Province, South Africa
(Beukes, N. J.) 18(1-3): 201-221
— Upper Jurassic coal-bearing shoreline deposits, Hochstetter Forland, East Greenland
(Clemmensen, L. B., *et al.*) 15(3): 193-211
Genesis: Microsedimentary analysis of the Lias in South Wales
(Wobber, F. J.) 2(1): 13-49
— Sedimentation across an intra-basinal slope; the Garnedd-wen Formation (Ashgillian), west central Wales
(James, D. M. D.) 7(4): 291-307
Statistical analysis: Periodicity in Namurian sediments of Derbyshire, England (a quantitative sedimentary analysis)
(Reyment, R. A., *et al.*) 5(1): 23-36

Sedimentary rocks—Lithostratigraphy
Carboniferous: Relation of upper Visean sedimentology to the Bowland Shale overlap in Yorkshire, England
(Walker, C. T.) 1(1): 117-136
Cretaceous: Sedimentologic and tectonic evolution of the Upper Cretaceous-lower Tertiary succession at Wadi Qena, Egypt
(Soliman, M. A., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 111-133
Devonian: Defining lithostratigraphic boundaries in homogeneous strata; a case study
(Fenner, P.) 6(1): 3-28
Mesozoic: A facies analysis of the Pucara Group (Norian to Toarcian carbonates, organic-rich shale and phosphate) of central and northern Peru [discussion and reply]
(Pardo, A., *et al.*) 35(3): 215-223
— Lithostratigraphy of a monotonous Mesozoic carbonaceous pelitic series; southern Hungary
(Imreh, L.) 6(2): 129-144
Miocene: Late Tortonian-lower Messinian (Miocene) palaeogeography of SE Sicily; information from two new formations of the Sortino Group
(Grasso, M., *et al.*) 32(4): 279-300
Ordovician: Shallow-water turbidites; an example from the Mallacoota Beds, Australia
(Fenton, M. W., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 231-260
Permian: Comparison of the bedform distribution and dynamics of modern and ancient sandy ephemeral flood deposits in the southwestern Karoo region, South Africa
(Stear, W. M.) 45(3-4): 209-230

Sedimentary rocks—Organic residues
Coal: Coal depositional models and the distinction between alluvial and delta plain environments
(Fielding, C. R.) 42(1-2): 41-48
— Depositional environments and resource potential of Cretaceous coal-bearing strata at Chignik and Herendeen Bay, Alaska Peninsula
(Merritt, R. D., *et al.*) 49(1-2): 21-49
Oil sands: Some sedimentary features of the Athabasca Oil Sands
(Carrigy, M. A.) 1(4): 327-352
— Textural characteristics of the Nigerian tar sands
(Enu, E. I.) 44(1-2): 65-81

Sedimentary rocks—Petrography
SEM data: An SEM study of phyllosilicates in a Westphalian Coal Measures sandstone using back-scattered electron imaging and wavelength dispersive spectral analysis
(Huggett, J. M.) 40(4): 233-247
Techniques: Optimal sample size for thin-section size studies
(Sahu, B. K.) 19(3): 185-196

Sedimentary rocks—Properties
Porosity: Simple quantitative evaluation of porosity of argillaceous sediments at various depths of burial
(Dzevanshir, R. D., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 169-175

Sedimentary rocks—Provenance
Paleocurrents: Depositional environments of unfossiliferous sediments of the Jodhpur Group, western India
(Awasthi, A. K., *et al.*) 30(1-2): 15-42

Sedimentary rocks—Textures
Diagenesis: Textures of sandstones and carbonate rocks in the world's deepest wells (in excess of 30,000 ft or 9.1 km); Anadarko Basin, Oklahoma [reply]
(Friedman, G. M.) 35(2): 156-157
Fine-grained materials: Fine-grained rocks; shales or physilites
(Weaver, C. E.) 27(4): 301-313

sedimentary structures *see also* sedimentary rocks; sediments

Sedimentary structures—Bedding plane irregularities

Comet marks: Field observations and flume experiments on the nature of comet marks
(Werner, F., *et al.*) 26(1-3): 233-262

Cross-bedding: Migration, modification and merging in aeolian systems and the significance of the depositional mechanisms in Permian and Triassic dune sands of Europe and North America
(Mader, D., *et al.*) 43(1-4): 85-218

Current markings: Eddy markings from the Precambrian rocks of Kadana, Panchmahals, Gujarat, India
(Iqbaluddin, G. K. K., *et al.*) 20(4): 245-248

— Longitudinal ridges with tuning-fork junctures in the laminated interval of flysch beds; evidence for low-order helicoidal flow in turbidites
(Folk, R. L.) 19(1): 1-6

— Paleocurrent analysis of Lower Gondwana sedimentary rocks, Pench Valley coalfield, Madhya Pradesh (India)
(Casshyap, S. M., *et al.*) 5(2): 135-145

— Preliminary note on the Breamrock Formation (Upper Devonian), County Cork, Ireland; an ancient tidal deposit
(Kuijpers, E. P.) 5(1): 83-89

Dune structures: Computational models for dune time-lag; an alternative boundary condition
(Allen, J. R. L.) 16(4): 255-279

— Computational models for dune time-lag; calculations using Stein's rule for dune height
(Allen, J. R. L.) 20(3): 165-216

— Computational models for dune time-lag; general ideas, difficulties, and early results
(Allen, J. R. L.) 15(1): 1-53

— Computational models for dune time-lag; population structures and the effects of discharge pattern and coefficient of change
(Allen, J. R. L.) 16(2): 99-130

— Dome-shaped aeolian dunes in the Frodsham Member of the so-called "Keuper" sandstone formation (Scythian-?Anisian; Triassic) at Frodsham, Cheshire (England)
(Thompson, D. B.) 3(4): 263-289

— Grain-size variations on a longitudinal dune and a barchan dune
(Watson, A.) 46(1-2): 49-66

— Polymodal dune assemblages; an interpretation in terms of dune creation-destruction in periodic flows
(Allen, J. R. L.) 20(1): 17-28

— The superimposition and classification of dunes formed by unidirectional aqueous flows
(Allen, J. R. L., *et al.*) 12(3): 169-178

Flute casts: Development of flute-mark assemblages; 1, Evolution of pairs of defects
(Allen, J. R. L.) 10(3): 157-177

— Development of flute-mark assemblages; 2, Evolution of trios of defects
(Allen, J. R. L.) 13(1): 1-26

Megaripples: Mega- and giant ripples in the Ganga, Yamuna, and Son rivers, Uttar Pradesh, India
(Singh, I. B., *et al.*) 12(1): 53-66

— Sedimentary structures formed by flash floods in southern Israel
(Karcz, I.) 7(3): 161-182

Mudcracks: On the curl of desiccation polygons
(Allen, J. R. L.) 46(1-2): 23-31

Ripple marks: On the bedding in the natural-levee and the point-bar deposits of the Gomti River, Uttar Pradesh, India
(Singh, I. B.) 7(4): 309-317

— Ripple marks in intertidal Lower Bhander Sandstone (late Proterozoic), central India; a morphological analysis
(Sarkar, S.) 29(4): 241-282

Sand waves: Identification of bedforms in lower Cook Inlet, Alaska
(Bouma, A. H., *et al.*) 26(1-3): 157-177

— Sand waves; a model of origin and internal structure
(Allen, J. R. L.) 26(4): 281-328

— Sediment waves and other evidence of paleobottom currents at two locations in the deep Arctic Ocean
(Hall, J. K.) 23(1-4): 269-299

— Significance of natural and anthropogenic sediment inputs to the Saguenay Fjord, Quebec
(Schafer, C. T., *et al.*) 36(2-4): 177-194

— Single and superimposed bedforms; a synthesis of San Francisco Bay and flume observations
(Rubin, D. M., *et al.*) 26(1-3): 207-231

Sedimentary structures—Biogenic structures

Algal mats: Some aspects of the biology and sedimentology of laminated algal mats from Mannar Lagoon, Northwest Ceylon
(Gunatilaka, A.) 14(4): 275-300

Algal structures: Anatomy of a phylloid algal buildup, Raytown Limestone, Iola Formation, Pennsylvanian, Southeast Kansas, U.S.A.
(Dawson, W. C., *et al.*) 47(3-4): 221-261

Bioturbation: Late Devonian to Early Carboniferous turbidite facies and basinal development of the eastern Klamath Mountains, California
(Watkins, R.) 49(1-2): 51-71

— Storm lag and related facies of the bioclastic limestones of the Eze-Aku Formation (Turonian), Nigeria
(Banerjee, I.) 30(1-2): 133-147
— Tests for size and shape dependency in deep-sea mixing
(Ruddiman, W. F., *et al.*) 25(4): 257-276
— The Firestone Sill ganister, Namurian, northern England; the A_2 horizon of a podzol or podzolic Palaeosol
(Percival, C. J.) 36(1): 41-49
Ichnofossils: Bioturbation structures from the middle Proterozoic Narji Formation, Kurnool Group, Andhra Pradesh, India
(Arya, B. C., *et al.*) 22(3-4): 127-134
Lebensspuren: Facies sequences and trace fossils in lacustrine/fan delta deposits, Hornelen Basin (M. Devonian), western Norway
(Pollard, J. E., *et al.*) 32(1-2): 63-87
Oncolites: Classification of oncoids from the Upper Jurassic carbonates of the French Jura
(Dahanayake, K.) 18(4): 337-353
— Freshwater oncolites created by industrial pollution, Onondaga Lake, New York
(Dean, W. E., *et al.*) 40(4): 217-232
— Pleistocene lacustrine ridged oncolites from the Lake Manyara area, Tanzania, East Africa
(Dixit, P. C.) 39(1-2): 53-62
— Sedimentology and paleoecology of the Zechstein Limestone (Upper Permian) in the Fore-Sudetic area (western Poland)
(Peryt, T. M.) 20(3): 217-243
— Sequential position and environmental significance of different types of oncoids
(Dahanayake, K.) 20(4): 301-316
Stromatolites: Algal-vadose pisoliths in the Zechstein Limestone (Upper Permian) of northern Poland
(Peryt, T. M., *et al.*) 19(4): 275-286
— Biostromes of dasycladacean algae and stromatolites; a peculiar interbedding
(Martin, J. M., *et al.*) 25(1-2): 117-126
— Carbonates in alluvial fan systems; an approach to physiography, sedimentology and diagenesis
(Nickel, E.) 42(1-2): 83-104
— Intermittently emergent shelf carbonates; an example from the Cambro-Ordovician of eastern New York State
(Rubin, D. M., *et al.*) 19(2): 81-106
— Lacustrine stromatolites from the Kyzylgir Formation (Pliocene), Altai Mountains, USSR
(Krylov, I. N.) 32(1-2): 27-38
— Modern lacustrine stromatolites, Walker Lake, Nevada
(Osborne, R. H., *et al.*) 32(1-2): 39-61
— Plio-Pleistocene lacustrine stromatolites from Lake Turkana, Kenya; morphology, stratigraphy and stable isotopes
(Abell, P. I., *et al.*) 32(1-2): 1-26
— Stromatolitic associations and their palaeoenvironmental significance; a re-appraisal of a lower Proterozoic locality from the northern Cape Province, South Africa
(Truswell, J. F., *et al.*) 10(1): 1-23
— Stromatolitic dolomites in the late Precambrian Malmesbury Group, Cape Province, South Africa
(Reimer, T. O.) 20(1): 29-40

Sedimentary structures—Classification

Primary structures: Primary and secondary synsedimentary structures in the lagoonal Almere Member (Groningen Formation, Holocene, the Netherlands)
(van Loon, A. J., *et al.*) 16(2): 89-97

Sedimentary structures—Cylindrical structures

Genesis: Vertical cylindrical structures in the Quaternary at Arthabaska, Quebec
(Dionne, J.) 9(1): 53-63

Sedimentary structures—Environmental analysis

Alluvial plains: Calcrete (caliche) Palaeosols in fluvial redbeds of the Aztec Siltstone (Upper Devonian), southern Victoria Land, Antarctica
(McPherson, J. G.) 22(3-4): 267-285
Applications: Sedimentology and uranium prospecting
(Gabelman, J. W.) 6(3): 145-186
Arid environment: Permian intermontane basin sedimentation in southern Scotland
(Brookfield, M. E.) 27(3): 167-194
Coastal environment: A prograding coastal sequence of wave-built structures of Messinian age, Sorbas, Almeria, Spain
(Roep, T. B., *et al.*) 22(3-4): 135-163
— Analysis of an upper Palaeozoic transgressive sequence in Southwest County Cork, Eire
(Graham, J. R.) 13(4): 267-290
— Depositional environments of some Pleistocene coastal terrace deposits, southwestern Oregon; case history of a progradational beach and dune sequence
(Hunter, R. E.) 27(4): 241-262
Current directions: Sedimentology of the Paleogene clastic rocks of the Kesan Formation; a turbidite facies in southwestern Turkish Thrace
(Gokcen, S. L., *et al.*) 9(4): 235-260
Debris flows: Debris flow deposits of early Miocene age, Deadman Stream, Marlborough, New Zealand
(Lewis, D. W., *et al.*) 27(2): 83-118
Estuarine environment: Contemporary accumulation of marine sand in a macrotidal estuary,

Southwest Wales
(Jago, C. F.) 26(1-3): 21-49
Fluvial environment: Deposition of the lower Feather Conglomerate, a Permian braided river deposit in southern Victoria Land, Antarctica, with notes on the regional paleogeography
(Barrett, P. J., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 189-208
— Deposits of a near-coastal fluvial plain; the Toe Head Formation (Upper Devonian) of Southwest Cork, Eire
(Graham, J. R.) 14(1): 45-61
— Falling-stage features of a Precambrian braided stream; criteria for sub-aerial exposure
(Banks, N. L.) 10(2): 147-154
— Quartzarenite and litharenite facies in the fluvial foreland deposits of the Trenchard Group (Westphalian), Forest of Dean, England
(Jones, P. C.) 8(3): 177-198
— Sandy high-energy flood sedimentation; some criteria for recognition, with an example from the Devonian of S.W. England
(Tunbridge, I. P.) 28(2): 79-95
— Sedimentological synthesis of Permian fluviatile sediments of East Bokaro Basin, Bihar, India
(Khan, Z. A., *et al.*) 33(2): 111-128
— Sedimentology of Pliocene molasse sediments of the Mesopotamian Geosyncline
(Kukal, Z., *et al.*) 5(1): 57-81
Intertidal environment: Siliciclastic-carbonate tidal deposits from the 3000 m.y. Pongola Supergroup, South Africa
(von Brunn, V., *et al.*) 18(1-3): 245-255
— Tidal deposits from the Archaean Moodies Group, Barberton Mountain Land, South Africa
(Eriksson, K. A.) 18(1-3): 257-281
— Tidal flat and subtidal sedimentation in the 2250 m.y. Malmani Dolomite, Transvaal, South Africa
(Eriksson, K. A.) 18(1-3): 223-244
— Tidally influenced barrier island and estuarine sedimentation in the Upper Carboniferous of southern West Virginia
(Hobday, D. K., *et al.*) 18(1-3): 97-122
— Tide-dominated back-barrier sedimentation, Early Ordovician Cape Basin, Cape Peninsula, South Africa
(Tankard, A. J., *et al.*) 18(1-3): 135-159
— Transition from siliciclastic to carbonate sedimentation near the base of the Transvaal Supergroup, northern Cape Province, South Africa
(Beukes, N. J.) 18(1-3): 201-221
Lacustrine environment: Sedimentology of a lacustrine barrier system at Wasaga Beach, Ontario, Canada
(Martini, I. P.) 14(3): 169-190
Lagoonal environment: Erosional features in the lagoonal Almere Member ("sloef") of the Groningen Formation (Holocene, central Netherlands)
(van Loon, A. J., *et al.*) 13(4): 253-265
— The Bijaigarh Shale, Vindhyan System (Precambrian), India; an example of a lagoonal deposit
(Singh, I. B.) 25(1-2): 83-103
Marine environment: Facies distinction and interpretation of primary cherts in a Mesozoic continental margin succession, Othris, Greece
(Price, I.) 18(4): 321-335
— Sedimentary structures in the Lower Greensand of The Weald, England, and Bas-Boulonnais, France
(Narayan, J.) 6(2): 73-109
Nearshore environment: Prograding coastal facies associations in the Vryheid Formation (Permian) at Effingham quarries near Durban, South Africa
(Tavener-Smith, R.) 32(1-2): 111-140
Paleocurrents: Siwalik sedimentation in a part of the Kumaun Himalaya, India
(Tandon, S. K.) 16(2): 131-154
Shallow-water: Evidence of shallow marine and tidal sedimentation in the Ordovician Graafwater Formation, Cape Province, South Africa
(Rust, I. C.) 18(1-3): 123-133
Storm environment: Storm beach deposits in the late Palaeozoic Ecca Group of South Africa
(Vos, R. G., *et al.*) 19(3): 217-232
Submarine fans: Submarine fan facies of the Upper Cretaceous Great Valley Sequence, Northern and Central California
(Ingersoll, R. V.) 21(3): 205-230
Tidal environment: Eocene tidal sedimentation in the Anambra Basin, southern Nigeria
(Nwajide, C. S.) 25(3): 189-207
— Late Precambrian tidal flat deposits and algal stromatolites in the Baatsfjord Formation, East Finnmark, North Norway
(Siedlecka, A.) 21(4): 277-310

Sedimentary structures—Genesis

Experimental studies: Experimental analysis of floored interstices in clastic carbonate sediments
(Deelman, J. C., *et al.*) 16(1): 1-13
— Experimental study of free-surface flow instability and bedforms in shallow flows
(Karcz, I., *et al.*) 27(4): 263-300
Mechanism: Transverse erosional marks of mud and rock; their physical basis and geological significance
(Allen, J. R. L.) 5(3-4): 165-385

Wind transport: Interdune areas of the back-island dune field, North Padre Island, Texas
(Hummel, G., *et al.*) 39(1-2): 1-26

Sedimentary structures—Interpretation

Analog simulation: Snow sedimentation, diagenesis and avalanches; a correlation with sedimentary rocks
(Seemann, U.) 21(3): 189-204

Current directions: Bed forms of the Mediterranean undercurrent observed with side-scan sonar
(Kenyon, N. H., *et al.*) 9(2): 77-99

— Current orientation of graptolites; its significance and interpretation
(Moors, H. T.) 4(2): 117-134

Genesis: Instability of an upper-phase plane bed; a test of Bagnold's criterion
(Allen, J. R. L.) 8(4): 309-316

Gravity sliding: Sandy-gravelly mass-flow deposits in an ice-marginal lake (Saalian, Leuvenumsche Beek Valley, Veluwe, the Netherlands), with emphasis on plug-flow deposits
(Postma, G., *et al.*) 34(1): 59-82

Gypsum: Structures of the Tortonian gypsum rocks in northwestern Bulgaria
(Trashliev, S.) 3(4): 291-316

Tubular structures: Pyritized ooids, stringed ooids as reticulate tubular structures from within the black shale at Amjhor, Bihar, India
(Mookherjee, A., *et al.*) 28(1): 63-73

Sedimentary structures—Patterns

Bedforms: Dynamics and sequential analysis of a mesotidal shoal and intershoal channel complex in the eastern Scheldt (southwestern Netherlands)
(Nio, S. D., *et al.*) 26(1-3): 263-279

— Sand transport and bedform patterns on the continental shelf between Durban and Port Elizabeth (Southeast African continental margin)
(Flemming, B. W.) 26(1-3): 179-205

Herringbone pattern: A herringbone bedform pattern of possible Taylor-Goertler type flow origin seen in sonographs
(Toimil, L. J., *et al.*) 22(3-4): 219-228

Sedimentary structures—Planar bedding structures

Bars: A subtidal bar model for the Eze-Aku sandstones, Nigeria
(Banerjee, I.) 25(4): 291-309

— Studies in fluviatile sedimentation; bars, bar-complexes and sandstone sheets (low-sinuosity braided streams) in the Brownstones (L. Devonian), Welsh Borders
(Allen, J. R. L.) 33(4): 237-293

Bedding: The origin of horizontal alternating bedding in Weichselian aeolian sands in northwestern Europe
(Schwan, J.) 49(1-2): 73-108

— Transition from basin-plain to shelf deposits in the Carboniferous flysch of southern Morocco
(Graham, J. R.) 33(3): 173-193

Channels: Middle-fan deposits from the late Precambrian Kongsfjord Formation submarine fan, Northeast Finnmark, Northern Norway
(Pickering, K. T.) 33(2): 79-110

Cross-bedding: Cross-bedded tidal megaripples from King Sound (northwestern Australia)
(Gellatly, D. C.) 4(2): 185-191

— Dinosaur- and mammal-bearing aeolian and associated deposits of the Upper Cretaceous in the Gobi Desert (Mongolia)
(Gradzinski, R., *et al.*) 12(4): 249-278

— Eolian Permian deposits in West and Northwest Argentina
(Limarino, C. O., *et al.*) 49(1-2): 109-127

— Marine paleocurrents from the middle to upper Bathonian in the northern Caen region, Normandy
(Fily, G.) 20(1): 49-74

— Old Red sedimentation in the Buelandet–Vaerlandet Devonian District, western Norway
(Nilsen, T. H.) 3(1): 35-57

— Paleocurrent analysis of the Athgarh Sandstone (Upper Gondwana), Cuttack District, Orissa (India)
(Kumar, S., *et al.*) 10(1): 61-75

— Paleocurrents and paleogeographic reconstruction in the Barakar (Lower Gondwana) sandstones of peninsular India
(Casshyap, S. M.) 9(4): 283-303

— Paleocurrents in the Plio-Pleistocene Samra Formation (Jericho region, Israel) and their tectonic implication
(Begin, Z. B.) 14(3): 191-218

— Sedimentologic and tectonic evolution of the Upper Cretaceous-lower Tertiary succession at Wadi Qena, Egypt
(Soliman, M. A., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 111-133

— Tabular cross-bedding in Upper Carboniferous fluvial channel sediments in the southern Pennines, England
(Jones, C. M.) 24(1-2): 85-104

— The Siluro-Devonian clastic wedge of Somerset Island, Arctic Canada, and some regional paleogeographic implications
(Miall, A. D., *et al.*) 21(2): 85-127

Cross-stratification: Facies mosaic in the Ghuneri Member (Jurassic) of the Bhuj Formation, western Kutch, India
(Bose, P. K., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 293-309

— Palaeohydraulics of a tabular, cross-stratified sand in the Brampton Esker, Ontario
(Saunderson, H. C., *et al.*) 25(3): 169-188
— Paleocurrent and sedimentological studies in the Benue Trough, Nigeria
(Ayoola, E. O.) 28(2): 153-162
— Sedimentology of cross-stratified sandstones in Arikaree Group, Miocene, southeastern Wyoming
(Bart, H. A.) 19(3): 165-184
— The Cambro-Ordovician Bliss Formation, southwestern New Mexico, U.S.A.; progradational sequences on a mixed siliciclastic and carbonate shelf
(Chafetz, H. S., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 201-221
— The Jersey Shale Formation; a late Precambrian deep-water siliciclastic system, Jersey, Channel Islands
(Helm, D. G., *et al.*) 43(1-4): 43-66
— Triassic aeolian sedimentation in the Auranga Gondwana Basin, Bihar, India
(Sen, D. P., *et al.*) 43(1-4): 277-300
Cut and fill: Alluvial fan facies in the Miocene-Pliocene Coastal Plain Sands, Niger Delta, Nigeria
(Amajor, L. C.) 49(1-2): 1-20
Cyclothems: A process-sedimentary framework for characterizing Recent and ancient sabkhas
(Handford, C. R.) 30(4): 255-265
— Palaeozoic sedimentary sequence as a reflection of deep structure in Southwest Ireland
(Matthews, S. C., *et al.*) 34(2-3): 83-95
Environmental analysis: Lateral and longitudinal successions in sedimentary structures in the Middle Mause Esker, Scotland
(Terwindt, J. H. J., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 161-188
Flaser bedding: Origin of solution seams and flaser structure in Upper Cretaceous chalks of southern England
(Garrison, R. E., *et al.*) 19(2): 107-137
Genesis: Sedimentary structures generated on the foreshore by migrating ridge and runnel systems on microtidal and mesotidal coasts of S. Spain
(Dabrio, C. J.) 32(1-2): 141-151
Graded bedding: A transgressive storm- and fair-weather wave dominated shelf sequence; Cretaceous Nimar Formation, Chakrud, Madhya Pradesh, India
(Bose, P. K., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 147-167
— Storm-graded layers on inner continental shelves; examples from southern Brazil and the Atlantic coast of the central United States
(Figueiredo, A. G. , Jr., *et al.*) 31(3-4): 171-190
Hummocky cross-stratification: Hummocky cross-stratification from the Lower Jurassic Hasle Formation of Bornholm, Denmark
(Surlyk, F., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 259-273
Laminations: A storm surge origin for sandstone beds in an epicontinental platform sequence, Ordovician, Norway
(Brenchley, P. J., *et al.*) 22(3-4): 185-217
— Actual development of the chenier coast of Suriname (South America)
(Augustinus, P. G. E. F.) 26(1-3): 91-113
— Convolute laminations; a theoretical analysis; example of a Pennsylvanian sandstone
(Visher, G. S., *et al.*) 28(3): 175-188
— Origin of horizontal lamination under turbulent boundary layers
(Bridge, J. S.) 20(1): 1-16
— Parallel lamination developed from upper stage plane beds; a model based on the larger coherent structures of the turbulent boundary layer
(Allen, J. R. L.) 39(3-4): 227-242
— The miliolite rocks of Kutch and Kathiawar (western India)
(Biswas, S. K.) 5(2): 147-164
— Upper Jurassic coal-bearing shoreline deposits, Hochstetter Forland, East Greenland
(Clemmensen, L. B., *et al.*) 15(3): 193-211
Megacyclothems: Sedimentary succession and palaeoenvironments within a fault-controlled basin; the "Wealden" of the Santander area, northern Spain
(Pujalte, V.) 28(4): 293-325
Rhythmic bedding: Mechanism of sedimentation of rhythmically bedded chert
(Iijima, A., *et al.*) 41(2-4): 221-233
Rhythmite: High-magnesium calcite from Sorgharwari limestone-shale rhythmites of lower Vindhyan (Proterozoic) age, Lesser Himalayas, Northwest India
(Rao, C. G., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 281-290
Sand bodies: Karstic sandstone bodies in the Turonian limestones of Judea, Israel
(Weiler, Y., *et al.*) 7(2): 137-152
— Studies in fluviatile sedimentation; an elementary geometrical model for the connectedness of avulsion-related channel sand bodies
(Allen, J. R. L.) 24(3-4): 253-267
— Studies in fluviatile sedimentation; an exploratory quantitative model for the architecture of avulsion-controlled alluvial sites
(Allen, J. R. L.) 21(2): 129-147
Varves: Mid-Proterozoic dolomitic varves and microcycles from the McArthur Basin, northern Australia
(Jackson, M. J.) 44(3-4): 301-326

Zibars: Climbing zibars of the Algodones
(Nielson, J., *et al.*) 48(1-2): 1-15

Sedimentary structures—Primary structures

Environmental analysis: Primary sedimentary structures in the banded iron-formation of Orissa, India
(Majumder, T., *et al.*) 19(4): 287-300

Interpretation: Primary features in cherty iron-formations
(Gross, G. A.) 7(4): 241-261

— Turbidite deposits around the Simla Hills; a study from the Simla Series, Himachal Pradesh, India
(Sen, D. P., *et al.*) 3(4): 317-329

Sedimentary structures—Secondary structures

Concretions: A general aspect in the genesis of nodular limestones documented by the Upper Cretaceous limestones of Jordan
(Abed, A. M., *et al.*) 26(4): 329-335

— Columnar concretions in the Visakhapatnam red sediments on the east coast of India
(Durga Prasada Rao, N. V. N., *et al.*) 31(3-4): 303-316

— Early diagenetic phenomena in the Fayetteville black shale (Mississippian) of Arkansas
(Zangerl, R., *et al.*) 3(1): 87-119

— Origin of nodular chert in the carbonate rocks of the Kaladgi Group (younger Precambrian), Karnataka, India
(Sathyanarayan, S., *et al.*) 25(3): 209-221

— Replaced evaporites from the late Precambrian of Finnmark, Arctic Norway
(Tucker, M. E.) 16(3): 193-204

— Silicified Precambrian evaporite nodules from Northern Norway; a preliminary report
(Siedlecka, A.) 16(3): 161-175

— Spatial aspects of concretionary growth in the upper Lias of Northeast England
(Raiswell, R., *et al.*) 20(4): 291-300

— Ventispheres; granule-pebble spheres of eolian origin in Lower Cretaceous and Recent rocks of Israel A08F Sphères façonnées par le vent; galets à granules sphériques d'origine éolienne du Crétacé inférieur et des roches récentes d'Israël
(Azmon, E.) 33(1): 57-71

Tepee structures: Tepees, modern (southern Australia) and ancient (Permian-Texas and New Mexico); a comparison
(Warren, J. K.) 34(1): 1-19

Sedimentary structures—Soft sediment deformation

Breccia: Penecontemporaneous non-tectonic brecciation of unconsolidated silts and muds
(Brodzikowski, K., *et al.*) 41(2-4): 269-282

Clastic dikes: Flow structures in sandstone dikes
(Peterson, G. L.) 2(3): 177-190

Convoluted beds: Holocene lagoonal silts (formerly called "sloef") from the Zuiderzee
(van Loon, A. J., *et al.*) 13(1): 47-55

Environmental analysis: A sequence of soft-sediment deformation (dewatering) structures in late Quaternary subaqueous outwash near Ottawa, Canada
(Cheel, R. J., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 77-93

Estuarine environment: Submarine channels in Rupert Inlet, British Columbia; II, Sediments and sedimentary structures
(Hay, A. E., *et al.*) 36(2-4): 317-339

Flame structures: Genesis and diagnostic value of soft-sediment deformation structures; a review
(Mills, P. C.) 35(2): 83-104

Genesis: Earthquake magnitude-frequency, epicentral distance, and soft-sediment deformation in sedimentary basins
(Allen, J. R. L.) 46(1-2): 67-75

— Folding and cleavage determined during sedimentation [discussion and reply]
(Howells, M. F., *et al.*) 17(3-4): 333-338

— On the origin of the folding in the Namurian strata at the Namur Citadelle, Belgium
(Vandenberghe, N. E., *et al.*) 37(3): 163-183

— Physical diagenesis; intrusive sediment and connate water
(Swarbrick, E. E.) 2(3): 161-175

Interpretation: Diapiric and other deformational structures in an Oligocene argillaceous limestone
(Daley, B.) 6(1): 29-51

— Folding and cleavage determined during sedimentation
(Davies, W., *et al.*) 15(2): 89-133

— Folding and cleavage determined during sedimentation [discussion and reply]
(Lisle, R. J., *et al.*) 19(1): 69-74

— Problems and progress in the research on soft-sediment deformations
(van Loon, A. J., *et al.*) 50(1-3): 167-193

Kink-band structures: Kink structures in unconsolidated fine-grained sediments
(van Loon, A. J., *et al.*) 41(2-4): 283-300

Olistostromes: Olistostromes and olistoliths
(Abbate, E., *et al.*) 4(3-4): 521-557

Sandstone dikes: Sandstone dykes in Siwalik sandstone; sedimentology and basin analysis, Subansiri District (NEFA), eastern Himalaya
(Kumar, S., *et al.*) 33(3): 217-235

Slump structures: Metasedimentary "graben" and associated structures in the lagoonal Almere Member (Groningen Formation, the Netherlands)
(van Loon, A. J., *et al.*) 16(4): 237-254

— Sedimentation across an intra-basinal slope; the Garnedd-wen Formation (Ashgillian), west central Wales
(James, D. M. D.) 7(4): 291-307
— Slumping and micro-jointing in an Oligocene lagoonal limestone
(Daley, B.) 7(1): 35-46
— Slumping and sedimentary forms in the Upper Cretaceous of the Beausset Basin, France
(Blanc, J. J.) 7(1): 47-64
— The origin of disturbed structures in Carpathian turbidites
(Marschalko, R.) 4(1): 5-18
Tepee structures: Tepee structures and associated diagenetic features in intertidal carbonate sands (Lower Jurassic, Morocco)
(Burri, P., *et al.*) 9(3): 221-228
Wrinkle marks: Wrinkle marks; an intertidal sedimentary structure due to aseismic soft-sediment loading
(Allen, J. R. L.) 41(1): 75-95

Sedimentary structures—Turbidity current structures

Environmental analysis: Shallow-water turbidites; an example from the Mallacoota Beds, Australia
(Fenton, M. W., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 231-260
— The Ashigara Group; a regressive submarine fan-fan delta sequence in a Quaternary collision boundary, north of Izu Peninsula, central Honshu, Japan
(Ito, M.) 45(3-4): 261-292
Graded bedding: Graded limestones and limestone-quartzite couplets; possible storm-deposits from the Moroccan Carboniferous
(Kelling, G., *et al.*) 13(3): 161-190
— Sequence of structures in fine-grained turbidites; comparison of Recent deep-sea and ancient flysch sediments
(Stow, D. A. V., *et al.*) 25(1-2): 23-42
— Upper Miocene shallow-water turbidites from western Tuscany
(Bartolini, C., *et al.*) 14(2): 77-122
Interpretation: Archaean turbidites and banded ironstones of the Mt. Belches area (Western Australia)
(Dunbar, G. J., *et al.*) 5(2): 93-133
Olistoliths: Olistoliths and debris flow deposits at ancient consuming plate margins; an eastern Australian example
(Leitch, E. C., *et al.*) 25(1-2): 5-22

Sedimentation—Controls

Geomorphologic controls: Controls of sedimentation in the Malawi rift valley, central Africa
(Crossley, R.) 40(1-3): 33-50
Tectonic controls: An extensional model of graben subsidence; the first stage of basin evolution
(Jarvis, G. T.) 40(1-3): 12-32
— Anatomy of a strike-slip fault controlled sedimentary basin, Permian of the southern Pyrenees, Spain
(Speksnijder, A.) 44(3-4): 179-223
— Cenozoic non-marine sedimentary rocks of the Farewell fault zone, McGrath Quadrangle, Alaska
(Dickey, D. B.) 38(1-4): 443-463
— Contemporaneous faulting in the Upper Ordovician of the Oslo-Asker District, Norway, and its significance in the development of the Oslo Basin
(Stanistreet, I. G.) 37(1-2): 133-150
— Depositional environments and paleogeography of the upper Miocene Wassuk Group, west-central Nevada
(Golia, R. T., *et al.*) 38(1-4): 159-180
— Depositional models of Tertiary rift basins, eastern China, and their application to petroleum prediction
(Chen Changming, *et al.*) 40(1-3): 73-88
— Development of the Northern Apennines geosyncline
(Sestini, G.) 4(3-4)
— Early Tertiary deltaic sedimentation around Kalka and Nahan, Punjab Himalaya, India
(Sen, D. P.) 30(4): 291-310
— Eustatic control on synchronous stratigraphic development; Cretaceous and Eocene coastal basins along an active margin
(May, J. A., *et al.*) 40(1-3): 131-149
— Evolution of clastic piles in an arc-arc collision zone; late Cenozoic depositional history around the Tanzawa Mountains, central Honshu, Japan
(Ito, M., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 223-259
— Flysch facies and turbitite sedimentology
(Sestini, G.) 4(3-4): 559-597
— Formation of foreland rifts
(Jowett, E. C., *et al.*) 40(1-3): 51-72
— Intracratonic and pericratonic basins in Africa
(Burollet, P. F.) 40(1-3): 1-11
— Introduction
(Maxwell, J. C.) 4(3-4): 205-206
— Mixed carbonate-siliciclastic sedimentation on a Miocene fault-block, Gulf of Suez, Egypt
(El Haddad, A., *et al.*) 37(3): 185-202
— Neogene stratigraphy of the Avawatz Mountains between the Garlock and Death Valley fault zones, southern Death Valley, California; implications as to late Cenozoic tectonism
(Brady, R. H. , III) 38(1-4): 127-157

— Neogene subsidence and sedimentation of the Middle Danube depression system
(Jasko, S.) 17(3-4): 295-309
— Olistostromes and olistoliths
(Abbate, E., *et al.*) 4(3-4): 521-557
— Orogenesis and flysch sedimentation; critical remarks on the Alpine model
(Jipa, D. C.) 27(3): 229-239
— Palaeocurrents and petrography of the Gurnigel-Schlieren Flysch; a basin analysis
(Winkler, W.) 40(1-3): 169-189
— Palaeozoic sedimentary sequence as a reflection of deep structure in Southwest Ireland
(Matthews, S. C., *et al.*) 34(2-3): 83-95
— Paleoenvironmental history of the North Atlantic region from mineralogical and geochemical data
(Chamley, H., *et al.*) 40(1-3): 151-167
— Petrographic differentiation of tectonically controlled Cretaceous sedimentary cycles, southeastern Nigeria
(Hoque, M.) 17(3-4): 235-245
— Postgeosynclinal deposition
(Sestini, G.) 4(3-4): 481-520
— Pre-Permian depositional environments around the Brabant Massif in Belgium, the Netherlands and Germany
(Bless, M. J. M., *et al.*) 27(1): 1-81
— Preface
(Merla, G.) 4(3-4): 203
— Regional variations in the fluvial Upper Devonian and Lower Mississippian(?) Kanayut Conglomerate, Brooks Range, Alaska
(Moore, T. E., *et al.*) 38(1-4): 465-497
— Rift propagation and eustacy as controlling factors during Jurassic inshore and shelf sedimentation in northern East Greenland
(Surlyk, F., *et al.*) 34(2-3): 119-143
— Sedimentary facies and depositional history of the Swan Islands, Honduras
(Ivey, M. L. , Jr., *et al.*) 27(3): 195-212
— Sedimentary succession and palaeoenvironments within a fault-controlled basin; the "Wealden" of the Santander area, northern Spain
(Pujalte, V.) 28(4): 293-325
— Sedimentation and basin formation related to ophiolite nappe emplacement; Miocene, SW Turkey
(Hayward, A. B.) 40(1-3): 105-129
— Sedimentation of the late geosynclinal stage
(Sestini, G.) 4(3-4): 445-479
— Sedimentation on the Ionian active margin (Hellenic Arc); provenance of sediments and mechanisms of deposition
(Got, H., *et al.*) 28(4): 243-272
— Sedimentology, petrography and tectonic significance of the shelf, flysch and molasse clastic deposits across the Indus suture zone, Ladakh, NW India
(Brookfield, M. E., *et al.*) 40(4): 249-286
— Semi-allochthonous sedimentation in the Apenninic thrust belt
(Ricci Lucchi, F.) 50(1-3): 119-134
— Syntectonic controls of palaeoflow reversals and variability; sediment-vector sequences in the late orogenic fluvial Siwalik Basin, Panjab Sub-Himalaya, India
(Tandon, S. K., *et al.*) 41(1): 97-112
— Syntectonic unconformities of the Alto Cardener, Spanish Pyrenees; a genetic interpretation
(Riba, O.) 15(3): 213-233
— Tectonic and climatic controls on continental depositional facies in the Karoo Basin of northern Natal, South Africa
(Turner, B. R.) 46(3-4): 231-257
— The characteristics of Cenozoic sedimentary basins in the North China Platform
(Lao Qiuyuan, *et al.*) 40(1-3): 89-103
— The eugeosynclinal sequences
(Abbate, E., *et al.*) 4(3-4): 251-340
— The geosyncline concept and the Northern Apennines
(Abbate, E., *et al.*) 4(3-4): 625-636
— The interstratified breccias and conglomerates in the Cretaceous flysch of the northern Basque Pyrenees; submarine outflow of diapiric mass
(Hanisch, J., *et al.*) 12(4): 287-296
— The interstratified breccias and conglomerates in the Cretaceous flysch of the northern Basque Pyrenees; submarine outflow of diapiric mass [discussion]
(Feuillee, P., *et al.*) 16(1): 85-87
— The miogeosynclinal sequences
(Bortolotti, V., *et al.*) 4(3-4): 341-444
— The Siwalik Group (molasse); sediments shed by collision of continental plates
(Parkash, B., *et al.*) 25(1-2): 127-159
— Transgressive overlap of a turbidite sequence; Priabonian of Ovce Pole, Macedonia
(Dimitrijevic, M. D., *et al.*) 16(3): 223-234

Sedimentation—Cyclic processes

Changes of level: Holocene sedimentary cycle and heavy-mineral distribution, Romagna-Marche coastal plain, Italy
(Rizzini, A.) 11(1): 17-37
Deltaic sedimentation: Deltaic sequences in the Tertiary peri-Alpine depression
(Linden, W. J. M. v. d.) 1(1): 77-81
Deserts: Stranded and submerged sea-beach systems of Southeast South Australia and the aeolian desert cycle
(Sprigg, R. C.) 22(1-2): 53-96

Energy: An attempt at energy index (EI) analysis of the upper Anisian, Ladinian and Carnian carbonate rocks in the Teteven Anticlinorium (Bulgaria)
(Catalov, G. A.) 8(3): 159-175
Fluviolacustrine sedimentation: A red-bed formation in the South Bohemian basins, Czechoslovakia
(Slanska, J.) 15(2): 135-164
Lithofacies: Late Precambrian tidal flat deposits and algal stromatolites in the Baatsfjord Formation, East Finnmark, North Norway
(Siedlecka, A.) 21(4): 277-310
— Levantine Sea-Nile Cone lithostratigraphic evolution; quantitative analysis and correlation with paleoclimatic and eustatic oscillations in the late Quaternary
(Stanley, D. J., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 37-65
— Sedimentology of the Paleogene clastic rocks of the Kesan Formation; a turbidite facies in southwestern Turkish Thrace
(Gokcen, S. L., *et al.*) 9(4): 235-260
— The Siluro-Devonian clastic wedge of Somerset Island, Arctic Canada, and some regional paleogeographic implications
(Miall, A. D., *et al.*) 21(2): 85-127
— Clay–marl–limestone cycles in the Namurian of South Belgium
(Fiege, K., *et al.*) 2(4): 321-365
— Transition from siliciclastic to carbonate sedimentation near the base of the Transvaal Supergroup, northern Cape Province, South Africa
(Beukes, N. J.) 18(1-3): 201-221
Marine sedimentation: Modern and Pleistocene rocky shore sequences along carbonate coastlines, southwestern Australia
(Semeniuk, V., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 225-261
— Peritidal cycles in the Lower Cretaceous of Istria (Yugoslavia)
(Füchtbauer, H., *et al.*) 14(3): 219-233
— Sedimentary features of the Srednogorie Zone (Bulgaria); an Upper Cretaceous intra-arc basin
(Aiello, E., *et al.*) 19(1): 39-68
Nearshore sedimentation: Sedimentology and paleoecology of middle and upper Eocene carbonate shoreline sequences, Crystal River, Florida, U.S.A.
(Randazzo, A. F., *et al.*) 15(4): 259-291
Rhythmic bedding: Mechanism of sedimentation of rhythmically bedded chert
(Iijima, A., *et al.*) 41(2-4): 221-233
Shallow-water sedimentation: Biostromes of dasycladacean algae and stromatolites; a peculiar interbedding
(Martin, J. M., *et al.*) 25(1-2): 117-126
Statistical analysis: Periodicity in Namurian sediments of Derbyshire, England (a quantitative sedimentary analysis)
(Reyment, R. A., *et al.*) 5(1): 23-36
— Quantitative analysis of Phanerozoic sedimentation
(Ronov, A. B., *et al.*) 25(4): 311-325
Submarine fans: Submarine fan facies of the Upper Cretaceous Great Valley Sequence, Northern and Central California
(Ingersoll, R. V.) 21(3): 205-230
Transgression: Syntectonic sedimentation in a Middle Triassic rift, Northern Apennines, Italy
(Martini, I. P., *et al.*) 47(3-4): 191-219
Sedimentation—Deposition
: Paleozoic-Mesozoic deposits of the Piaui-Maranhao Syneclise (Brazil); geological history of a sedimentary basin
(Mabesoone, J. M.) 19(1): 7-38
Alluvial fans: Sedimentation history of the Mundi Mundi alluvial fans, western New South Wales
(Wasson, R. J.) 22(1-2): 21-51
Basins: Basin analysis and sedimentary facies; sedimentology at various scales
(Boersma, J. R., *et al.*) 34(2-3): 1-191
— Changes in geochemical conditions within the Silesian Basin (Polish flysch Carpathians) at the Eocene-Oligocene boundary
(Gucwa, I., *et al.*) 8(3): 199-223
— Current aspects of basin analysis
(Klein, G. d.) 50(1-3): 95-118
— Flysch, molasse, and related formations
(Rech-Frollo, M.) 8(1): 47-76
— Paleozoic-Mesozoic deposits of the Piaui-Maranhao Syneclise (Brazil); geological history of a sedimentary basin
(Mabesoone, J. M.) 19(1): 7-38
— Sediments and structure of the Gulf of Elat (Aqaba), northern Red Sea
(Ben-Avraham, Z., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 239-267
— Upper Jurassic black bituminous shales in Western Siberia
(Krylov, N., *et al.*) 40(1-3): 211-215
Carbonate sediments: Experimental analysis of floored interstices in clastic carbonate sediments
(Deelman, J. C., *et al.*) 16(1): 1-13
Clastic rocks: Stratigraphic and structural evolution of the Kumaon Lesser Himalaya; Part I, Text; Part II, Maps and profiles
(Rupke, J.) 11(2-4): 81-265
Conglomerate: Redeposited conglomerates in a Miocene flysch sequence at Blackmount, western Southland, New Zealand
(Carter, R. M., *et al.*) 18(4): 289-319

Geosynclines: Correlation of the Tertiary geosynclinal sediments of the Surma Valley, Assam, and Tripura State (India)
(Sinha, R. N., *et al.*) 10(2): 107-134
Karst: Karstic sandstone bodies in the Turonian limestones of Judea, Israel
(Weiler, Y., *et al.*) 7(2): 137-152
Laminations: Origin of horizontal lamination under turbulent boundary layers
(Bridge, J. S.) 20(1): 1-16
Limestone: Sedimentology of the Middle Devonian Timor Limestone, northeastern New South Wales, Australia
(Ellenor, D. W.) 13(2): 125-152
Lithofacies: Alluvial fan facies in the Miocene-Pliocene Coastal Plain Sands, Niger Delta, Nigeria
(Amajor, L. C.) 49(1-2): 1-20
— Sedimentology of the Old Red Sandstone (Siluro-Devonian) in the Clee Hills area, Shropshire, England
(Allen, J. R. L.) 12(2): 73-167
Mobile belts: Sedimentary evidence of a Cambro-Ordovician orogenic event in the northwestern Himalaya
(Garzanti, E., *et al.*) 48(3-4): 237-265

Sedimentation—Diagenesis

Authigenesis: Authigenic zeolites in the sedimentary mantle of the world ocean
(Lisitzina, N. A., *et al.*) 31(1): 33-41
Cementation: Lithification of some modern carbonate sediments in a hypersaline lake adjacent to the Black Sea
(Baltres, A.) 13(4): 291-302
— Particles and crusts from the Pleistocene of the Bahamas; sedimentology and diagenesis
(Bourrouilh, F.) 17(3-4): 247-284
— Submarine and vadose cements in Pleistocene Bermuda reef rock
(Schroeder, J. H.) 10(3): 179-204
Dolomitization: Carbonate petrology of an Upper Ordovician-Silurian section at the Lone Mountain, Eureka County, Nevada
(Bhatt, J. J.) 15(3): 173-191
— Slowed-down sedimentation and submarine diagenesis southeast of New Caledonia (dolomitization, ferruginization, phosphatization)
(Anglada, R., *et al.*) 14(4): 301-317
Environment: Diagenesis of the Black River (Middle Ordovician) limestones in southern Ontario, Canada
(Mukherji, K. K., *et al.*) 9(1): 21-51
Reefs: Processes controlling precipitation of carbonate cement and dissolution of silica in reef and near-reef settings
(Epstein, S. A., *et al.*) 33(3): 157-171

Sedimentation—Environment

Alluvial fans: Alluvial fan sedimentation of the Horseshoe Park flood, Colorado, U.S.A., July 15th, 1982
(Tunbridge, I. P.) 36(1): 15-23
Alluvial plains: Calcrete (caliche) Palaeosols in fluvial redbeds of the Aztec Siltstone (Upper Devonian), southern Victoria Land, Antarctica
(McPherson, J. G.) 22(3-4): 267-285
Anaerobic environment: Sedimentation and diagenesis of lower Eocene sediments at Olst, Denmark
(Nielsen, O. B.) 12(1): 25-44
Arid environment: Desert sedimentary environments, present and past; summary
(Glennie, K. W.) 50(1-3): 135-165
— On the curl of desiccation polygons
(Allen, J. R. L.) 46(1-2): 23-31
— Permian intermontane basin sedimentation in southern Scotland
(Brookfield, M. E.) 27(3): 167-194
— Roundness parameters of quartz grains of Recent aeolian sand deposits in Kuwait
(Khalaf, F. I., *et al.*) 45(1-2): 147-158
— The character and interpretation of some pediment mantles
(Twidale, C. R.) 22(1-2): 1-20
Carbonate platforms: Carbonate apron models; alternatives to the submarine fan model for paleoenvironmental analysis and hydrocarbon exploration
(Mullins, H. T., *et al.*) 48(1-2): 37-79
Coastal environment: A prograding coastal sequence of wave-built structures of Messinian age, Sorbas, Almeria, Spain
(Roep, T. B., *et al.*) 22(3-4): 135-163
— Actual development of the chenier coast of Suriname (South America)
(Augustinus, P. G. E. F.) 26(1-3): 91-113
— Analysis of an upper Palaeozoic transgressive sequence in Southwest County Cork, Eire
(Graham, J. R.) 13(4): 267-290
— Depositional environments and paleogeography of the Cretaceous gypsum horizon in west-central Jordan
(Abed, A. M., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 109-123
— Depositional environments of some Pleistocene coastal terrace deposits, southwestern Oregon; case history of a progradational beach and dune sequence
(Hunter, R. E.) 27(4): 241-262
— Deposits of a near-coastal fluvial plain; the Toe Head Formation (Upper Devonian) of Southwest Cork, Eire
(Graham, J. R.) 14(1): 45-61

— Headlands and offshore islands as dominant controlling factors during late Quaternary barrier formation in the Forster-Tuncurry area, New South Wales, Australia
(Melville, G.) 39(3-4): 243-271
— Holocene sequences on an embayed high-energy coast; an evolutionary model
(Roy, P. S., *et al.*) 26(1-3): 1-19
— Spatial variability of texture over a beach-dune complex, North Devon, England
(Greenwood, B.) 21(1): 27-44
— Spit complexes along the eastern coast of the Gulf of Suez
(Sneh, A., *et al.*) 39(3-4): 211-226
— Tepees, modern (southern Australia) and ancient (Permian-Texas and New Mexico); a comparison
(Warren, J. K.) 34(1): 1-19
— Upper Jurassic coal-bearing shoreline deposits, Hochstetter Forland, East Greenland
(Clemmensen, L. B., *et al.*) 15(3): 193-211
— Use of clast shape in determining the sedimentary history of the Late Devonian Keepit Conglomerate, Australia
(Russell, T.) 25(4): 277-290
Deep-sea environment: Formation of clay minerals during early diagenesis of a calcareous ooze
(Marchig, V., *et al.*) 34(4): 283-299
— The Jersey Shale Formation; a late Precambrian deep-water siliciclastic system, Jersey, Channel Islands
(Helm, D. G., *et al.*) 43(1-4): 43-66
— Trench-floor sedimentary sequences in a Palaeozoic subduction complex, eastern Australia
(Fergusson, C. L.) 42(3-4): 181-200
Deltaic environment: Comparison of Namurian sediments of the central Pennines, England, and Recent deltaic deposits
(Wright, M. D.) 1(1): 83-115
— Deltaic depositional systems, coal distribution and quality, and petroleum potential, Permian Gunnedah Basin, N.S.W., Australia
(Hamilton, D. S.) 45(1-2): 35-75
— Neocomian deltaic complex in central Tunisia; a particular example of ancient sedimentation and basin evolution
(M'Rabet, A.) 4(1-3): 191-209
— Slumping and sedimentary forms in the Upper Cretaceous of the Beausset Basin, France
(Blanc, J. J.) 7(1): 47-64
— The Boambolo Formation; a Silurian prograding fan delta sequence in southeastern New South Wales, Australia
(Feary, D. A.) 39(3-4): 169-195
Estuarine environment: Granulometric studies of Recent sediments in the Firth of Tay region (Scotland)
(Mishra, S. K.) 2(3): 191-200
— Patterns of carbon supply and distribution and oxygen renewal in two Alaskan fjords
(Burrell, D. C.) 36(2-4): 93-115
— Phytoplankton crops, bacterial metabolism and oxygen in Saanich Inlet, a fjord in Vancouver Island, British Columbia
(Hobson, L. A.) 36(2-4): 117-130
— Sedimentology of fjords
(Syvitski, J. P. M., *et al.*) 36(2-4): 1-267
— Shell deposits and shell preservation in Quaternary and Tertiary estuarine sediments in Georgia, U.S.A.
(Wiedemann, H. U.) 7(2): 103-125
— Why sedimentologists are interested in fjords
(Skei, J. M.) 36(2-4): 75-80
Factor analysis: Factor analysis of sphericity and roundness data of clastic quartz grains; environmental significance
(Patro, B. C., *et al.*) 11(1): 59-78
Fluvial environment: Anastomosing river deposits, sedimentation rates and basin subsidence, Magdalena River, northwestern Colombia, South America
(Smith, D. G.) 46(3-4): 177-196
— Carbonates in alluvial fan systems; an approach to physiography, sedimentology and diagenesis
(Nickel, E.) 42(1-2): 83-104
— Coal depositional models and the distinction between alluvial and delta plain environments
(Fielding, C. R.) 42(1-2): 41-48
— Coastal alluvial fans (fan deltas) of the Gulf of Aqaba (Gulf of Eilat), Red Sea
(Hayward, A. B.) 43(1-4): 241-260
— Comparison of the bedform distribution and dynamics of modern and ancient sandy ephemeral flood deposits in the southwestern Karoo region, South Africa
(Stear, W. M.) 45(3-4): 209-230
— Conceptual models; 2, Fluvial-alluvial, glacial, lacustrine, desert, and shorezone (bar-beach-dune-chenier) sedimentary environments
(Wolf, K. H.) 9(4): 261-281
— Controls of sandstone body geometry and architecture in the Chinle Formation (Upper Triassic), Colorado Plateau
(Blakey, R. C., *et al.*) 38(1-4): 51-86
— Cyclic fluvial sedimentation in a rapidly subsiding basin, Northwest Washington
(Johnson, S. Y.) 38(1-4): 361-391
— Deposition of the lower Feather Conglomerate, a Permian braided river deposit in southern Victoria Land, Antarctica, with notes on the regional paleogeography
(Barrett, P. J., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 189-208

— Depositional environment and diagenesis of the lower part of the Kurnub Sandstone Formation (Lower Cretaceous), Mahis area, Jordan
(Khoury, H. N.) 49(1-2): 129-141
— Depositional environments of the Early Cretaceous Kurnub (Hathira) sandstones, North Jordan
(Abed, A. M.) 31(3-4): 267-279
— Early Neogene continental sedimentation in the Vallecito and Fish Creek mountains, western Salton Trough, California
(Kerr, D. R.) 38(1-4): 217-246
— Effect of subduction of the Mendocino fracture zone on Tertiary sedimentation in Southern California
(Glazner, A. F., *et al.*) 38(1-4): 287-303
— Falling-stage features of a Precambrian braided stream; criteria for sub-aerial exposure
(Banks, N. L.) 10(2): 147-154
— Fluvial conglomerates in continental red beds of the Buntsandstein (Lower Triassic) in the Eifel (F.R.G.) and their palaeotectonic significance
(Mader, D.) 44(1-2): 1-64
— Fluvial facies of the Miocene Ridge Route Formation, Ridge Basin, California
(Link, M. H.) 38(1-4): 263-285
— Fluvial response to on-going tectonism and base-level changes, lower Amargosa River, southern Death Valley, California
(Butler, P. R.) 38(1-4): 107-125
— Fluvial sedimentation and related tectonic framework, western North America
(Nilsen, T. H.) 38(1-4): 1-523
— Fluvial sedimentation of the Proterozoic Alwar Group in the Lalgarh Graben, northwestern India
(Singh, S. P.) 39(1-2): 95-119
— Fluvial sedimentation on a quivering craton; influence of slight crustal movements on fluvial processes, Upper Jurassic Morrison Formation, western Colorado Plateau
(Peterson, F.) 38(1-4): 21-49
— Late Tertiary and Quaternary fluvial deposits in the Mesilla and Hueco bolsons, El Paso area, Texas
(Stuart, C. J., *et al.*) 38(1-4): 1-20
— Oligocene tectonics and sedimentation, California
(Nilsen, T. H.) 38(1-4): 305-336
— Paleocurrents in the Plio-Pleistocene Samra Formation (Jericho region, Israel) and their tectonic implication
(Begin, Z. B.) 14(3): 191-218
— Paleohydrology of the Eocene Ballena Gravels, San Diego County, California
(Steer, B. L., *et al.*) 38(1-4): 181-216
— Petrology, depositional environments and structural development of the Mineta Formation, Teran Basin, Cochise County, Arizona
(Grover, J. A.) 38(1-4): 87-105
— Quartzarenite and litharenite facies in the fluvial foreland deposits of the Trenchard Group (Westphalian), Forest of Dean, England
(Jones, P. C.) 8(3): 177-198
— Sandy high-energy flood sedimentation; some criteria for recognition, with an example from the Devonian of S.W. England
(Tunbridge, I. P.) 28(2): 79-95
— Santa Ana River; an example of a sandy braided floodplain system showing sediment source area imprintation and selective sediment modification
(Haner, B. E.) 38(1-4): 247-261
— Siwalik sedimentation in a part of the Kumaun Himalaya, India
(Tandon, S. K.) 16(2): 131-154
— Sources and genesis of the Pleistocene gravelly deposits in northern Kuwait
(Khalaf, F. I., *et al.*) 31(2): 101-117
— Textural analysis of the Quaternary deposits of the Son Valley, Mirzapur District, Uttar Pradesh, India
(Rai, S.) 44(1-2): 83-91
— Textural recognition of mudflow deposits
(Pe, G. G., *et al.*) 13(4): 303-306
— The Lower Cretaceous Way Group of northern Chile; an alluvial fan-fan delta complex
(Flint, S., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 1-22
— The Tiger Formation; Paleogene fluvial sediments deposited adjacent to a deforming Cordilleran metamorphic core complex, northeastern Washington
(Gager, B. R.) 38(1-4): 393-420
— Variations in fluvial style in the lower Cenozoic synorogenic sediments of the Canadian Arctic Islands
(Miall, A. D.) 38(1-4): 499-523
Fresh-water environment: Palaeosalinity and environmental interpretation of red beds from the late Precambrian ('Torridonian') of Scotland
(Stewart, A. D., *et al.*) 22(3-4): 229-241
Glacial environment: Glacial sedimentation in the late Precambrian Bebedouro Formation, Bahia, Brazil
(Montes, A. S. L., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 349-358
— Glacial sediments from Wenda, Sri Lanka
(Dahanayake, K., *et al.*) 30(1-2): 1-14
— The quartile-deviation/median-diameter relationships of glacial deposits
(Buller, A. T., *et al.*) 10(2): 135-146
Glaciofluvial environment: Palaeohydraulics of a tabular, cross-stratified sand in the Brampton

Esker, Ontario
(Saunderson, H. C., *et al.*) 25(3): 169-188
Glaciolacustrine environment: Pleistocene glaciolacustrine deltaic deposits of the Scarborough Formation, Ontario, Canada
(Kelly, R. I., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 27-52
Intertidal environment: Algal-vadose pisoliths in the Zechstein Limestone (Upper Permian) of northern Poland
(Peryt, T. M., *et al.*) 19(4): 275-286
— An embayment model for tidal and wave swash deposits occurring within a fluvially dominated middle Proterozoic sequence in South Africa
(Vos, R. G., *et al.*) 18(1-3): 161-173
— Dutch tidal flats
(de Jong, J. D.) 18(1-3): 13-23
— Facies and geochemical correlations in the upper Hauptdolomit (Norian) of the eastern Lechtaler Alps
(Fruth, I., *et al.*) 13(1): 27-45
— General morphology and sediment patterns in tidal inlets
(Hayes, M. O.) 26(1-3): 139-156
— Genetic implications of the trace element distribution pattern in the upper Knox carbonate rocks, Copper Ridge District, East Tennessee
(Churnet, H. G., *et al.*) 30(3): 173-194
— Holocene sedimentation at Cape Sable, South Florida
(Roberts, H. H., *et al.*) 18(1-3): 25-60
— Iron mineralization of peritidal carbonate sediments by continental groundwaters, Fisherman Bay, South Australia
(Ferguson, J., *et al.*) 34(1): 41-57
— Langebaan Lagoon; a mixed carbonate-siliciclastic tidal environment in a semi-arid climate
(Flemming, B. W.) 18(1-3): 61-95
— Preliminary note on the Breamrock Formation (Upper Devonian), County Cork, Ireland; an ancient tidal deposit
(Kuijpers, E. P.) 5(1): 83-89
— Siliciclastic-carbonate tidal deposits from the 3000 m.y. Pongola Supergroup, South Africa
(von Brunn, V., *et al.*) 18(1-3): 245-255
— Some aspects of the biology and sedimentology of laminated algal mats from Mannar Lagoon, Northwest Ceylon
(Gunatilaka, A.) 14(4): 275-300
— Subtidal and intertidal clastic and carbonate sedimentation in a macrotidal environment; an example from the lower Proterozoic of South Africa
(Button, A., *et al.*) 18(1-3): 175-200
— Tidal circulation model for deposition of clastic sediment in epeiric and mioclinal shelf seas
(Klein, G. d.) 18(1-3): 1-12
— Tidal deposits from the Archaean Moodies Group, Barberton Mountain Land, South Africa
(Eriksson, K. A.) 18(1-3): 257-281
— Tidal deposits in the Cretaceous of the Carolina coastal plain
(Swift, D. J. P.) 1(3): 259-282
— Tidal flat and subtidal sedimentation in the 2250 m.y. Malmani Dolomite, Transvaal, South Africa
(Eriksson, K. A.) 18(1-3): 223-244
— Tidally influenced barrier island and estuarine sedimentation in the Upper Carboniferous of southern West Virginia
(Hobday, D. K., *et al.*) 18(1-3): 97-122
— Tide-dominated back-barrier sedimentation, Early Ordovician Cape Basin, Cape Peninsula, South Africa
(Tankard, A. J., *et al.*) 18(1-3): 135-159
Lacustrine environment: Changes in sediment composition during seasonal resuspension in small shallow dimictic inland lakes
(Nuhfer, E. B., *et al.*) 41(2-4): 131-158
— Lacustrine stromatolites from the Kyzylgir Formation (Pliocene), Altai Mountains, USSR
(Krylov, I. N.) 32(1-2): 27-38
— Modern lacustrine stromatolites, Walker Lake, Nevada
(Osborne, R. H., *et al.*) 32(1-2): 39-61
— Plio-Pleistocene lacustrine stromatolites from Lake Turkana, Kenya; morphology, stratigraphy and stable isotopes
(Abell, P. I., *et al.*) 32(1-2): 1-26
— Sedimentary geology of the zeolitic volcanic lacustrine Pliocene Rome Beds, Oregon, 1
(Wolf, K. H., *et al.*) 6(4): 271-302
— Sedimentary studies of late Quaternary material in Windermere Lake (Great Britain)
(Holmes, P. W.) 2(3): 201-224
— Sedimentology of a lacustrine barrier system at Wasaga Beach, Ontario, Canada
(Martini, I. P.) 14(3): 169-190
— The Peterson Limestone; Early Cretaceous lacustrine carbonate deposition in western Wyoming and southeastern Idaho
(Glass, S. W., *et al.*) 27(2): 143-160
Lagoonal environment: Erosional features in the lagoonal Almere Member ("sloef") of the Groningen Formation (Holocene, central Netherlands)
(van Loon, A. J., *et al.*) 13(4): 253-265
— Limestone lithofacies from the South African continental margin
(Siesser, W. G.) 8(2): 83-112

— Mineralogical variation in lagoonal carbonates from North Sound, Grand Cayman Island (British West Indies)
(Roberts, H. H.) 6(3): 201-213
— Slumping and micro-jointing in an Oligocene lagoonal limestone
(Daley, B.) 7(1): 35-46
— Detrital and chemical sedimentation in Keuper formations of the southern Vivarais region
(Bernard, A. J., *et al.*) 2(4): 305-320
— The Bijaigarh Shale, Vindhyan System (Precambrian), India; an example of a lagoonal deposit
(Singh, I. B.) 25(1-2): 83-103
— The "schizohaline" environment: its sedimentary and diagenetic fabrics as exemplified by late Paleozoic rocks of Bear Island, Svalbard
(Folk, R. L., *et al.*) 11(1): 1-15
Marine environment: A facies analysis of the Pucara Group (Norian to Toarcian carbonates, organic-rich shale and phosphate) of central and northern Peru
(Loughman, D. L., *et al.*) 32(3): 161-194
— Changes in the crust and in the sedimentary cover across the transition from the Arabian Platform to the Mediteranean Basin; evidence from seismic refraction and sedimentary studies in Israel and in Sinai
(Ginzburg, A., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 19-36
— Chemical variations in sedimentary facies of an inner continental shelf environment, northern Gulf of Mexico
(Tieh, T. T., *et al.*) 9(2): 101-115
— Climatic evolution of the Mediterranean Sea during the last 5.0 million years
(Thunell, R. C.) 23(1-4): 67-79
— Deep-water gypsum deposits as indicated by the Neogene geological history of the central coastal plain of Israel
(Neev, D.) 23(1-4): 127-136
— Diagenetic origin of Cambrian marine red beds; Caerfai Bay shales, Dyfed, Wales
(Turner, P.) 24(3-4): 269-281
— Evidence of shallow marine and tidal sedimentation in the Ordovician Graafwater Formation, Cape Province, South Africa
(Rust, I. C.) 18(1-3): 123-133
— Facies analysis and depositional environments of the Bhander Limestone (Precambrian), southeastern Rajasthan and adjoining Madhya Pradesh, India
(Akhtar, K.) 16(4): 299-318
— Facies distinction and interpretation of primary cherts in a Mesozoic continental margin succession, Othris, Greece
(Price, I.) 18(4): 321-335
— Facies patterns and depositional environments of Palaeozoic cephalopod limestones
(Wendt, J., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 263-300
— Faunal and oxygen isotopic evidence for surface water salinity changes during sapropel formation in the eastern Mediterranean
(Williams, D. F., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 81-93
— Geochemistry and petrology of the Main Limestone Series (Lower Carboniferous), South Wales, U.K.
(Bhatt, J. J.) 15(1): 55-86
— Geochemistry, diagenesis and nannofacies of chalk in the North Sea Central Graben
(Jorgensen, N. O.) 48(3-4): 267-294
— Gold-bearing fluvial and associated tidal marine sediments of Proterozoic age in the Mporokoso Basin, northern Zambia
(Andrews-Speed, C. P.) 48(3-4): 193-222
— Late Pleistocene and Holocene sedimentation in the Persian Gulf--Gulf of Oman
(Stoffers, P., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 181-208
— Les calcaires des couches rouges des Alpes; leur composition et leur origine Limestones of the red beds in the Alps; their composition and origin
(Rech-Frollo, M.) 6(1): 53-72
— Lower Eocene phosphorites of the Western Desert, Iraq
(Al-Bassam, K. S., *et al.*) 33(4): 295-316
— Manganese distribution in the carbonate fraction of shallow and deep marine lithofacies, Middle Ordovician, eastern Tennessee
(Shanmugam, G., *et al.*) 35(3): 159-175
— Microsedimentary analysis of the Lias in South Wales
(Wobber, F. J.) 2(1): 13-49
— Miocene of the S.E. United States; a model for chemical sedimentation in a peri-marine environment
(Weaver, C. E., *et al.*) 17(1-2): 1-234
— New aspects of sedimentation in small ocean basins
(Ross, D. A., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 1-299
— On the problem of the origin and age of the miliolite rocks of the Hiran Valley, Saurashtra, western India
(Marathe, A. R., *et al.*) 19(3): 197-215
— Possible use of strontium in sedimentary carbonate rocks as a paleoenvironmental indicator
(Veizer, J., *et al.*) 5(1): 5-22
— Quaternary paleoclimatology of the Black Sea basin
(Schrader, H. J.) 23(1-4): 165-180
— Sedimentology and paleoecology of the Zechstein Limestone (Upper Permian) in the Fore-Sudetic area (western Poland)
(Peryt, T. M.) 20(3): 217-243

— Shallow structure and sedimentation in the southeastern Mediterranean Sea
(Ross, D. A., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 1-18
— Shape sorting in lower Oligocene, northern Belgium
(Winkelmolen, A. M.) 7(3): 183-227
— Stratigraphy and microfacies in the crinoidal limestones (Trochiten Limestone, Triassic) of Southwest Germany
(Skupin, K.) 9(1): 1-19
— The miliolite limestone of Saurashtra, western India
(Lele, V. S.) 10(4): 301-310
— The Proterozoic Skoadduvarri Sandstone Formation, Alta, Northern Norway; a tectonic fan-delta complex
(Bergh, S. G., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 1-25
Nearshore environment: Depositional environments of coastal sediments of Calangute, Goa
(Veerayya, M., *et al.*) 14(1): 63-74
— Differentiation of modern beach and coastal dune sands; a logistic regression approach using the parameters of the hyperbolic function
(Vincent, P.) 49(3-4): 167-176
— Relationship between physical condition of the carbonate fraction and sediment environments; northern Puerto Rico shelf
(Pilkey, O. H., *et al.*) 24(3-4): 283-290
— Sediment distribution and evolution of tidal deltas along a tide-dominated shoreline, Wachapreague, Virginia
(Morton, R. A., *et al.*) 10(4): 285-299
— Sedimentology of early-Alpine, fluvio-marine, clastic deposits (Verrucano, Triassic) in the Monti Pisani (Italy)
(Tongiorgi, M., *et al.*) 17(3-4): 311-332
— Tectonic and eustatic controls of late Quaternary shelf sedimentation along the Central California (Santa Cruz) continental margin; high-resolution seismic stratigraphic evidence
(Mullins, H. T., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 327-347
Paludal environment: Depositional environments and resource potential of Cretaceous coal-bearing strata at Chignik and Herendeen Bay, Alaska Peninsula
(Merritt, R. D., *et al.*) 49(1-2): 21-49
— Tidal-flat sedimentation at Cooley Landing, southwest San Francisco Bay
(Pestrong, R.) 8(4): 251-288
Pelagic environment: Carbonate turbidites in a Mesozoic pelagic basin; Scaglia Formation, Apennines; comparison with siliciclastic depositional models
(Colacicchi, R., *et al.*) 48(1-2): 81-105
— Phosphorites, hardgrounds and syndepositional solution subsidence; a palaeoenvironmental model from the Miocene of the Maltese Islands
(Pedley, H. M., *et al.*) 45(1-2): 1-34
Reconstruction: Conceptual models; 1, Examples in sedimentary petrology, environmental and stratigraphic reconstructions, and soil, reef, chemical and placer sedimentary ore deposits
(Wolf, K. H.) 9(3): 153-193
Reefs: Sedimentological study of the Upper Jurassic sequence of limestone in the Pui Zone (Rumania)
(Stilla, A., *et al.*) 2(4): 291-304
— Sediments from fringing reefs of Reunion Island, Indian Ocean
(Gabrie, C., *et al.*) 31(3-4): 281-301
Salinity: Etude géochimique del la fraction carbonatée d'un faciès de bordure de dépôt gypseux (exemple du gypse ludien du Bassin de Paris) Geochemical study of a carbonate-rich facies in the northern border area of the Ludian gypsum in the Paris Basin
(Renard, M.) 13(3): 191-231
Sebkha environment: A process-sedimentary framework for characterizing Recent and ancient sabkhas
(Handford, C. R.) 30(4): 255-265
— A siliciclastic coastal sabkha, Capricorn Coast, Queensland, Australia
(Flood, P. G., *et al.*) 48(3-4): 169-181
— Sebkha el Melah (southern Tunisia); an aid in interpreting ancient evaporites
(Busson, G., *et al.*) 19(2): 139-164
Semi-arid environment: Origin of red color in the Gercus Formation (Eocene), northeastern Iraq
(Al-Rawi, Y.) 35(3): 177-192
Shallow-water environment: Carbonate rocks in the Black Sea basin; indicators for shallow water and subaerial exposure during Miocene-Pliocene time
(Stoffers, P., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 137-147
— Petrology of the Permian Yellow Sands of northeastern England and their North Sea basin equivalents
(Pryor, W. A.) 6(4): 221-254
— Tectonic and climatic pulses recorded in Quaternary sediments of the Caspian-Black Sea region
(Degens, E. T., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 149-163
— Transition from turbidite to shallow-water sedimentation in the lower Salmian (Tremadocian, Lower Ordovician) of the Stavelot Massif, Belgium
(Lamens, J.) 44(1-2): 121-142
Shelf environment: Depositional environments along a carbonate shelf to basin transect in the Silurian of Nevada, U.S.A.
(Hurst, J. M., *et al.*) 44(1-2): 143-171

— Intermittently emergent shelf carbonates; an example from the Cambro-Ordovician of eastern New York State
(Rubin, D. M., *et al.*) 19(2): 81-106
— Sedimentology and palaeoenvironment of the Southeast Sicilian Tertiary platform carbonates
(Pedley, H. M.) 28(4): 273-291
— The Cambro-Ordovician Bliss Formation, southwestern New Mexico, U.S.A.; progradational sequences on a mixed siliciclastic and carbonate shelf
(Chafetz, H. S., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 201-221
— The depositional environments of a limestone unit from the San Emiliano Formation (Namurian/Westphalian), Cantabrian Mts., NW Spain
(Bowman, M. B. J.) 24(1-2): 25-43
— The use of coarse fraction analysis in paleoenvironmental interpretation; upper Oxfordian and lower Kimmeridgian (Jurassic) sediments in Dorset, England
(Brookfield, M. E.) 20(4): 249-280
Slope environment: Carbonate aprons versus submarine fans
(Mullins, H. T., *et al.*) 48(1-2): 37-168
— Late Devonian to Early Carboniferous turbidite facies and basinal development of the eastern Klamath Mountains, California
(Watkins, R.) 49(1-2): 51-71
— Sumeini Group, Oman; evolution of a Mesozoic carbonate slope on a South Tethyan continental margin
(Watts, K. F., *et al.*) 48(1-2): 107-168
Storm environment: A transgressive storm- and fair-weather wave dominated shelf sequence; Cretaceous Nimar Formation, Chakrud, Madhya Pradesh, India
(Bose, P. K., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 147-167
— Calcrete breccia floatstone in Holocene sand developed by storm-uprooted trees
(Semeniuk, V.) 48(3-4): 183-192
— Graded limestones and limestone-quartzite couplets; possible storm-deposits from the Moroccan Carboniferous
(Kelling, G., *et al.*) 13(3): 161-190
— Storm beach deposits in the late Palaeozoic Ecca Group of South Africa
(Vos, R. G., *et al.*) 19(3): 217-232
Submarine canyons: Growth and burial of a submarine canyon off Motunau, North Canterbury, New Zealand
(Herzer, R. H., *et al.*) 24(1-2): 69-83
Subtidal environment: A subtidal bar model for the Eze-Aku sandstones, Nigeria
(Banerjee, I.) 25(4): 291-309
— Comparative sedimentology of shelf carbonates of the Middle Ordovician St. Paul Group, Central Appalachians
(Mitchell, R. W.) 43(1-4): 1-41
— Nature and origin of rubbly limestone in the Upper Silurian Read Bay Formation of Arctic Canada
(Jones, B., *et al.*) 24(3-4): 227-252
Terrestrial environment: Md-QDa characteristics of montane deposits and their confounding of the QDa-Md model for the discrimination of continental environments
(McArthur, J. L.) 32(4): 265-277
— Petrography and paleo-environment of continental carbonate deposits with particular reference to the Upper Cretaceous and lower Eocene of Languedoc (southern France)
(Freytet, P.) 10(1): 25-60
Tidal environment: Eocene tidal sedimentation in the Anambra Basin, southern Nigeria
(Nwajide, C. S.) 25(3): 189-207
— Sedimentary evolution of a platform carbonate series; the Early Devonian carbonate beds of Vire, eastern Armorican Massif, France
(Poncet, J.) 24(3-4): 307-322
Tropical environment: Sedimentology and the stratigraphic sequence of a tropical tidal flat, North Western Australia
(Semeniuk, V.) 29(2-3): 195-221

Sedimentation—Precipitation

Carbonate sediments: High-magnesian calcite in fecal pellets of Artemia salina from Techirghiol Lake
(Baltres, A., *et al.*) 20(4): 281-290
Iron formations: Primary features in cherty iron-formations
(Gross, G. A.) 7(4): 241-261
Silica: Carbonate deposition, physical limnology and environmentally controlled chert formation in Paleocene-Eocene Lake Flagstaff, central Utah
(Wells, N. A.) 35(4): 263-296

Sedimentation—Processes

Analog simulation: Snow sedimentation, diagenesis and avalanches; a correlation with sedimentary rocks
(Seemann, U.) 21(3): 189-204
Bioclastic sedimentation: Anatomy of a phylloid algal buildup, Raytown Limestone, Iola Formation, Pennsylvanian, Southeast Kansas, U.S.A.
(Dawson, W. C., *et al.*) 47(3-4): 221-261
— Carbonate mineralogy and faunal relationship in tropical shallow water marine sediments; Cape Comorin, India
(Hashimi, N. H., *et al.*) 32(1-2): 89-98

— Occurrence and transport of faecal pellets in suspension in a tidal estuary
(Haven, D. S., *et al.*) 2(2): 141-151

Bioturbation: Tests for size and shape dependency in deep-sea mixing
(Ruddiman, W. F., *et al.*) 25(4): 257-276

Debris flows: Debris flow deposits of early Miocene age, Deadman Stream, Marlborough, New Zealand
(Lewis, D. W., *et al.*) 27(2): 83-118

Deep-sea sedimentation: Contribution of mineralogical and geochemical data to the study of Northeast Atlantic deep Quaternary sediments; trace-elements as bottom-current indicators
(Grousset, F., *et al.*) 31(1): 49-61

— Middle-fan deposits from the late Precambrian Kongsfjord Formation submarine fan, Northeast Finnmark, Northern Norway
(Pickering, K. T.) 33(2): 79-110

Deltaic sedimentation: Deltaic sedimentation in the Devonian of western Libya
(Vos, R. G.) 29(1): 67-88

— Growth patterns of the Acheloos and Evinos deltas, western Greece
(Piper, D. J. W., *et al.*) 28(2): 111-132

— Internal structure and environmental reconstruction of Eocene transitional fan-delta deposits, Monllobat-Castigaleu formations, southern Pyrenees, Spain
(van der Meulen, S.) 37(1-2): 85-112

— Morphology and sedimentology of deltas in fjord and fjord valley lakes
(Bogen, J.) 36(2-4): 245-267

— Observations on delta-forming processes in a fjord-head delta, British Columbia, Canada
(Kostaschuk, R. A., *et al.*) 36(2-4): 269-288

— Structures and processes in bayhead deltas; Knight and Bute inlet, British Columbia
(Syvitski, J. P. M., *et al.*) 36(2-4): 217-244

Detrital sedimentation: Detrital modes of New Zealand graywackes
(Dickinson, W. R.) 5(1): 37-56

— Detrital sedimentation of a series of carbonates reputed to be "pelagic"; example from the Upper Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous in southeastern France
(Beaudoin, B.) 4(2): 135-151

Erosion: Study of the genesis of sediments obtained from abrasion of rocks with the Los Angeles machine
(Gauthier, A., *et al.*) 24(1-2): 157-181

Estuarine sedimentation: Effects of seasonal changes on the sedimentary regime of a subarctic estuary, Rupert Bay (Canada)
(d'Anglejan, B.) 26(1-3): 51-68

— Morphology and Recent sediments of the lower anastomosing reaches of the Attawapiskat River, James Bay, Ontario, Canada
(King, W. A., *et al.*) 37(4): 295-320

— Reworking of muddy intertidal sediments in the Severn Estuary, southwestern U.K.; a preliminary survey
(Allen, J. R. L.) 50(1-3): 1-23

— Sediment accumulation in low-sedimentation, wave-dominated, glaciated inlets
(Piper, D. J. W., *et al.*) 36(2-4): 195-215

— Sedimentary processes of Canadian Arctic fjords
(Gilbert, R.) 36(2-4): 147-175

— Studies on sediment movement at the entrance of a tidal river
(Chakrabarti, A. K.) 6(2): 111-127

— Submarine channels in Rupert Inlet, British Columbia; I, Morphology
(Hay, A. E., *et al.*) 36(2-4): 289-315

— The interaction of plankton and suspended sediment in fjords
(Lewis, A. G., *et al.*) 36(2-4): 81-92

Flow regime: Computational models for dune time-lag; calculations using Stein's rule for dune height
(Allen, J. R. L.) 20(3): 165-216

Fluvial sedimentation: Alluvial systems im the northwestern part of the Duero Basin (Spain)
(Corrales, I., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 149-166

— Brahmaputra River; channel processes and sedimentation
(Coleman, J. M.) 3(2-3): 131-239

— Braided fluvial sedimentation in the lower Paleozoic Cape Basin, South Africa
(Vos, R. G., *et al.*) 29(2-3): 171-193

— Braided to meandering channel patterns in humid-region alluvial fan deposits, River Reno, Po Plain (northern Italy)
(Ori, G. G.) 31(3-4): 231-248

— Clay petrology of the Upper Triassic/Lower Jurassic terrestrial strata of the Newark Supergroup, Cornecticut Valley, U.S.A.
(April, R. H.) 29(4): 283-307

— Cyclicity in Early Permian fluviatile Gondwana coal measures; an example from Giridih and Saharjuri basins, Bihar, India
(Tewari, R. C., *et al.*) 35(4): 297-312

— Evolution of fluvial sedimentation in the Buntsandstein (Lower Triassic) of the Eifel (Germany)
(Mader, D.) 37(1-2): 1-84

— Fluvial sedimentation in the Lower Carboniferous of Clew Bay, County Mayo, Ireland
(Graham, J. R.) 30(3): 195-211

— Genesis of the Buntsandstein (Lower Triassic) in the western Eifel (Germany)
(Mader, D.) 29(1): 1-30
— On the bedding in the natural-levee and the point-bar deposits of the Gomti River, Uttar Pradesh, India
(Singh, I. B.) 7(4): 309-317
— Sandstone dykes in Siwalik sandstone; sedimentology and basin analysis, Subansiri District (NEFA), eastern Himalaya
(Kumar, S., *et al.*) 33(3): 217-235
— Sedimentological synthesis of Permian fluviatile sediments of East Bokaro Basin, Bihar, India
(Khan, Z. A., *et al.*) 33(2): 111-128
— Sedimentology of an Ordovician fan delta complex, western Libya
(Vos, R. G.) 29(2-3): 153-170
— Sedimentology of unconformities within a fluvio-lacustrine sequence; middle Proterozoic of eastern North Greenland
(Collinson, J. D.) 34(2-3): 145-166
— Studies in fluviatile sedimentation; bars, bar-complexes and sandstone sheets (low-sinuosity braided streams) in the Brownstones (L. Devonian), Welsh Borders
(Allen, J. R. L.) 33(4): 237-293
— Tabular cross-bedding in Upper Carboniferous fluvial channel sediments in the southern Pennines, England
(Jones, C. M.) 24(1-2): 85-104
Fluviolacustrine sedimentation: Fluvial plain/lacustrine facies transition in the Cretaceous Sindong Group, south coast of Korea
(Choi, H. I.) 48(3-4): 295-320
Glaciofluvial sedimentation: A study of gravel fabric
(Liboriussen, J.) 14(3): 235-251
— Depositional features of a late Weichselian outwash fan; central East Jylland, Denmark
(Houmark-Nielsen, M.) 36(1): 51-63
Intertidal sedimentation: Anatomy of the Middle Ordovician Sevier Shale basin, eastern Tennessee
(Shanmugam, G., *et al.*) 34(4): 315-337
— Evidence of tidal processes from the lower part of the Witwatersrand Supergroup, South Africa
(Eriksson, K. A., *et al.*) 29(4): 309-325
— Heavy-mineral distribution in modern and ancient bay deposits, Willapa Bay, Washington, U.S.A.
(Luepke, G., *et al.*) 35(4): 233-247
— Sedimentology of the Ekwan Shoal, Akimiski Strait, James Bay, Canada
(Grinham, D. F., *et al.*) 37(4): 273-294
— Textural differentiation of the foreshore and breaker zone sediments on the northern Kerala coast, India
(Samsuddin, M.) 46(1-2): 135-145
Lacustrine sedimentation: Facies sequences and trace fossils in lacustrine/fan delta deposits, Hornelen Basin (M. Devonian), western Norway
(Pollard, J. E., *et al.*) 32(1-2): 63-87
Lagoonal sedimentation: Abrasion as an agent for sand supply in a Holocene lagoon (Almere and Zuiderzee members, Groningen Formation) in the Netherlands
(van Loon, A. J., *et al.*) 15(4): 293-307
— Late Tortonian-lower Messinian (Miocene) palaeogeography of SE Sicily; information from two new formations of the Sortino Group
(Grasso, M., *et al.*) 32(4): 279-300
Marine sedimentation: A herringbone bedform pattern of possible Taylor-Goertler type flow origin seen in sonographs
(Toimil, L. J., *et al.*) 22(3-4): 219-228
— Mesozoic and late Tertiary submarine fan sequences and their tectonic significance, Sumba, Indonesia
(von der Borch, C. C., *et al.*) 37(1-2): 113-132
— Sedimentation and physiography of the sea floor south of Australia
(Conolly, J. R., *et al.*) 1(2): 181-220
— The Palaeogene Yamak sand-rich submarine-fan complex, Haymana Basin, Turkey
(Gokcen, S. L., *et al.*) 34(2-3): 219-243
— Transition from basin-plain to shelf deposits in the Carboniferous flysch of southern Morocco
(Graham, J. R.) 33(3): 173-193
— Variations in storm response along a microtidal transgressive barrier-island arc
(Kahn, J. H., *et al.*) 33(2): 129-146
Nearshore sedimentation: Coastal and near-shore changes correlated with die-back in eel-grass (Zostera marina, L.)
(Christiansen, C., *et al.*) 28(3): 163-173
— Comparison of Pleistocene and Holocene barrier island beach-to-offshore sequences, Georgia and Northeast Florida coasts, U.S.A.
(Howard, J. D., *et al.*) 34(2-3): 167-183
— Considerations on the sub-Arctic coastal environments of the Akimiski Island area, N.W.T. and Ontario, Canada
(Martini, I. P.) 37(4): 225-228
— Modern carbonate-siliciclastic transitions; humid and arid tropical examples
(Roberts, H. H.) 50(1-3): 25-65
— Prograding coastal facies associations in the Vryheid Formation (Permian) at Effingham

quarries near Durban, South Africa
(Tavener-Smith, R.) 32(1-2): 111-140
— Sedimentary geology of Akimiski Island, Canada
(Martini, I. P.) 37(4): 225-320
— Sedimentary structures generated on the foreshore by migrating ridge and runnel systems on microtidal and mesotidal coasts of S. Spain
(Dabrio, C. J.) 32(1-2): 141-151
— Sedimentology of beach sediments of the west coast of India
(Chaudhri, R. S., *et al.*) 30(1-2): 79-94
— Syntectonic coastal offlap and concurrent turbidite deposition; the Upper Cretaceous Aren Sandstone in the south central Pyrenees, Spain
(Nagtegaal, P. J. C., *et al.*) 34(2-3): 185-218
Slope sedimentation: Sedimentation of deep-water slope-base and inner-fan deposits; the Droscol Formation (Ashgill), west central Wales
(James, D. M. D.) 34(1): 21-40
Terrestrial sedimentation: Earthquake magnitude-frequency, epicentral distance, and soft-sediment deformation in sedimentary basins
(Allen, J. R. L.) 46(1-2): 67-75

Sedimentation—Provenance

Detrital sedimentation: Potassium and argon loss patterns in weathered micas; implications for detrital mineral studies, with particular reference to the Triassic palaeogeography of the British Isles
(Mitchell, J. G., *et al.*) 39(1-2): 27-52
Glauconite: Origin of glauconite in the Recent bottom sediments of the ocean
(Logvinenko, N. V.) 31(1): 43-48
Heavy minerals: Compositional downstream variation of opaque and translucent heavy residues in some modern Rio Magdalena sands (Colombia)
(Riezebos, P. A.) 24(3-4): 197-225
— Heavy-mineral variability in Miocene marine sediments in Denmark; a combined effect of weathering and reworking
(Friis, H.) 21(3): 169-188
— Provenance of heavy minerals in beach sands, southeastern Brazil; from Rio Grande to Chui (Rio Grande do Sul State)
(da Silva, M. A. M.) 24(1-2): 133-148
Paleocurrents: Current orientation of graptolites; its significance and interpretation
(Moors, H. T.) 4(2): 117-134
— Depositional environments of unfossiliferous sediments of the Jodhpur Group, western India
(Awasthi, A. K., *et al.*) 30(1-2): 15-42
— Paleoenvironmental interpretation of fluvial red beds by statistical analysis of palaeocurrent data; examples from the Buntsandstein (Lower Triassic) of the Eifel and Bavaria in the German Basin (Middle Europe)
(Mader, D., *et al.*) 41(1): 1-74
— Shallow-water turbidites; an example from the Mallacoota Beds, Australia
(Fenton, M. W., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 231-260
— The magnetic fabric of the Zdanice thrust sheet of the flysch belt of the West Carpathians; sedimentological and tectonic implications
(Hrouda, F., *et al.*) 45(1-2): 125-145
— Transported trees from the 1982 Mount St. Helens sediment flows; their use as paleocurrent indicators
(Fritz, W. J., *et al.*) 42(1-2): 49-64
Pebbles: Origin and significance of the rhyolite pebbles (ignimbrites) in the southern part of the eastern plain of Corsica, Saint Antoine a Linguizetta region
(Gauthier, A., *et al.*) 15(2): 165-171
— Paleogeographic significance of the oldest known oolite pebbles in the Archaean Swaziland Supergroup (South Africa)
(Reimer, T. O.) 14(2): 123-133
Reservoir rocks: Source and dispersal of reservoir sands in El Morgan Field, Gulf of Suez, Egypt
(El-Ashry, M. T.) 8(4): 317-325
Sand: The source of sand for the Killpecker sand-dune field, southwestern Wyoming
(Ahlbrandt, T. S.) 11(1): 39-57
Sandstone: Petrology and provenance of Late Silurian fluviatile sandstones from the Ringerike Group of Norway
(Turner, P., *et al.*) 16(1): 45-68

Sedimentation—Sedimentation rates

Carboniferous: Relationships between minor elements, mineralogy and depositional environment in Carboniferous sedimentary rocks from a borehole at Rookhope (northern Pennines)
(Hirst, D. M.) 2(1): 5-12
Estuarine sedimentation: Contemporary accumulation of marine sand in a macrotidal estuary, Southwest Wales
(Jago, C. F.) 26(1-3): 21-49
Fjords: Significance of natural and anthropogenic sediment inputs to the Saguenay Fjord, Quebec
(Schafer, C. T., *et al.*) 36(2-4): 177-194
Indicators: Late Quaternary sapropel on the Mediterranean Ridge; U-budget and evidence for low sedimentation rates
(Mangini, A., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 113-125
— Late Quaternary sedimentation rate variations on the Mediterranean Ridge, as results from the $^{230}Th_{excess}$ method
(Dominik, J., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 95-112
Marine sedimentation: Holocene sedimentation rates on the Hellenic outer ridge; a comparison

by ^{14}C and $^{230}Th_{excess}$ methods
(Thomson, J.) 32(1-2): 99-110
Nearshore sedimentation: Growth rates of Venezuelan beach ridges
(Tanner, W. F.) 6(3): 215-220
Sedimentation—Transport
Current directions: Measurement of the anisotropy of magnetic susceptibility in flysch; application to research on paleocurrent directions
(Argenton, H., *et al.*) 14(2): 149-167
Glacial transport: Processes of debris comminution in the glacial environment and implications for quartz sand-grain micromorphology
(Sharp, M., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 33-47
Ice rafting: Contourites from Eirik Ridge, south of Greenland
(Chough, S. K., *et al.*) 41(2-4): 185-199
Marine transport: A storm surge origin for sandstone beds in an epicontinental platform sequence, Ordovician, Norway
(Brenchley, P. J., *et al.*) 22(3-4): 185-217
— Barrier dune systems; a reassessment
(Leatherman, S. P.) 24(1-2): 1-16
— Barrier-island genesis; evidence from the central Atlantic shelf, eastern U.S.A.
(Swift, D. J. P.) 14(1): 1-43
— Bed forms of the Mediterranean undercurrent observed with side-scan sonar
(Kenyon, N. H., *et al.*) 9(2): 77-99
— Bottom currents and shelf sediments, southwest of Britain
(Hamilton, D., *et al.*) 26(1-3): 115-138
— Clay mineralogy, fine-grained sediment dispersal, and inferred current patterns, lower Cook Inlet and Kodiak shelf, Alaska
(Hein, J. R., *et al.*) 24(3-4): 291-306
— Effects of tides on mixing and suspended sediment transport in macrotidal estuaries
(Allen, G. P., *et al.*) 26(1-3): 69-90
— Field observations and flume experiments on the nature of comet marks
(Werner, F., *et al.*) 26(1-3): 233-262
— Flow regime and bedforms in a ridge and runnel system, S.E. Spain
(Dabrio, C. J., *et al.*) 28(2): 97-110
— Further evidence of fine-grained sedimentary dispersal in the southeastern Yellow Sea
(Chough, S. K.) 41(2-4): 159-172
— Grain type analysis of Lower Carboniferous "reef" and "basinal" limestones in West Yorkshire, England
(Fewtrell, M. D.) 24(1-2): 123-132
— Identification of bedforms in lower Cook Inlet, Alaska
(Bouma, A. H., *et al.*) 26(1-3): 157-177
— Indications of current action in Late Jurassic limestones, radiolarian limestones, Saccocoma limestones and associated rocks from the Subbetic of SE Spain
(Kuhry, B., *et al.*) 15(3): 235-258
— Marine paleocurrents from the middle to upper Bathonian in the northern Caen region, Normandy
(Fily, G.) 20(1): 49-74
— Sand transport and bedform patterns on the continental shelf between Durban and Port Elizabeth (Southeast African continental margin)
(Flemming, B. W.) 26(1-3): 179-205
— Sand waves; a model of origin and internal structure
(Allen, J. R. L.) 26(4): 281-328
— Sea floor response to flow in a Southern Hemisphere sand-ridge field; Argentine inner shelf
(Parker, G., *et al.*) 33(3): 195-216
— Sediment budget along a barrier island chain
(Pierce, J. W.) 3(1): 5-16
— Sediment waves and other evidence of paleobottom currents at two locations in the deep Arctic Ocean
(Hall, J. K.) 23(1-4): 269-299
— Sedimentary conditions and deposits of Akimiski Strait, James Bay, Canada
(Martini, I. P., *et al.*) 37(4): 251-272
— Sedimentation across an intra-basinal slope; the Garnedd-wen Formation (Ashgillian), west central Wales
(James, D. M. D.) 7(4): 291-307
— Significance of pebble size and shape in sorting by waves
(Carr, A. P., *et al.*) 4(2): 89-101
— Single and superimposed bedforms; a synthesis of San Francisco Bay and flume observations
(Rubin, D. M., *et al.*) 26(1-3): 207-231
— Some thoughts on fine-grained sediment transport and deposition
(Gorsline, D. S.) 41(2-4): 113-130
— Subaerial storm deposits formed on barrier flats by wind-driven currents
(Morton, R. A.) 24(1-2): 105-122
— Textural trend analysis of coastal barrier sediments along the Middle Atlantic Bight, North Carolina
(Shideler, G. L.) 9(3): 195-220
— Textural trend analysis of coastal barrier sediments along the Middle Atlantic Bight, North Carolina discussion and reply
(Sabet, M. A., *et al.*) 10(4): 311-316
— The distribution of clay minerals in Recent sediments of the Korea Strait
(Park, B., *et al.*) 41(2-4): 173-184

— The miliolite of western India; a discussion of the aeolian and marine hypotheses discussion and reply
(Sperling, C. H. B., *et al.*) 13(1): 71-80
Overland flow: Particle transport by continental water flows in relation to erosion, deposition, soils, and human activities
(Moss, A. J., *et al.*) 20(2): 81-139
— Raindrop-stimulated transportation in shallow water flows; an experimental study
(Moss, A. J., *et al.*) 22(3-4): 165-184
Stream transport: A morphometric analysis of terrace gravels in Santa Ynez Basin, Santa Barbara County, California
(Glover, B. K.) 13(2): 109-124
— A sedimentologic analysis of the Tongue River-Sentinel Butte interval (Paleocene) of the Williston Basin, western North Dakota
(Royse, C. F. , Jr.) 4(1): 19-80
— Bed-material characteristics of alluvial streams
(Garde, R. J.) 7(2): 127-135
— Computational models for dune time-lag; general ideas, difficulties, and early results
(Allen, J. R. L.) 15(1): 1-53
— Computational models for dune time-lag; population structures and the effects of discharge pattern and coefficient of change
(Allen, J. R. L.) 16(2): 99-130
— Depositional processes along a very low-gradient, suspended-load stream; the Barwon River, New South Wales
(Woodyer, K. D., *et al.*) 22(1-2): 97-120
— Experimental study of free-surface flow instability and bedforms in shallow flows
(Karcz, I., *et al.*) 27(4): 263-300
— Fatigue effects in quartz sand grains
(Moss, A. J.) 10(4): 239-247
— Lateral variations in pebble shape in Northwest Yorkshire
(Gregory, K. J., *et al.*) 12(4): 237-248
— Movement of loose, sandy detritus by shallow water flows; an experimental study
(Moss, A. J., *et al.*) 25(1-2): 43-66
— Paleocurrent analysis of Lower Gondwana sedimentary rocks, Pench Valley coalfield, Madhya Pradesh (India)
(Casshyap, S. M., *et al.*) 5(2): 135-145
— Paleocurrents and paleogeographic reconstruction in the Barakar (Lower Gondwana) sandstones of peninsular India
(Casshyap, S. M.) 9(4): 283-303
— "Pebble clusters"; their origin and utilization in the study of palaeocurrents
(Dal Cin, R.) 2(4): 233-241
— Pumice gravels in the Rivière Claire, Martinique; selective sorting by fluvial processes
(Stanley, D. J.) 21(3): 161-168
— Relations between stream sediment and source-rock mineralogy, Piney Creek basin, Wyoming
(Schock, W. W. , Jr., *et al.*) 16(4): 281-297
— Sediment yield in the Patuxent River (Md.) undergoing urbanization, 1968-1969
(Roberts, W. P., *et al.*) 12(3): 179-197
— Sedimentary structures formed by flash floods in southern Israel
(Karcz, I.) 7(3): 161-182
— Sedimentation in the Kelantan Delta (Malaysia)
(Koopmans, B. N.) 7(1): 65-84
— Sedimentology of Pliocene molasse sediments of the Mesopotamian Geosyncline
(Kukal, Z., *et al.*) 5(1): 57-81
— Sedimentology of the fluvial Bida Sandstone (Cretaceous), Nigeria
(Adeleye, D. R.) 12(1): 1-24
— Skewness as an environmental indicator in the Solani River system (India) [discussion]
(Teleki, P. G., *et al.*) 7(3): 229-230
— Skewness as an environmental indicator in the Solani River system, Roorkee (India)
(Awasthi, A. K.) 4(2): 177-183
— Studies in fluviatile sedimentation; an elementary geometrical model for the connectedness of avulsion-related channel sand bodies
(Allen, J. R. L.) 24(3-4): 253-267
— Studies in fluviatile sedimentation; an exploratory quantitative model for the architecture of avulsion-controlled alluvial sites
(Allen, J. R. L.) 21(2): 129-147
— The channel shape–grain size relation in eastern Australia and some paleohydrologic implications
(Riley, S. J.) 14(4): 253-258
— The nature of contemporary silts in British estuaries
(Biddle, P., *et al.*) 7(1): 23-33
— The superimposition and classification of dunes formed by unidirectional aqueous flows
(Allen, J. R. L., *et al.*) 12(3): 169-178
— Time-lag of dunes in unsteady flows; an analysis of Nasner's data from the R. Weser, Germany
(Allen, J. R. L.) 15(4): 309-321
Turbidity currents: A discussion of the criteria for distinguishing proximal from distal turbidites
(Welsh, W.) 22(3-4): 121-126
— Displaced dolomites in radiolarian cherts of the Chichibu Belt on Shikolu Island, Southwest Japan
(Sano, H.) 37(3): 203-223
— Experiments on the terminal fall of the valves of bivalve molluscs loaded with sand trapped

from a dispersion
(Allen, J. R. L.) 39(3-4): 197-209
— Instability of an upper-phase plane bed; a test of Bagnold's criterion
(Allen, J. R. L.) 8(4): 309-316
— Olistoliths and debris flow deposits at ancient consuming plate margins; an eastern Australian example
(Leitch, E. C., *et al.*) 25(1-2): 5-22
— Paleocene carbonate turbidites of the Sarkisla region, Turkey; their significance in an orogenic basin
(Gökten, Y. E.) 49(1-2): 143-165
— Sequence of structures in fine-grained turbidites; comparison of Recent deep-sea and ancient flysch sediments
(Stow, D. A. V., *et al.*) 25(1-2): 23-42
— The position of graptolites in turbidites
(Moors, H. T.) 3(4): 241-261
— Upper Miocene shallow-water turbidites from western Tuscany
(Bartolini, C., *et al.*) 14(2): 77-122
Wind transport: Aeolian dune and wet interdune sedimentation in the middle Proterozoic Dala Sandstone, Sweden
(Pulvertaft, T. C. R.) 44(1-2): 93-111
— Aeolian sands in continental red beds of the middle Buntsandstein (Lower Triassic) at the western margin of the German Basin
(Mader, D.) 31(3-4): 191-230
— Bimodal grain-size distributions of some Kalahari-type sands from Zambia
(Binda, P. L., *et al.*) 10(3): 233-237
— Deflection of sand movement on a sinuous longitudinal (seif) dune; use of fluorescent dye as tracer
(Tsoar, H., *et al.*) 36(1): 25-39
— Dinosaur- and mammal-bearing aeolian and associated deposits of the Upper Cretaceous in the Gobi Desert (Mongolia)
(Gradzinski, R., *et al.*) 12(4): 249-278
— Dome-shaped aeolian dunes in the Frodsham Member of the so-called "Keuper" sandstone formation (Scythian-?Anisian; Triassic) at Frodsham, Cheshire (England)
(Thompson, D. B.) 3(4): 263-289
— Early Permian (Rotliegendes) palaeowinds of the North Sea [discussion and reply]
(Steele, R. P., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 293-313
— Eolian Permian deposits in West and Northwest Argentina
(Limarino, C. O., *et al.*) 49(1-2): 109-127
— Ergs
(Wilson, I. G.) 10(2): 77-106
— Genesis of Fire Island foredunes, New York
(Williams, A. T., *et al.*) 42(3-4): 201-216
— Grain-size distribution, carbonate content and heavy minerals in eolian sands, Southern Desert, Iraq
(Skocek, V., *et al.*) 8(1): 29-46
— Grain-size variations on a longitudinal dune and a barchan dune
(Watson, A.) 46(1-2): 49-66
— Interdune areas of the back-island dune field, North Padre Island, Texas
(Hummel, G., *et al.*) 39(1-2): 1-26
— Mechanical analysis and mineral composition of the Middle Triassic Ga'ara Sandstone (Iraq)
(Philip, G., *et al.*) 2(1): 51-76
— Migration, modification and merging in aeolian systems and the significance of the depositional mechanisms in Permian and Triassic dune sands of Europe and North America
(Mader, D., *et al.*) 43(1-4): 85-218
— Negatively skewed aeolian sands from a humid tropical coastal dunefield, northern Australia
(Pye, K.) 31(3-4): 249-266
— Non-dune eolian sand in Indian mounds
(Tanner, W. F.) 25(3): 223-230
— Sedimentology of cross-stratified sandstones in Arikaree Group, Miocene, southeastern Wyoming
(Bart, H. A.) 19(3): 165-184
— SEM and other studies on the Saurashtra miliolite rocks
(Agrawal, D. P., *et al.*) 20(1): 41-47
— Singatoka dune sands, Viti Levu (Fiji)
(Dickinson, W. R.) 2(2): 115-124
— The miliolite rocks of Kutch and Kathiawar (western India)
(Biswas, S. K.) 5(2): 147-164
— The origin and distribution of the loess in the Danube Basin and associated regions of east-central Europe; a review
(Smalley, I. J., *et al.*) 21(1): 1-26
— The origin of horizontal alternating bedding in Weichselian aeolian sands in northwestern Europe
(Schwan, J.) 49(1-2): 73-108
— The Permian Weissliegend of NW Europe; the partial deformation of aeolian dune sands caused by the Zechstein transgression
(Glennie, K. W., *et al.*) 35(1): 43-81
— Triassic aeolian sedimentation in the Auranga Gondwana Basin, Bihar, India
(Sen, D. P., *et al.*) 43(1-4): 277-300
sediments *see also* sedimentary rocks; sedimentary structures; sedimentation
Sediments—Carbonate sediments
Diagenesis: Lithification of some modern carbonate sediments in a hypersaline lake adjacent to the Black Sea
(Baltres, A.) 13(4): 291-302

Environmental analysis: Holocene sedimentation at Cape Sable, South Florida
(Roberts, H. H., *et al.*) 18(1-3): 25-60
— Mineralogical variation in lagoonal carbonates from North Sound, Grand Cayman Island (British West Indies)
(Roberts, H. H.) 6(3): 201-213
Genesis: High-magnesian calcite in fecal pellets of Artemia salina from Techirghiol Lake
(Baltres, A., *et al.*) 20(4): 281-290
Textures: Experimental analysis of floored interstices in clastic carbonate sediments
(Deelman, J. C., *et al.*) 16(1): 1-13
— Relationship between physical condition of the carbonate fraction and sediment environments; northern Puerto Rico shelf
(Pilkey, O. H., *et al.*) 24(3-4): 283-290

Sediments—Classification

Lithofacies: Sedimentary facies of Barataria Bay, Louisiana, determined by multivariate statistical techniques
(Feldhausen, P. H., *et al.*) 14(4): 259-274

Sediments—Clastic sediments

Alluvium: Bed-material characteristics of alluvial streams
(Garde, R. J.) 7(2): 127-135
— Depositional processes along a very low-gradient, suspended-load stream; the Barwon River, New South Wales
(Woodyer, K. D., *et al.*) 22(1-2): 97-120
— Sedimentation history of the Mundi Mundi alluvial fans, western New South Wales
(Wasson, R. J.) 22(1-2): 21-51
— Studies in fluviatile sedimentation; an exploratory quantitative model for the architecture of avulsion-controlled alluvial sites
(Allen, J. R. L.) 21(2): 129-147
— Study of the genesis of sediments obtained from abrasion of rocks with the Los Angeles machine
(Gauthier, A., *et al.*) 24(1-2): 157-181
— Variation of physical properties of alluvium in an arid basin
(Wagoner, J. L., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 53-68
Boulders: Ringing Rocks barren block field, east-central Pennsylvania
(Psilovikos, A., *et al.*) 32(3): 233-243
Clay: Further evidence of fine-grained sedimentary dispersal in the southeastern Yellow Sea
(Chough, S. K.) 41(2-4): 159-172
— Miocene of the S.E. United States; a model for chemical sedimentation in a peri-marine environment
(Weaver, C. E., *et al.*) 17(1-2): 1-234
— On the curl of desiccation polygons
(Allen, J. R. L.) 46(1-2): 23-31
— The distribution of clay minerals in Recent sediments of the Korea Strait
(Park, B., *et al.*) 41(2-4): 173-184
Cobbles: A freeze-sampling technique suitable for coarse river bed-material
(Carling, P. A., *et al.*) 29(2-3): 233-239
— Orientation of cobble and boulder beach clasts
(Ogren, D. E., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 69-76
Dust: Mineralogical composition and potential sources of dust fallout deposits in Kuwait, northern Arabian Gulf
(Khalaf, F. I., *et al.*) 42(3-4): 255-278
Environmental analysis: Discriminant analysis of sphericity and roundness data of clastic quartz grains in rivers, beaches and dunes
(Patro, B. C., *et al.*) 19(4): 301-311
Flint clay: The Senonian flint-clays of the internal carbonate platform (Southern Apennines, Italy)
(Boni, M., *et al.*) 24(1-2): 17-24
Gravel: A morphometric analysis of terrace gravels, California [discussion]
(Folk, R. L.) 19(3): 233-234
— A morphometric analysis of terrace gravels in Santa Ynez Basin, Santa Barbara County, California
(Glover, B. K.) 13(2): 109-124
— A study of gravel fabric
(Liboriussen, J.) 14(3): 235-251
— Grain size of granite and derived grus, Enchanted Rock Pluton, Texas
(Hoskin, C. M., *et al.*) 42(1-2): 25-40
— Gravel fabric in a sub-Himalayan braided stream
(Tandon, S. K., *et al.*) 28(2): 133-152
— Nomograms for morphometric gravel analysis
(Van Genderen, J. L.) 17(3-4): 285-294
— Pumice gravels in the Rivière Claire, Martinique; selective sorting by fluvial processes
(Stanley, D. J.) 21(3): 161-168
— Representative sampling of sandy fluvial gravels
(Gomez, B.) 34(4): 301-306
— Significance of pebble size and shape in sorting by waves
(Carr, A. P., *et al.*) 4(2): 89-101
— Sources and genesis of the Pleistocene gravelly deposits in northern Kuwait
(Khalaf, F. I., *et al.*) 31(2): 101-117
— Storm-generated dune armouring on a sand-gravel barrier system, southeastern Ireland
(Orford, J. D., *et al.*) 42(1-2): 65-82
Lithofacies: Sedimentology of a lacustrine barrier system at Wasaga Beach, Ontario, Canada
(Martini, I. P.) 14(3): 169-190
Loess: The origin and distribution of the loess in the Danube Basin and associated regions of

east-central Europe; a review
(Smalley, I. J., *et al.*) 21(1): 1-26
— The origin of horizontal alternating bedding in Weichselian aeolian sands in northwestern Europe
(Schwan, J.) 49(1-2): 73-108
Mineral composition: Relations between stream sediment and source-rock mineralogy, Piney Creek basin, Wyoming
(Schock, W. W. , Jr., *et al.*) 16(4): 281-297
Mud: Reworking of muddy intertidal sediments in the Severn Estuary, southwestern U.K.; a preliminary survey
(Allen, J. R. L.) 50(1-3): 1-23
Pebbles: Lateral variations in pebble shape in Northwest Yorkshire
(Gregory, K. J., *et al.*) 12(4): 237-248
— Origin and significance of the rhyolite pebbles (ignimbrites) in the southern part of the eastern plain of Corsica, Saint Antoine a Linguizetta region
(Gauthier, A., *et al.*) 15(2): 165-171
— "Pebble clusters"; their origin and utilization in the study of palaeocurrents
(Dal Cin, R.) 2(4): 233-241
— Pebble morphology in the Merced River (California)
(Pittman, E. D., *et al.*) 2(2): 125-140
Physical properties: Mass property variability of some estuarine sediments
(Faas, R. W.) 10(3): 205-213
Provenance: Genesis of sedimentary gem deposits in Sri Lanka
(Dahanayake, K., *et al.*) 25(1-2): 105-115
— Sediment budget along a barrier island chain
(Pierce, J. W.) 3(1): 5-16
Quartz sand: Processes of debris comminution in the glacial environment and implications for quartz sand-grain micromorphology
(Sharp, M., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 33-47
Sand: Bimodal grain-size distributions of some Kalahari-type sands from Zambia
(Binda, P. L., *et al.*) 10(3): 233-237
— Compositional downstream variation of opaque and translucent heavy residues in some modern Rio Magdalena sands (Colombia)
(Riezebos, P. A.) 24(3-4): 197-225
— Contemporary accumulation of marine sand in a macrotidal estuary, Southwest Wales
(Jago, C. F.) 26(1-3): 21-49
— Deflection of sand movement on a sinuous longitudinal (seif) dune; use of fluorescent dye as tracer
(Tsoar, H., *et al.*) 36(1): 25-39
— Differentiation of modern beach and coastal dune sands; a logistic regression approach using the parameters of the hyperbolic function
(Vincent, P.) 49(3-4): 167-176
— Electron microscopy of chemical solution and mechanical abrasion features on quartz sand grains
(Margolis, S. V.) 2(4): 243-256
— Eocene tidal sedimentation in the Anambra Basin, southern Nigeria
(Nwajide, C. S.) 25(3): 189-207
— Ergs
(Wilson, I. G.) 10(2): 77-106
— Factor analysis of sphericity and roundness data of clastic quartz grains; environmental significance
(Patro, B. C., *et al.*) 11(1): 59-78
— Grain-size distribution, carbonate content and heavy minerals in eolian sands, Southern Desert, Iraq
(Skocek, V., *et al.*) 8(1): 29-46
— Granulometric studies of Recent sediments in the Firth of Tay region (Scotland)
(Mishra, S. K.) 2(3): 191-200
— Holocene sequences on an embayed high-energy coast; an evolutionary model
(Roy, P. S., *et al.*) 26(1-3): 1-19
— Non-dune eolian sand in Indian mounds
(Tanner, W. F.) 25(3): 223-230
— Provenance of heavy minerals in beach sands, southeastern Brazil; from Rio Grande to Chui (Rio Grande do Sul State)
(da Silva, M. A. M.) 24(1-2): 133-148
— Roundness parameters of quartz grains of Recent aeolian sand deposits in Kuwait
(Khalaf, F. I., *et al.*) 45(1-2): 147-158
— Sedimentology and the stratigraphic sequence of a tropical tidal flat, North Western Australia
(Semeniuk, V.) 29(2-3): 195-221
— Shape sorting in lower Oligocene, northern Belgium
(Winkelmolen, A. M.) 7(3): 183-227
— Some problems associated with the analysis and interpretation of mixed carbonate and quartz beach sands, illustrated by examples from North-West Ireland
(Carter, R. W. G.) 33(1): 35-56
— Spatial variability of texture over a beach-dune complex, North Devon, England
(Greenwood, B.) 21(1): 27-44
— Vertical cylindrical structures in the Quaternary at Arthabaska, Quebec
(Dionne, J.) 9(1): 53-63
— Studies in fluviatile sedimentation; an elementary geometrical model for the connectedness of avulsion-related channel sand bodies
(Allen, J. R. L.) 24(3-4): 253-267

— The Ashigara Group; a regressive submarine fan-fan delta sequence in a Quaternary collision boundary, north of Izu Peninsula, central Honshu, Japan
(Ito, M.) 45(3-4): 261-292
— The petrography of some Illinois Pleistocene and Recent sands
(Hunter, R. E.) 1(1): 57-75
— The source of sand for the Killpecker sand-dune field, southwestern Wyoming
(Ahlbrandt, T. S.) 11(1): 39-57
— Weathered heavy-mineral associations from the young-Tertiary deposits of Jutland, Denmark
(Friis, H.) 12(3): 199-213
Silt: Composition and grain-size distribution of the Holocene Dutch "sloef" (Almere Member of the Groningen Formation)
(van Loon, A. J., *et al.*) 13(4): 237-251
— Erosional features in the lagoonal Almere Member ("sloef") of the Groningen Formation (Holocene, central Netherlands)
(van Loon, A. J., *et al.*) 13(4): 253-265
— Holocene lagoonal silts (formerly called "sloef") from the Zuiderzee
(van Loon, A. J., *et al.*) 13(1): 47-55
— Silt-sized quartz particles; a proposed source
(Riezebos, P. A., *et al.*) 12(4): 279-285
— The nature of contemporary silts in British estuaries
(Biddle, P., *et al.*) 7(1): 23-33
Statistical analysis: Md-QDa characteristics of montane deposits and their confounding of the QDa-Md model for the discrimination of continental environments
(McArthur, J. L.) 32(4): 265-277
Textures: Packing in a clastic sediment; concept and measures
(Pandalai, H. S., *et al.*) 39(1-2): 87-93
— Paleocurrents in the Plio-Pleistocene Samra Formation (Jericho region, Israel) and their tectonic implication
(Begin, Z. B.) 14(3): 191-218
— Textural differentiation of the foreshore and breaker zone sediments on the northern Kerala coast, India
(Samsuddin, M.) 46(1-2): 135-145
— Textural recognition of mudflow deposits
(Pe, G. G., *et al.*) 13(4): 303-306
Till: Texture and composition of till derived from parent rocks of contrasting textures; southeastern Newfoundland
(Slatt, R. M.) 7(4): 283-290
— The quartile-deviation/median-diameter relationships of glacial deposits
(Buller, A. T., *et al.*) 10(2): 135-146
— Till fabric analysis based on X-ray radiography
(Liboriussen, J.) 10(4): 249-260
Turbidite: Sequence of structures in fine-grained turbidites; comparison of Recent deep-sea and ancient flysch sediments
(Stow, D. A. V., *et al.*) 25(1-2): 23-42

Sediments—Composition

Boron: Boron content of sediments as a tool in facies analysis
(Harder, H.) 4(2): 153-175
Clay mineralogy: Clay mineralogy of the late Pleistocene red sediments of the Visakhapatnam region, east coast of India
(Durga Prasada Rao, N. V. N., *et al.*) 27(3): 213-227
— Clay minerals in Recent sediments of Lake Kinneret (Tiberias), Israel
(Singer, A., *et al.*) 8(4): 289-308
Fecal pellets: Occurrence and transport of faecal pellets in suspension in a tidal estuary
(Haven, D. S., *et al.*) 2(2): 141-151
Heavy minerals: Heavy-mineral distribution in modern and ancient bay deposits, Willapa Bay, Washington, U.S.A.
(Luepke, G., *et al.*) 35(4): 233-247
Mineral composition: The mineralogy of Palaeogene sediments in Northeast Kent (Great Britain)
(Weir, A. H., *et al.*) 3(1): 17-33
Seasonal variations: Changes in sediment composition during seasonal resuspension in small shallow dimictic inland lakes
(Nuhfer, E. B., *et al.*) 41(2-4): 131-158

Sediments—Distribution

Patterns: Langebaan Lagoon; a mixed carbonate-siliciclastic tidal environment in a semi-arid climate
(Flemming, B. W.) 18(1-3): 61-95

Sediments—Environmental analysis

Beaches: Growth rates of Venezuelan beach ridges
(Tanner, W. F.) 6(3): 215-220
Coastal environment: Orientation of cobble and boulder beach clasts
(Ogren, D. E., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 69-76
Deltaic environment: Comparison of Namurian sediments of the central Pennines, England, and Recent deltaic deposits
(Wright, M. D.) 1(1): 83-115
Estuarine environment: Effects of seasonal changes on the sedimentary regime of a subarctic estuary, Rupert Bay (Canada)
(d'Anglejan, B.) 26(1-3): 51-68
— Morphology and Recent sediments of the lower anastomosing reaches of the Attawapis-

kat River, James Bay, Ontario, Canada
(King, W. A., *et al.*) 37(4): 295-320
Glacial environment: Lateral and longitudinal successions in sedimentary structures in the Middle Mause Esker, Scotland
(Terwindt, J. H. J., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 161-188
Intertidal environment: Cross-bedded tidal megaripples from King Sound (northwestern Australia)
(Gellatly, D. C.) 4(2): 185-191
Lacustrine environment: Bottom sediments of Loch Tummel, Scotland
(Duck, R. W.) 47(3-4): 293-315
Marine environment: Late Pleistocene and Holocene sedimentation in the Persian Gulf--Gulf of Oman
(Stoffers, P., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 181-208
Nearshore environment: Modern carbonate-siliciclastic transitions; humid and arid tropical examples
(Roberts, H. H.) 50(1-3): 25-65
Reefs: Sediments from fringing reefs of Reunion Island, Indian Ocean
(Gabrie, C., *et al.*) 31(3-4): 281-301
Shallow-water environment: Tectonic and climatic pulses recorded in Quaternary sediments of the Caspian-Black Sea region
(Degens, E. T., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 149-163

Sediments—Genesis
Lake sediments: Sedimentary studies of late Quaternary material in Windermere Lake (Great Britain)
(Holmes, P. W.) 2(3): 201-224

Sediments—Geochemistry
Isotopes: Late Quaternary sedimentation rate variations on the Mediterranean Ridge, as results from the $^{230}Th_{excess}$ method
(Dominik, J., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 95-112
Processes: Patterns of carbon supply and distribution and oxygen renewal in two Alaskan fjords
(Burrell, D. C.) 36(2-4): 93-115
Sapropel: Faunal and oxygen isotopic evidence for surface water salinity changes during sapropel formation in the eastern Mediterranean
(Williams, D. F., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 81-93
Suspended materials: Phytoplankton crops, bacterial metabolism and oxygen in Saanich Inlet, a fjord in Vancouver Island, British Columbia
(Hobson, L. A.) 36(2-4): 117-130
Trace elements: Formation of clay minerals during early diagenesis of a calcareous ooze
(Marchig, V., *et al.*) 34(4): 283-299
— Late Quaternary sapropel on the Mediterranean Ridge; U-budget and evidence for low sedimentation rates
(Mangini, A., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 113-125

Sediments—Lithofacies
Distribution: Chemical variations in sedimentary facies of an inner continental shelf environment, northern Gulf of Mexico
(Tieh, T. T., *et al.*) 9(2): 101-115
Environmental analysis: Depositional environments of some Pleistocene coastal terrace deposits, southwestern Oregon; case history of a progradational beach and dune sequence
(Hunter, R. E.) 27(4): 241-262
— Sedimentation and diagenesis of lower Eocene sediments at Olst, Denmark
(Nielsen, O. B.) 12(1): 25-44
Thickness: Distribution and thickness of Quaternary sediments in the Lake Constance basin
(Müller, G., *et al.*) 4(1): 81-87

Sediments—Lithostratigraphy
Paleocene: A sedimentologic analysis of the Tongue River-Sentinel Butte interval (Paleocene) of the Williston Basin, western North Dakota
(Royse, C. F. , Jr.) 4(1): 19-80
Quaternary: Levantine Sea-Nile Cone lithostratigraphic evolution; quantitative analysis and correlation with paleoclimatic and eustatic oscillations in the late Quaternary
(Stanley, D. J., *et al.*) 23(1-4): 37-65

Sediments—Marine sediments
Composition: Contribution of mineralogical and geochemical data to the study of Northeast Atlantic deep Quaternary sediments; trace-elements as bottom-current indicators
(Grousset, F., *et al.*) 31(1): 49-61
— Origin of glauconite in the Recent bottom sediments of the ocean
(Logvinenko, N. V.) 31(1): 43-48
Environmental analysis: Size, grain type and mineralogical relationships in Recent marine calcareous beach sands
(Falls, D. L., *et al.*) 7(2): 89-102
Mineral composition: Carbonate mineralogy and faunal relationship in tropical shallow water marine sediments; Cape Comorin, India
(Hashimi, N. H., *et al.*) 32(1-2): 89-98
Phosphate composition: The distribution and origin of phosphate in sediments off Northwest Africa
(Summerhayes, C. P., *et al.*) 8(1): 3-28
Pore water: Silica distribution in interstitial waters and sediments from the southeastern Pacific
(Wakefield, S. J.) 31(1): 13-31
Provenance: Sedimentation on the Ionian active margin (Hellenic Arc); provenance of sediments and mechanisms of deposition
(Got, H., *et al.*) 28(4): 243-272

Textures: Sea floor response to flow in a Southern Hemisphere sand-ridge field; Argentine inner shelf
(Parker, G., *et al.*) 33(3): 195-216
— Storm-graded layers on inner continental shelves; examples from southern Brazil and the Atlantic coast of the central United States
(Figueiredo, A. G. , Jr., *et al.*) 31(3-4): 171-190

Sediments—Pore water
Chemical composition: Composition of carbonate overgrowths produced on Iceland spar calcite crystals buried in Bahamian carbonate-rich sediments
(Morse, J. W., *et al.*) 40(4): 287-291
Diagenesis: Compaction and movement of interstitial water in bottom sediments of the Saguenay Fjord, Quebec, Canada
(Leclerc, A., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 213-230

Sediments—Provenance
Heavy minerals: Comparison of heavy minerals in marine sediments with mainland rock outcrops along the coast of Antarctica between longitudes of 40°E and 150°E
(von der Borch, C. C., *et al.*) 2(1): 77-80
— Heavy-mineral variability in Miocene marine sediments in Denmark; a combined effect of weathering and reworking
(Friis, H.) 21(3): 169-188
Sand: Singatoka dune sands, Viti Levu (Fiji)
(Dickinson, W. R.) 2(2): 115-124

Sediments—Textures
Environmental analysis: Depositional environments of coastal sediments of Calangute, Goa
(Veerayya, M., *et al.*) 14(1): 63-74
— Textural trend analysis of coastal barrier sediments along the Middle Atlantic Bight, North Carolina
(Shideler, G. L.) 9(3): 195-220
— Textural trend analysis of coastal barrier sediments along the Middle Atlantic Bight, North Carolina discussion and reply
(Sabet, M. A., *et al.*) 10(4): 311-316
Fine-grained materials: Fine-grained rocks; shales or physilites
(Weaver, C. E.) 27(4): 301-313
Grain size: Bottom currents and shelf sediments, southwest of Britain
(Hamilton, D., *et al.*) 26(1-3): 115-138
— Instability of an upper-phase plane bed; a test of Bagnold's criterion
(Allen, J. R. L.) 8(4): 309-316
— Negatively skewed aeolian sands from a humid tropical coastal dunefield, northern Australia
(Pye, K.) 31(3-4): 249-266
— Single and superimposed bedforms; a synthesis of San Francisco Bay and flume observations
(Rubin, D. M., *et al.*) 26(1-3): 207-231
— Skewness as an environmental indicator in the Solani River system (India) [discussion]
(Teleki, P. G., *et al.*) 7(3): 229-230
— Skewness as an environmental indicator in the Solani River system, Roorkee (India)
(Awasthi, A. K.) 4(2): 177-183
— Textural analysis of the Quaternary deposits of the Son Valley, Mirzapur District, Uttar Pradesh, India
(Rai, S.) 44(1-2): 83-91
Size distribution: Tests for size and shape dependency in deep-sea mixing
(Ruddiman, W. F., *et al.*) 25(4): 257-276
Statistical analysis: Textural parameters of desert sediments; Thar Desert (India)
(Chaudhri, R. S., *et al.*) 28(1): 43-62

Seismic surveys *see under* Geophysical surveys *under* Arctic Ocean; Atlantic Coastal Plain; California; France; Mediterranean region; Pacific Ocean; Red Sea; Switzerland

seismology *see also* earthquakes; engineering geology

Shale *see under* Clastic rocks *under* Sedimentary rocks

Sheet silicates *see under* Minerals

Shetland Islands—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: Sediments and processes on a small stream-flow dominated, Devonian alluvial fan, Shetland Islands
(Allen, P. A.) 29(1): 31-66

Shore features *see under* Geomorphology

Shorelines *see also under* Engineering geology *under* Atlantic Coastal Plain

Shorelines—Changes
North Carolina: Sediment budget along a barrier island chain
(Pierce, J. W.) 3(1): 5-16

Silt *see under* Clastic sediments *under* Sediments

Silurian *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Appalachians; New South Wales; Northwest Territories; Norway

slope stability *see also* engineering geology; geomorphology; *see also under* Engineering geology *under* Delaware

Sodium—Geochemistry
Carbonate rocks: Mineralogical changes along the freshwater/saltwater interface of a modern aquifer
(Randazzo, A. F., *et al.*) 43(1-4): 219-239

soil mechanics *see also* rock mechanics

Soil mechanics—Materials, properties
Marine sediments: Mass property variability of some estuarine sediments
(Faas, R. W.) 10(3): 205-213

Sand: Fatigue effects in quartz sand grains
(Moss, A. J.) 10(4): 239-247

Soils—Morphology

Textures: Particle size analysis of soils by means of the hydrometer method
(Beverwijk, A.) 1(4): 403-406

Soils—Surveys

Antarctica: Calcrete (caliche) Palaeosols in fluvial redbeds of the Aztec Siltstone (Upper Devonian), southern Victoria Land, Antarctica
(McPherson, J. G.) 22(3-4): 267-285

England: Incorporation in soil of barytes derived from mineral veins in Southwest England
(Merefield, J. R.) 14(2): 135-148

India: Bauxite-bearing laterites from Indian trap basalts; polygenetic soil evolution
(Valeton, I.) 1(1): 7-56

— Clay mineralogy of the late Pleistocene red sediments of the Visakhapatnam region, east coast of India
(Durga Prasada Rao, N. V. N., *et al.*) 27(3): 213-227

— Textural parameters of desert sediments; Thar Desert (India)
(Chaudhri, R. S., *et al.*) 28(1): 43-62

Israel: Structural analysis of soil microrelief in Palaeosols of the Lower Jurassic "Laterite Derivative Facies" (Mishhor and Ardon formations); Makhtesh Ramon, Israel
(Goldbery, R.) 31(2): 119-140

New South Wales: Sedimentation history of the Mundi Mundi alluvial fans, western New South Wales
(Wasson, R. J.) 22(1-2): 21-51

South Australia: Reliability of radiocarbon dating of pedogenic carbonate in the Australian arid zone
(Callen, R. A., *et al.*) 35(1): 1-14

South Africa—Geophysical surveys

Acoustical surveys: Sand transport and bedform patterns on the continental shelf between Durban and Port Elizabeth (Southeast African continental margin)
(Flemming, B. W.) 26(1-3): 179-205

South Africa—Oceanography

Continental margin: Limestone lithofacies from the South African continental margin
(Siesser, W. G.) 8(2): 83-112

South Africa—Sedimentary petrology

Diagenesis: Diagenetic reactions in early Precambrian graywackes of the Barberton Mountain Land (South Africa)
(Reimer, T. O.) 7(4): 263-282

Sedimentary rocks: Comparison of the bedform distribution and dynamics of modern and ancient sandy ephemeral flood deposits in the southwestern Karoo region, South Africa
(Stear, W. M.) 45(3-4): 209-230

— Evidence of tidal processes from the lower part of the Witwatersrand Supergroup, South Africa
(Eriksson, K. A., *et al.*) 29(4): 309-325

— Tectonic and climatic controls on continental depositional facies in the Karoo Basin of northern Natal, South Africa
(Turner, B. R.) 46(3-4): 231-257

Sedimentary structures: Stromatolitic dolomites in the late Precambrian Malmesbury Group, Cape Province, South Africa
(Reimer, T. O.) 20(1): 29-40

Sedimentation: An embayment model for tidal and wave swash deposits occurring within a fluvially dominated middle Proterozoic sequence in South Africa
(Vos, R. G., *et al.*) 18(1-3): 161-173

— Braided fluvial sedimentation in the lower Paleozoic Cape Basin, South Africa
(Vos, R. G., *et al.*) 29(2-3): 171-193

— Evidence of shallow marine and tidal sedimentation in the Ordovician Graafwater Formation, Cape Province, South Africa
(Rust, I. C.) 18(1-3): 123-133

— Langebaan Lagoon; a mixed carbonate-siliciclastic tidal environment in a semi-arid climate
(Flemming, B. W.) 18(1-3): 61-95

— Prograding coastal facies associations in the Vryheid Formation (Permian) at Effingham quarries near Durban, South Africa
(Tavener-Smith, R.) 32(1-2): 111-140

— Siliciclastic-carbonate tidal deposits from the 3000 m.y. Pongola Supergroup, South Africa
(von Brunn, V., *et al.*) 18(1-3): 245-255

— Storm beach deposits in the late Palaeozoic Ecca Group of South Africa
(Vos, R. G., *et al.*) 19(3): 217-232

— Subtidal and intertidal clastic and carbonate sedimentation in a macrotidal environment; an example from the lower Proterozoic of South Africa
(Button, A., *et al.*) 18(1-3): 175-200

— Tidal deposits from the Archaean Moodies Group, Barberton Mountain Land, South Africa
(Eriksson, K. A.) 18(1-3): 257-281

— Tidal flat and subtidal sedimentation in the 2250 m.y. Malmani Dolomite, Transvaal, South Africa
(Eriksson, K. A.) 18(1-3): 223-244

— Tide-dominated back-barrier sedimentation, Early Ordovician Cape Basin, Cape Peninsula, South Africa
(Tankard, A. J., *et al.*) 18(1-3): 135-159

— Transition from siliciclastic to carbonate sedimentation near the base of the Transvaal Supergroup, northern Cape Province, South Africa
(Beukes, N. J.) 18(1-3): 201-221

South Africa—Stratigraphy
Archean: Paleogeographic significance of the oldest known oolite pebbles in the Archaean Swaziland Supergroup (South Africa)
(Reimer, T. O.) 14(2): 123-133
Paleozoic: The application of stone counts in the glacigene Permo-Carboniferous Dwyka Formation, South Africa
(Visser, J. N. J., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 197-212
Proterozoic: Stromatolitic associations and their palaeo-environmental significance; a re-appraisal of a lower Proterozoic locality from the northern Cape Province, South Africa
(Truswell, J. F., *et al.*) 10(1): 1-23

South America *see also* Andes; Argentina; Brazil; Chile; Colombia; Peru; Surinam; Venezuela

South Australia—Economic geology
Iron ores: Iron mineralization of peritidal carbonate sediments by continental groundwaters, Fisherman Bay, South Australia
(Ferguson, J., *et al.*) 34(1): 41-57

South Australia—Geochronology
Pleistocene: Reliability of radiocarbon dating of pedogenic carbonate in the Australian arid zone
(Callen, R. A., *et al.*) 35(1): 1-14

South Australia—Geomorphology
Changes of level: Stranded and submerged seabeach systems of Southeast South Australia and the aeolian desert cycle
(Sprigg, R. C.) 22(1-2): 53-96
Erosion features: The character and interpretation of some pediment mantles
(Twidale, C. R.) 22(1-2): 1-20
Shore features: Tepees, modern (southern Australia) and ancient (Permian-Texas and New Mexico); a comparison
(Warren, J. K.) 34(1): 1-19

South Carolina—Stratigraphy
Cretaceous: Tidal deposits in the Cretaceous of the Carolina coastal plain
(Swift, D. J. P.) 1(3): 259-282

South-West Africa *see* Namibia

Southeastern U.S.—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentation: Miocene of the S.E. United States; a model for chemical sedimentation in a perimarine environment
(Weaver, C. E., *et al.*) 17(1-2): 1-234

Southern Hemisphere *see also* Africa; Antarctica; Atlantic Ocean; Indian Ocean; Pacific Ocean

Southern U.S. *see also* Arkansas; Louisiana; Tennessee

Southwestern U.S. *see also* Arizona; New Mexico; Oklahoma; Texas

Soviet Union *see* USSR

Spain—Economic geology
Metal ores: Genesis and evolution of strontium deposits of the Granada Basin (southeastern Spain): evidence of diagenetic replacement of a stromatolite belt
(Martin, J. M., *et al.*) 39(3-4): 281-298

Spain—Geomorphology
Shore features: Flow regime and bedforms in a ridge and runnel system, S.E. Spain
(Dabrio, C. J., *et al.*) 28(2): 97-110

Spain—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: Alluvial systems im the northwestern part of the Duero Basin (Spain)
(Corrales, I., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 149-166
Sedimentary structures: A prograding coastal sequence of wave-built structures of Messinian age, Sorbas, Almeria, Spain
(Roep, T. B., *et al.*) 22(3-4): 135-163
— Biostromes of dasycladacean algae and stromatolites; a peculiar interbedding
(Martin, J. M., *et al.*) 25(1-2): 117-126
— Sedimentary structures generated on the foreshore by migrating ridge and runnel systems on microtidal and mesotidal coasts of S. Spain
(Dabrio, C. J.) 32(1-2): 141-151
— Sedimentary succession and palaeoenvironments within a fault-controlled basin; the "Wealden" of the Santander area, northern Spain
(Pujalte, V.) 28(4): 293-325
Sedimentation: Anatomy of a strike-slip fault controlled sedimentary basin, Permian of the southern Pyrenees, Spain
(Speksnijder, A.) 44(3-4): 179-223
— Flow regime and bedforms in a ridge and runnel system, S.E. Spain
(Dabrio, C. J., *et al.*) 28(2): 97-110
— Indications of current action in Late Jurassic limestones, radiolarian limestones, Saccocoma limestones and associated rocks from the Subbetic of SE Spain
(Kuhry, B., *et al.*) 15(3): 235-258
— Internal structure and environmental reconstruction of Eocene transitional fan-delta deposits, Monllobat-Castigaleu formations, southern Pyrenees, Spain
(van der Meulen, S.) 37(1-2): 85-112
— Syntectonic coastal offlap and concurrent turbidite deposition; the Upper Cretaceous Aren Sandstone in the south central Pyrenees, Spain
(Nagtegaal, P. J. C., *et al.*) 34(2-3): 185-218
— The depositional environments of a limestone unit from the San Emiliano Formation

(Namurian/Westphalian), Cantabrian Mts., NW Spain
(Bowman, M. B. J.) 24(1-2): 25-43

Spitsbergen—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentation: The "schizohaline" environment: its sedimentary and diagenetic fabrics as exemplified by late Paleozoic rocks of Bear Island, Svalbard
(Folk, R. L., *et al.*) 11(1): 1-15

Spitsbergen—Stratigraphy
Cretaceous: Jurassic and Cretaceous black shales of the Janusfjellet Formation, Svalbard, Norway
(Dypvik, H.) 41(2-4): 235-248
Jurassic: Jurassic and Cretaceous black shales of the Janusfjellet Formation, Svalbard, Norway
(Dypvik, H.) 41(2-4): 235-248

springs *see also* ground water

Sri Lanka—Economic geology
Gems: Genesis of sedimentary gem deposits in Sri Lanka
(Dahanayake, K., *et al.*) 25(1-2): 105-115

Sri Lanka—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: Glacial sediments from Wenda, Sri Lanka
(Dahanayake, K., *et al.*) 30(1-2): 1-14
Sedimentary structures: Some aspects of the biology and sedimentology of laminated algal mats from Mannar Lagoon, Northwest Ceylon
(Gunatilaka, A.) 14(4): 275-300

Strontium—Abundance
Chalk: The induration of Upper Cretaceous Yorkshire and Irish chalks
(Mimran, Y.) 20(2): 141-164

Strontium—Geochemistry
Carbonate rocks: Calcitized aragonite ooids and cements from the late Precambrian Biri Formation of Southern Norway
(Tucker, M. E.) 43(1-4): 67-84
— Mg and Sr distribution in carbonate rocks from the Maastrichtian/Danian boundary of the Danish Subbasin and the North Sea central graben
(Jorgensen, N. O.) 30(4): 311-325
— Mineralogical changes along the freshwater/saltwater interface of a modern aquifer
(Randazzo, A. F., *et al.*) 43(1-4): 219-239
— Possible use of strontium in sedimentary carbonate rocks as a paleoenvironmental indicator
(Veizer, J., *et al.*) 5(1): 5-22
— Stable isotope and Sr^{2+}/Ca^{2+} evidence of diagenetic dedolomitization in schizohaline environment; Cenomanian of northern Israel
(Magaritz, M., *et al.*) 28(1): 29-41

structural analysis *see also* folds; foliation

Structural analysis—Foliation
Cleavage: Folding and cleavage determined during sedimentation
(Davies, W., *et al.*) 15(2): 89-133
— Folding and cleavage determined during sedimentation [discussion and reply]
(Lisle, R. J., *et al.*) 19(1): 69-74

Structural analysis—Interpretation
Folds: Folding and cleavage determined during sedimentation [discussion and reply]
(Howells, M. F., *et al.*) 17(3-4): 333-338
Grain size: Neocomian deltaic complex in central Tunisia; a particular example of ancient sedimentation and basin evolution
(M'Rabet, A.) 4(1-3): 191-209
Slump structures: Slumping and micro-jointing in an Oligocene lagoonal limestone
(Daley, B.) 7(1): 35-46

structural petrology *see* structural analysis

Sulfates *see under* Minerals

Surinam—Geomorphology
Shore features: Actual development of the chenier coast of Suriname (South America)
(Augustinus, P. G. E. F.) 26(1-3): 91-113

Sweden—Sedimentary petrology
Diagenesis: Diagenetic alteration of detrital biotite in Proterozoic sedimentary rocks from Sweden
(Morad, S., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 95-107
— Pyrite-chlorite and pyrite-biotite relations in sandstones
(Morad, S.) 49(3-4): 177-192
Sedimentary rocks: SEM study of authigenic rutile, anatase and brookite in Proterozoic sandstones from Sweden
(Morad, S.) 46(1-2): 77-89
Sedimentation: Aeolian dune and wet interdune sedimentation in the middle Proterozoic Dala Sandstone, Sweden
(Pulvertaft, T. C. R.) 44(1-2): 93-111

Switzerland—Geomorphology
Fluvial features: Representative sampling of sandy fluvial gravels
(Gomez, B.) 34(4): 301-306

Switzerland—Geophysical surveys
Seismic surveys: Core study of a structure encountered by mud-penetrator sounding in Lake Geneva
(Serruya, C., *et al.*) 2(4): 257-261

Switzerland—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentation: Deltaic sequences in the Tertiary peri-Alpine depression
(Linden, W. J. M. v. d.) 1(1): 77-81

Switzerland—Stratigraphy
Quaternary: Distribution and thickness of Quaternary sediments in the Lake Constance basin
(Müller, G., *et al.*) 4(1): 81-87
Switzerland—Structural geology
Tectonics: Palaeocurrents and petrography of the Gurnigel-Schlieren Flysch; a basin analysis
(Winkler, W.) 40(1-3): 169-189
Symposia—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentation: Basin analysis; principles and applications
(Jansa, L. F., *et al.*) 40(1-3): 1-215
— Continental arid climate lithogenesis
(McKee, E. D.) 22(1-2): 1-120
— Epilogue
(Klein, G. d.) 18(1-3): 283-287
— Sedimentation and geochemistry
(Labeyrie, L. D.) 31(1): 1-99
— Shallow marine processes and products
(Bouma, A. H., *et al.*) 26(1-3): 1-282
— Tidal sedimentation, with particular reference to South African examples
(Hobday, D. K., *et al.*) 18(1-3): 1-287
Tanzania—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary structures: Pleistocene lacustrine ridged oncolites from the Lake Manyara area, Tanzania, East Africa
(Dixit, P. C.) 39(1-2): 53-62
Techniques *see under* Petrography *under* Sedimentary rocks; *see under* Sedimentary petrology
tectonics *see also* faults; folds; geosynclines; orogeny; plate tectonics; structural analysis; *see also under* Structural geology *under* Africa; Apennines; Atlantic region; California; Colombia; Colorado Plateau; Czechoslovakia; Egypt; Europe; Himalayas; India; Malawi; North America; Switzerland; Turkey
Tennessee—Geochemistry
Trace elements: Genetic implications of the trace element distribution pattern in the upper Knox carbonate rocks, Copper Ridge District, East Tennessee
(Churnet, H. G., *et al.*) 30(3): 173-194
Tennessee—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary structures: Sequence of structures in fine-grained turbidites; comparison of Recent deep-sea and ancient flysch sediments
(Stow, D. A. V., *et al.*) 25(1-2): 23-42
Sedimentation: Anatomy of the Middle Ordovician Sevier Shale basin, eastern Tennessee
(Shanmugam, G., *et al.*) 34(4): 315-337
— Manganese distribution in the carbonate fraction of shallow and deep marine lithofacies, Middle Ordovician, eastern Tennessee
(Shanmugam, G., *et al.*) 35(3): 159-175
Terraces *see under* Fluvial features *under* Geomorphology; *see under* Shore features *under* Geomorphology
Tertiary *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Alaska; India; Pyrenees; Texas
Texas—Geomorphology
Eolian features: Interdune areas of the back-island dune field, North Padre Island, Texas
(Hummel, G., *et al.*) 39(1-2): 1-26
Shore features: Subaerial storm deposits formed on barrier flats by wind-driven currents
(Morton, R. A.) 24(1-2): 105-122
Texas—Sedimentary petrology
Diagenesis: Diagenesis of Cretaceous limestones in the Edwards Aquifer system of south-central Texas; a scanning electron microscope study
(Longman, M. W., *et al.*) 21(4): 241-276
Sedimentation: Tepees, modern (southern Australia) and ancient (Permian-Texas and New Mexico); a comparison
(Warren, J. K.) 34(1): 1-19
Sediments: Grain size of granite and derived grus, Enchanted Rock Pluton, Texas
(Hoskin, C. M., *et al.*) 42(1-2): 25-40
Texas—Stratigraphy
Quaternary: Late Tertiary and Quaternary fluvial deposits in the Mesilla and Hueco bolsons, El Paso area, Texas
(Stuart, C. J., *et al.*) 38(1-4): 1-20
Tertiary: Late Tertiary and Quaternary fluvial deposits in the Mesilla and Hueco bolsons, El Paso area, Texas
(Stuart, C. J., *et al.*) 38(1-4): 1-20
Theoretical studies *see under* Rivers and streams *under* Hydrology; *see under* Engineering geology
Tourmaline *see under* Ring silicates *under* Minerals
Trace elements *see under* Experimental studies *under* Clay mineralogy; *see under* Geochemistry *under* Atlantic Ocean; Australia; Denmark; Diagenesis; England; France; Pacific Ocean; Saudi Arabia; Scotland; Sedimentary rocks; Sediments; Tennessee
tracks and trails *see* ichnofossils
Triassic *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Alps; Colorado Plateau; Germany; Mexico; West Germany
Trucial Coast *see* United Arab Emirates
Tunisia—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: Neocomian deltaic complex in central Tunisia; a particular example of ancient sedimentation and basin evolution
(M'Rabet, A.) 4(1-3): 191-209
Sedimentation: Sebkha el Melah (southern Tunisia); an aid in interpreting ancient evaporites
(Busson, G., *et al.*) 19(2): 139-164

Turbidity current structures *see under* Sedimentary structures

Turbidity currents *see under* Transport *under* Sedimentation

Turkey—Economic geology
Gypsum: Sedimentology, mineralogy and geochemistry of a sulphate series (Sivas, Turkey)
(Baysal, O., *et al.*) 25(1-2): 67-81

Turkey—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: Analcimic zones in the Tertiary of Anatolia and their geological positions
(Ataman, G., *et al.*) 31(1): 89-99
— The Palaeogene Yamak sand-rich submarine-fan complex, Haymana Basin, Turkey
(Gokcen, S. L., *et al.*) 34(2-3): 219-243
Sedimentation: Sedimentology of the Paleogene clastic rocks of the Kesan Formation; a turbidite facies in southwestern Turkish Thrace
(Gokcen, S. L., *et al.*) 9(4): 235-260

Turkey—Stratigraphy
Mesozoic: Alakir Cay Group, Antalya Complex, SW Turkey; a deformed Mesozoic carbonate margin
(Robertson, A. H. F., *et al.*) 30(1-2): 95-131

Turkey—Stratigtraphy
Tertiary: Determination of source and palaeoclimate from the comparison of grain and clay fractions in sandstones; a case study
(Ataman, G., *et al.*) 13(2): 81-107

Turkey—Structural geology
Tectonics: Sedimentation and basin formation related to ophiolite nappe emplacement; Miocene, SW Turkey
(Hayward, A. B.) 40(1-3): 105-129

underground water *see* ground water

United Arab Emirates—Stratigraphy
Holocene: Facies and geochemical correlations in the upper Hauptdolomit (Norian) of the eastern Lechtaler Alps
(Fruth, I., *et al.*) 13(1): 27-45

United Kingdom *see also* England; Great Britain; Scotland; Wales

United States *see also* Alaska; Arizona; Arkansas; California; Colorado; Connecticut; Delaware; Florida; Georgia; Illinois; Indiana; Kansas; Louisiana; Maine; Maryland; Massachusetts; Nevada; New Mexico; New York; North Carolina; North Dakota; Ohio; Oklahoma; Oregon; Pennsylvania; South Carolina; Tennessee; Texas; Utah; Virginia; Washington; West Virginia; Wyoming

United States—Sedimentary petrology
Sediments: Electron microscopy of chemical solution and mechanical abrasion features on quartz sand grains
(Margolis, S. V.) 2(4): 243-256

United States—Stratigraphy
Ordovician: Deep-burial diagenesis; its implications for vertical movements of the crust, uplift of the lithosphere and isostatic unroofing; a review
(Friedman, G. M.) 50(1-3): 67-94

Uranium ores—Mineral exploration
Sandstone: Sedimentology and uranium prospecting
(Gabelman, J. W.) 6(3): 145-186

USSR—Economic geology
Petroleum: Origin of authigenic clay minerals and their significance in petroleum geology
(Sarkisyan, S. G.) 7(1): 1-22

USSR—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: Upper Jurassic black bituminous shales in Western Siberia
(Krylov, N., *et al.*) 40(1-3): 211-215
Sedimentary structures: Lacustrine stromatolites from the Kyzylgir Formation (Pliocene), Altai Mountains, USSR
(Krylov, I. N.) 32(1-2): 27-38

Utah—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: Carbonate deposition, physical limnology and environmentally controlled chert formation in Paleocene-Eocene Lake Flagstaff, central Utah
(Wells, N. A.) 35(4): 263-296

Varves *see under* Planar bedding structures *under* Sedimentary structures

Venezuela—Geomorphology
Beaches: Growth rates of Venezuelan beach ridges
(Tanner, W. F.) 6(3): 215-220

Vertebrata *see also* ichnofossils

Vertebrates—Occurrence
Cretaceous: Dinosaur- and mammal-bearing aeolian and associated deposits of the Upper Cretaceous in the Gobi Desert (Mongolia)
(Gradzinski, R., *et al.*) 12(4): 249-278

Victoria—Geochronology
Quaternary: Rates of vadose diagenesis in Quaternary dune and shallow marine calcarenites, Warrnambool, Victoria, Australia
(Reeckmann, S. A., *et al.*) 30(3): 157-172

Victoria—Sedimentary petrology
Clastic rocks: The position of graptolites in turbidites
(Moors, H. T.) 3(4): 241-261

Virginia—Oceanography
Sedimentation: Sediment distribution and evolution of tidal deltas along a tide-dominated shoreline, Wachapreague, Virginia
(Morton, R. A., *et al.*) 10(4): 285-299
Sediments: Mass property variability of some estuarine sediments
(Faas, R. W.) 10(3): 205-213

Virginia—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentation: Occurrence and transport of faecal pellets in suspension in a tidal estuary
(Haven, D. S., *et al.*) 2(2): 141-151
Volcanism *see under* Volcanology
Volcanoes *see under* Volcanology
Volcanology—Volcanism
Submarine environment: Late Cretaceous volcanogenic flysch and diabase-chert formations in the Yugoslav inner Dinarides
(Jovanovic, Z. Z.) 9(2): 117-147
Volcanology—Volcanoes
Mount Saint Helens: Transported trees from the 1982 Mount St. Helens sediment flows; their use as paleocurrent indicators
(Fritz, W. J., *et al.*) 42(1-2): 49-64
Wales—Sedimentary petrology
Diagenesis: Diagenetic origin of Cambrian marine red beds; Caerfai Bay shales, Dyfed, Wales
(Turner, P.) 24(3-4): 269-281
Sedimentary rocks: Ca/Mg ratio classification of Main Limestones (Mississippian) in South Wales, U.K.
(Bhatt, J. J.) 10(3): 225-231
— Calcrete palaeosols from the Lower Carboniferous Llanelly Formation, South Wales
(Wright, V. P.) 33(1): 1-33
— Microsedimentary analysis of the Liàs in South Wales
(Wobber, F. J.) 2(1): 13-49
Sedimentary structures: Folding and cleavage determined during sedimentation [discussion and reply]
(Howells, M. F., *et al.*) 17(3-4): 333-338
Sedimentation: Contemporary accumulation of marine sand in a macrotidal estuary, Southwest Wales
(Jago, C. F.) 26(1-3): 21-49
— Sedimentation across an intra-basinal slope; the Garnedd-wen Formation (Ashgillian), west central Wales
(James, D. M. D.) 7(4): 291-307
— Sedimentation of deep-water slope-base and inner-fan deposits; the Droscol Formation (Ashgill), west central Wales
(James, D. M. D.) 34(1): 21-40
Wales—Stratigraphy
Carboniferous: Evidence of evaporite deposition in the Lower Carboniferous Main Limestone Series of South Wales, U.K.
(Bhatt, J. J.) 13(1): 65-70
— Geochemistry and petrology of the Main Limestone Series (Lower Carboniferous), South Wales, U.K.
(Bhatt, J. J.) 15(1): 55-86
Ordovician: Petrography of the Plynlimon Group, west central Wales
(James, D. M. D.) 6(4): 255-270
Wales—Structural geology
Structural analysis: Folding and cleavage determined during sedimentation [discussion and reply]
(Lisle, R. J., *et al.*) 19(1): 69-74
Washington—Oceanography
Sedimentation: Heavy-mineral distribution in modern and ancient bay deposits, Willapa Bay, Washington, U.S.A.
(Luepke, G., *et al.*) 35(4): 233-247
Washington—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentation: Transported trees from the 1982 Mount St. Helens sediment flows; their use as paleocurrent indicators
(Fritz, W. J., *et al.*) 42(1-2): 49-64
Washington—Stratigraphy
Eocene: Cyclic fluvial sedimentation in a rapidly subsiding basin, Northwest Washington
(Johnson, S. Y.) 38(1-4): 361-391
Paleogene: The Tiger Formation; Paleogene fluvial sediments deposited adjacent to a deforming Cordilleran metamorphic core complex, northeastern Washington
(Gager, B. R.) 38(1-4): 393-420
water *see also* ground water; hydrology
Weathering *see also under* Geochemistry *under* Norway; Queensland; *see also under* Geomorphology *under* New Mexico; Pennsylvania; *see also under* Sedimentary petrology *under* Denmark; India; Northwest Territories
Weathering—Chemical weathering
Sediments: Formation of quartz silt during humid tropical weathering of dune sands
(Pye, K.) 34(4): 267-282
Weathering—Igneous rocks
Granites: Grain size of granite and derived grus, Enchanted Rock Pluton, Texas
(Hoskin, C. M., *et al.*) 42(1-2): 25-40
Weathering—Minerals
Barite: Incorporation in soil of barytes derived from mineral veins in Southwest England
(Merefield, J. R.) 14(2): 135-148
Weathering—Sedimentary rocks
Limestone: The origin of tripoli in Jordan
(Khoury, H. N.) 48(3-4): 223-235
Sandstone: Potassium and argon loss patterns in weathered micas; implications for detrital mineral studies, with particular reference to the Triassic palaeogeography of the British Isles
(Mitchell, J. G., *et al.*) 39(1-2): 27-52

Weathering—Sediments
Heavy minerals: Weathered heavy-mineral associations from the young-Tertiary deposits of Jutland, Denmark
(Friis, H.) 12(3): 199-213

West Germany—Economic geology
Iron ores: Terrestrial ferromanganese ore concentrations from mid-European basement blocks and their implication concerning the environment of formation during the late Cenozoic (northern Bavaria, F.R.G.)
(Dill, H.) 45(1-2): 77-96
Manganese ores: Terrestrial ferromanganese ore concentrations from mid-European basement blocks and their implication concerning the environment of formation during the late Cenozoic (northern Bavaria, F.R.G.)
(Dill, H.) 45(1-2): 77-96

West Germany—Sedimentary petrology
Diagenesis: Pelagic redbeds in the Devonian of Germany; deposition and diagenesis
(Franke, W., *et al.*) 25(3): 231-256
Sedimentation: Aeolian sands in continental red beds of the middle Buntsandstein (Lower Triassic) at the western margin of the German Basin
(Mader, D.) 31(3-4): 191-230
— Evolution of fluvial sedimentation in the Buntsandstein (Lower Triassic) of the Eifel (Germany)
(Mader, D.) 37(1-2): 1-84
— Fluvial conglomerates in continental red beds of the Buntsandstein (Lower Triassic) in the Eifel (F.R.G.) and their palaeotectonic significance
(Mader, D.) 44(1-2): 1-64

West Germany—Stratigraphy
Paleozoic: Pre-Permian depositional environments around the Brabant Massif in Belgium, the Netherlands and Germany
(Bless, M. J. M., *et al.*) 27(1): 1-81
Triassic: Genesis of the Buntsandstein (Lower Triassic) in the western Eifel (Germany)
(Mader, D.) 29(1): 1-30

West Indies *see also* Bahamas; Barbados; Jamaica; Puerto Rico

West Indies—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentation: Pumice gravels in the Rivière Claire, Martinique; selective sorting by fluvial processes
(Stanley, D. J.) 21(3): 161-168
Sediments: Size, grain type and mineralogical relationships in Recent marine calcareous beach sands
(Falls, D. L., *et al.*) 7(2): 89-102

West Virginia—Stratigraphy
Carboniferous: Tidally influenced barrier island and estuarine sedimentation in the Upper Carboniferous of southern West Virginia
(Hobday, D. K., *et al.*) 18(1-3): 97-122

Western Australia—Geomorphology
Shore features: Modern and Pleistocene rocky shore sequences along carbonate coastlines, southwestern Australia
(Semeniuk, V., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 225-261
— Recent and Pleistocene beach/dune sequences, Western Australia
(Semeniuk, V., *et al.*) 32(4): 301-328

Western Australia—Petrology
Metamorphic rocks: Archaean turbidites and banded ironstones of the Mt. Belches area (Western Australia)
(Dunbar, G. J., *et al.*) 5(2): 93-133

Western Australia—Sedimentary petrology
Sediments: Cross-bedded tidal megaripples from King Sound (northwestern Australia)
(Gellatly, D. C.) 4(2): 185-191
— Sedimentology and the stratigraphic sequence of a tropical tidal flat, North Western Australia
(Semeniuk, V.) 29(2-3): 195-221

Western Hemisphere *see also* Atlantic Ocean; North America; Pacific Ocean

Western U.S. *see also* Alaska; California; Colorado; Nevada; Oregon; Utah; Washington; Wyoming

Wyoming—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary structures: Sedimentology of cross-stratified sandstones in Arikaree Group, Miocene, southeastern Wyoming
(Bart, H. A.) 19(3): 165-184
Sedimentation: Relations between stream sediment and source-rock mineralogy, Piney Creek basin, Wyoming
(Schock, W. W., Jr., *et al.*) 16(4): 281-297
— The source of sand for the Killpecker sand-dune field, southwestern Wyoming
(Ahlbrandt, T. S.) 11(1): 39-57

Wyoming—Stratigraphy
Cretaceous: The Peterson Limestone; Early Cretaceous lacustrine carbonate deposition in western Wyoming and southeastern Idaho
(Glass, S. W., *et al.*) 27(2): 143-160

Yellow Sea—Oceanography
Sedimentation: Further evidence of fine-grained sedimentary dispersal in the southeastern Yellow Sea
(Chough, S. K.) 41(2-4): 159-172

Yugoslavia—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentary rocks: Late Cretaceous volcanogenic flysch and diabase-chert formations in the Yugoslav inner Dinarides
(Jovanovic, Z. Z.) 9(2): 117-147

— Transgressive overlap of a turbidite sequence; Priabonian of Ovce Pole, Macedonia
(Dimitrijevic, M. D., *et al.*) 16(3): 223-234

Yugoslavia—Stratigraphy

Cretaceous: Peritidal cycles in the Lower Cretaceous of Istria (Yugoslavia)
(Füchtbauer, H., *et al.*) 14(3): 219-233

Zambia—Economic geology

Gold ores: Gold-bearing fluvial and associated tidal marine sediments of Proterozoic age in the Mporokoso Basin, northern Zambia
(Andrews-Speed, C. P.) 48(3-4): 193-222

Zambia—Sedimentary petrology

Sediments: Bimodal grain-size distributions of some Kalahari-type sands from Zambia
(Binda, P. L., *et al.*) 10(3): 233-237